Volume 1
Number 12
May 1989
£1.95

A Database Publication

AMIGA COMPUTING

FAMOUS FIVE
WordPerfect Library

FUNKY BASIC
Boogie to functions

MACHINE CODE
Subroutine safari

CARTOON CAPERS

Animation goes wysiwyg

THE AMAZING AMIGA . . .

COMMODORE AMIGA 500

Pack Includes:
A500 CPU, Mouse, P.S.U., T.V. Modulator, Very First Tutorial, Workbench 1·3, Basic, Extras and Manuals.

PLUS POSTRONIX BONUS PACK
WORTH OVER £250 which includes 10 Blank Disks, Disk Storage Box, 10 Excellent Games, Mouse Mat, Mouse Bracket (Mouse Holder) Deluxe Paint.

£399.00 + £5.00 post and packing

AMIGA 500 PLUS DISK DRIVE

Instruction Manuals, Extra Disk, Workbench 1·3, The Very First Tutorial, T.V. Modulator, Photon Paint, Mouse **PLUS** additional Amiga Compatible Disk Drive and 10 Blank Disks.

£449.00 + £5.00 post and packing.

AMIGA 500 + 1084S STEREO/ COLOUR MONITOR

(including the Amiga 500 deal) **£649.00**
+ £10.00 post and packing

1084 HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR MONITOR

1084S STEREO/COLOUR MONITOR
Compatible with PC, Amiga, C64c, C128

£259.00
+ £5.00 post and packing

MPS 1500C

MPS 1200P

MPS 1200P

£229.99
+ £5.00 post and packing

The Commodore MPS1200P printer presents the state of the art in dox matrix printers, with all the features of a printer that would cost much more. The MPS1200P is designed to be like three printers in one. It can act just like an Epson FX printer, or with the flip of a switch, it can act just like an IBM Graphics Printer with IBM Group II-I character set (Danish/Norwegian character set) support. It can also print all the characters available with the Amiga in the Amiga configuration. The MPS1200P is capable of all the printing functions you would expect, as well as some additional features you may not expect.

MPS 1500C COLOUR PRINTER

£199.99
+ £5.00 post and packing

A. TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS
PRINTING TECHNIQUE .....Impact dot matrix (9-needle print head).
DRAFT MODE ..... – matrix: 9 vertical dots x (5 + 4) horizontal dots; – print speed: 120 char/s, at 10/char in
TABULATION SPEED .....2 char/s
PRINTING DIRECTION .....bi-directional, with optimised head movement
PRINT PITHES .....10 char/in to 24/char/in programmable from line, and in SET-UP mode
LINE FEED ..... – 1/6in (4.23 mm), 1/8 (3.17 mm) and 7/72 in (2.4 mm); – n/216 in and n/72 in.
CHARACTER SET .....ASCII characters and special characters.
MAX. PRINT LINE LENGTH .....40 top 192 characters, according to print pitch selected.

AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE

AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE
Amiga 3.5" external drive. Capacity 880K
PLUS FREE DISK STORAGE BOX & 10 BLANK DISKS

£149.99
+ £5.00 post and packing

A501 RAM PACK
512K for the Amiga

£149.99
+ £5.00 post and packing

. . . AND MORE BESIDES!

COMMODORE OLYMPIC PACK

THIS TOPICAL GAMES COMPENDIUM OFFERS A TRUE SPORTING CHALLENGE

Pack contains: C64c Computer 1530 Datasette, Quickshot Joystick, Matchpoint (Tennis), Snooker, World Championship Boxing, Daley Thompsons Supertest, Hypersports, Basketball, Matchday II, Daley Thompsons Decathlon, Basket Master, Track and Field.

PLUS POSTRONIX BONUS PACK OF £100 OF FREE SOFTWARE

£149.99

+ £5.00 post and packing

COMMODORE FAMILY ENTERTAINMENT

AN EXCELLENT PACK PROVIDING HOURS OF ENTERTAINMENT FOR ALL THE FAMILY

Pack includes: C64c Computer 1530 Data Cassette, Quickshot II Joystick, Personal Hi-Fi, Commodore Juke Box Audio Tape (10 Hits), Yamaha SHS10 FM Digital Keyboard with Midi, Ghostbuster, Rollaround, Tau Ceti, Agent X11, Surprise Game.

Plus: POSTRONIX BONUS PACK OF £100 OF FREE SOFTWARE

ONLY **£199.99**

+ £5.00 post and packing

1541 DISK DRVE PACK

1541 II DISK DRIVE PACK

Pack includes:
1541 II Disk Drive, 10 Excellent Disk Games, 20 Blank Disks, 5¼" Diskette Storage Box. AND GEOS!

£169.99

+ £5.00 post and packing

A GREAT DOUBLE THEME PACK OFFERING THE BEST OF HOLLYWOOD, PLUS A COMPENDIUM OF T.V. GAME SHOWS

THE HOLLYWOOD PACK

Pack includes: C64c 1530 Data Cassette, Quickshot II Joystick, The Great Escape, Miami Vice, Platoon, Rambo, Top Gun, Every Second Counts, Blockbusters, Bullseye, Trivial Pursuit, Krypton Factor.

Plus: POSTRONIX BONUS PACK OF £100 OF FREE SOFTWARE

ONLY **£149.99**

+ £5.00 post and packing

ICONTROLLER

ICONTROLLER

Icontroller is semi permanently mounted on your computer console. Icontroller leaves hands on the keyboard while executing Icon commands with your fingertips.

£15.99

COMMODORE ADD-ONS

A) 1750 RAM EXPANSION MODULE FOR CBM 128

Simply plug it into the expansion port on your CBM 128 and 512K Bytes of additional Ram are available.

B) 1351 COMMODORE MOUSE

The Commodre 1351 Mouse is controller designed for use wth the CBM 64/128.

C) 1764 RAM EXPANSION MODULE FOR COMMODORE 64

How do you get a total of 320K Ram on your 64, just plug in the 1764 Module.

A **£149.99** B **£19.99** C **£99.99**

All prices + £5.00 post and packing.

SEIKOSHA PRINTER

SEIKOSHA PRINTER

Compatible with most makes of Commodore computers. Features variety of fonts including graphics and near letter quality, reverse printing, italics, tractor feed and paper seperator. Comes complete with serial cable.

£159.00

+ £5.00 post and packing

STARFIGHTER

Compatible with Sinclair Spectrum, Commodore. Atari Computers. Atari 2600 Video Games Systems.

£14.95

CHEETAH 125+

Compatible with Spectrum. Commodore. Atari 2600 Video System. Atari. Amstrad PC. Amstrad.

£8.95

SLIK STIK JOYSTICK CONTROLLER

Compatible with Atari Computers. Atari Games System. Commodore.

£6.99

RAM DELTA DELUXE MICROSWITCH JOYSTICK

Compatible with Atari computers and Video Games Machines. Amstrad PCW (with adaptor). Spectrum (with adaptor). Commodore.

£9.99

CHALLENGER DELUXE

Compatible with Spectrum (with optional interface). Commodore. Atari 2600 Video System. Atari Computers. Amstrad computers.

£4.99

TAC 5 CONTROLLER JOYSTICK

Compatible with Atari. Commodore.

£13.99

COMPETITION PRO 5000

Compatible with Commodore 64 and Vic 20. Sinclair ZX Spectrum (interface required).

£14.95

TAC 2 CONTROLLER JOYSTICK

Compatible with Commodore 64 and Vic 20. Atari Computers. Atari Game Systems.

£10.99

MICRO HANDLER MULTI FUNCTION JOYSTICK

Compatible with Commodore. Commodore C16/+4 (adaptor required). Atari.

£24.95

ONLY AVAILABLE FROM POSTRONIX LTD

A whole new range of innovative computer covers, made from durable clear plastic. Designed to fit your computer perfectly … not only safe from dust but also all forms of accidental damage.

C64 OLD STYLE	£6.99
C64C NEW STYLE	£7.99
AMIGA 500	£9.99
ATARI 520ST	£9.99
ATARI 1040ST	£9.99

LARGE STOCKS OF SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES FOR ALL 16 BIT, 8 BIT COMPUTERS – ALSO ALL MAJOR GAME CONSOLES – PHONE (0604) 791771 NOW WITH YOUR REQUIREMENTS.

postronix

TITLE (TICK) MR. MRS. MISS | INITIALS | SURNAME

ADDRESS

SEND YOUR ORDER TO:
POSTRONIX
NENE ENTERPRISE CENTRE
FREEHOLD STREET
NORTHAMPTON NN3 6EW

OR PHONE 0604 791771
24 HOUR ORDER SERVICE

ALL SOFTWARE ITEMS ARE INCLUSIVE OF P/P. ALL HARDWARE ITEMS ARE £5.00.
FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY £10.00 P/P.
(CREDIT CARD & CASH ORDERS ONLY).

CUSTOMER NO (IF KNOWN) | POST CODE

AC/DBNOV

CATALOGUE ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	ITEM PRICE	QTY	TOTAL PRICE

IF YOU REQUIRE A FREE CATALOGUE PLEASE TICK ☐

PLEASE DEBIT MY CREDIT CARD

SIGNATURE ..... DATE .....

(CARD HOLDERS PLEASE STATE EXPIRY DATE)

OR ENCLOSE CHEQUE/POSTAL ORDER FOR £ CHEQUE PAYABLE TO POSTRONIX

SEE NOTE

TOTAL GOODS
POSTAGE & PACKING
GRAND TOTAL

OFFER APPLIES TO U.K. ONLY. OVERSEAS ORDERS CHARGED AT OVERSEAS RATE.

Managing Editor
Derek Meakin

Group Editor
Alan McLachlan

Editor
Simon Rockman

Assistant Editor
Jeff Walker

Production Editor
Peter Glover

Art Editors
Mark Nolan
Doug Steel

News Editor
Don Lewis

Advertisement Manager
John Snowden

Advertising Sales
Wendy Colbourne

Editorial:	0277 234434
Administration:	0625 878888
Advertising:	0625 878888
Subscriptions:	0625 879940
Telecom Gold:	72:MAG001
Telex:	9312188888 DB
Fax:	0625 879966
Prestel Mailbox:	614568383

Published by:
Database Publications Ltd,
Europa House, Adlington Park,
Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

ISSN 0952-5948

Amiga Computing welcomes articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by disc. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions can only be accepted for publication by Database Publications Ltd on an all-rights basis.

© 1989 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

Amiga Computing is an independent publication and Commodore Business Machines (U.K.) Ltd is not responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

News trade distribution: Europress Sales and Distribution Limited, Unit 1, Burgess Road, Ivyhouse Lane, Hastings, East Sussex TN35 4NR. Tel: 0424 430422.

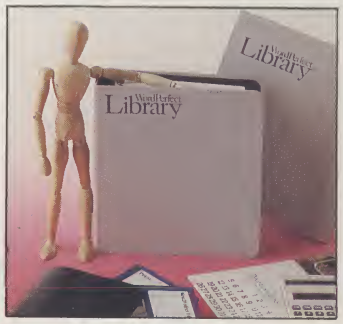
AMIGA SCENE

7 LATEST NEWS
What goes down at Commodore? AmiExpo, looks pretty as a picture. Power Computing drives hard bargain. The smallest floppy, and much more.

ADVENTURES

12 MOUSE CONTROL IS THE FUTURE
Enter Galdragon's Domain with Dave Eriksson in the latest point and click adventure. Plus Dungeon Master – vital hints to keep your team alive.

UTILITY



16 WORDPERFECT LIBRARY
Five programs which come from a top developer. You'd expect more than a manual to make it better than PD. You would be disappointed.

LANGUAGES

26 BASICALLY FLAWED
Why spend £60 when you get a Basic for free with your Amiga? Whatever Microsoft did wrong at least it took out most of the irritating bugs.

SHOW REPORT

32 AMIEXPO NEW YORK
Simon Rockman visits the Big Apple to see what the majority of American Amigaphiles get up to with lots of memory and expensive hard discs.

Adventures Page 12

GRAPHICS

37 ICON PAINT
Four colours good, sixteen better. Give your Workbench the Joseph dreamcoat touch with a graphics busting utility from Hi-Tension.

COVER FEATURE

41 GOLD DISK'S MOVIESETTER
John Kennedy wants to be the next Walt Disney. So he lays down some tracks with a great animation program from Canada's premier software house.

MUSIC

47 THE FIRST OPUS
Music may be the only international language, but getting your Amiga to go peep sometimes requires you to master reverse Polish notation.

BASIC SERIES

54 FUNKY FUNCTIONS
You'ld probably think that function definition in Basic is hard and boring. Well you are wrong, as Jeff Walker proves with ease in his tutorial.

PROGRAMMING

58 ASSEMBLER TUTOR
Rupert Goodwins gives up fruit in favour of subroutines, stacks and small furry animals in his MOVE.L from mangos to marmoset.

Meddle with music *Page 47*

PRODUCTIVITY

63 MAKING MOVIES
To ray trace or render? Does quality mean much more than speed? Sam Littlewood looks at some of the many problems faced by animators.

GAMES REVIEWS

68 AMIGA ARCADE
New look games reviews, not a punch pulled. Plus the hottest gossip on the new ones. Plus the exclusive Amiga Computing chart produced by Gallup.

HINTS

84 GAME KILLER
Add a machine gun to your bike in Super Hang-On. Win with Sodan and get a touch of the infinite ammo from Activision's addictive Afterburner.

GRAPHICS

89 TRASHY TR SKETCH
Australian software needs to smarten up its image. Alastair Scott draws his conclusions on a program which is a failure and would shame a Spectrum.

LETTERS

91 FROM OUR POSTBAG
Someone called Mark knows lots of long words. A Dutch ST owner dares to write, and colour printers cause many readers more driving problems.

GAMES REVIEWS

Zany Golf

Cosmic Pirate

Plus

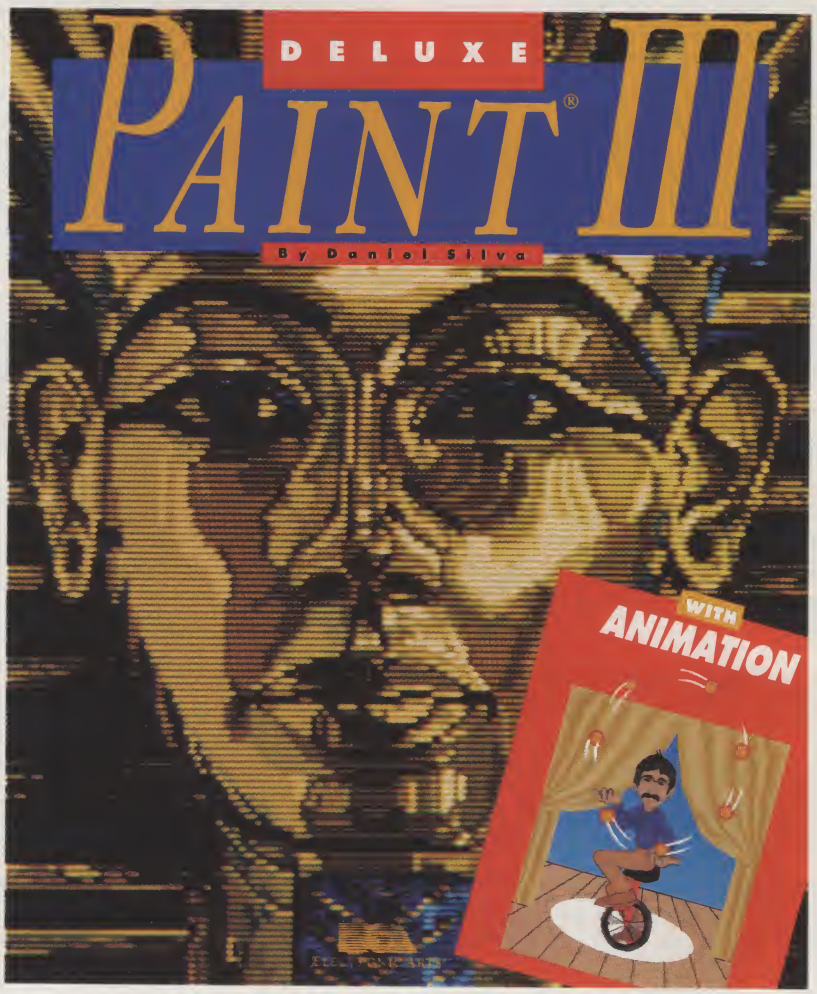
The very best reviews of beezer games.

- Populous solves ommipotence problems.
- Prospector is out of the Xordinary.
- Afterburner takes to the skies.
- Hostages doesn't hang around.
- Cosmic Pirate plunders an Excellent 92%.
- Captain Fizz gives the Blasterons what's coming to them.
- Zany Golf proves greens are good for you as the top game.
- Denaris breathes new life into the shoot'em up.
- The desolation of Prison gets depressing.
- Chase proves some software is too expensive even at £10.
- All this, and more, starting on Page 68.

NOW DELUXEPAINT® HAS ANIMATION

Presenting AnimPaint™

DeluxePaint III makes animation easy. With the AnimPaint feature, you can create animation just by pressing one key to record your paint strokes, and another key to play them back. You can also use any multi-cel animation as a brush and paint with it, even in full 3-D.



8 New Paint Features

DeluxePaint III also adds sophisticated features to the number one Amiga paint software: Extra-halfbrite support for 64 colours; direct overscan painting for desktop video; wrap and tint brush modes for special effects; better font support; improved compression; and many performance enhancements, including faster perspective. Product requires 1MB of RAM.

SPECIAL UPGRADE OFFER:

Upgrade now and save £50. (Recommended Retail Price £79.99 inc. VAT)
Send DeluxePaint II manual cover and £35 (£30 upgrade + £5 carriage) to
Electronic Arts Ltd., 11/49 Station Road, Langley SL3 8YN, England.
Allow 2-4 weeks delivery. DPaint I owners can upgrade for £55.

ELECTRONIC ARTS®

AMIGA SCENE

Dr Rubin, a popular promotion

Commodore regroups

HAVING grown accustomed to renewed profitability, Commodore is restructuring its chain of command. We reported the appointment of Medhi Ali from Pepsi last month.

He has been joined on the Board of Directors by Dr Henri Rubin who has headed up Commodore research and development for several years. This is part of the renewed vigour with which the company is attacking both development and marketing.

Europe used to be treated as a whole, with all 12 divisions reporting to Germany, but they will be restructured into groups of three or four countries which then report to Medhi Ali. It looks as though the UK will not fit into a European group and so the boss of Commodore UK, Steve Franklin, will report direct to Medhi at West Chester, Philadelphia.

Marketing in the UK has seen an emphasis on bundles, with a number of distributors putting packs together. Commodore has now announced the official bundle, which will include a modulator, Nebulus, StarRay, Roger Rabbit and the Spritz paint program.

What makes the deal really special is the inclusion of 500 Air Miles. This means you can fly to Paris, Amsterdam or Brussels for free. The A500 bundle costs £499, but you will still be able to get A500s without the gubbins for £399.

More power to your Amiga

POWER Computing is to release a range of Amiga upgrades for everyone from the impecunious A500 owner to the richest A2000 tycoon. The cheapest device is an add-on 3.5in floppy drive which uses a multi-purpose printed circuit board. It will work with a number of drive mechanisms, so even when your drive wears out you won't have to junk the whole unit.

The company has more exciting, and expensive, add-ons which live up to the company name – modified versions of the Great Valley Products hard drives.

GVP has a great reputation in America for building high quality Amiga drives, ranging from a 20 meg unit for the A500 at £499 to a 100 meg Quantum drive for the A2000 at £949.

Quantum hard discs are very fast, with an 11 millisecond access time thanks to a cache controller, They have proved very popular with professional Amiga users in the US.

All the A500 drives have special slots which can take up to 2 meg ram and autoboot roms.

GVP's newest product is a 68030 card running at 25Mhz which should be at least 10 times faster than a standard Amiga. It is only available for the A2000 and costs between £700 unpopulated without the maths co-processor and £3,000 for a board with 8 megs in simm modules.

The Power/GVP 68030 card is not tied to the Amiga bus speed which makes it very much faster than other speed-up boards.

A new program from Power Computing is Video Magic, a desktop video program aimed at people who have to give presentations. This is a big market in the US and one which is rapidly growing in the boardrooms of Britain.

The name belies the program's audio capabilities, which allow pictures to be syncronised with sound, either using colour cycling, PASE animation files or by flipping static IFF pictures.

When a presentation is complete it can be saved easily to an autoboot disc with a run-time module. The speaker can set up a script to run or trigger individual events using a remote control which is included in the price of £79.95.

For more details contact Power Computing 0234 273000.

An easy way to get mono art into the Amiga

Scanner interface

DESKTOP publishing is growing in importance on the Amiga. Gold Disk, which does the Professional Page DTP program, saw the need for a scanner so that users can get pictures into their documents and has produced an interface for the Canon IX12 scanner.

Citizen's micro drive

LOVERS of small drives will be impressed by Citizen Europe's OU disc drives. The new 3.5in units are the world's smallest measuring 19.5 x 101.6 x 130 millimetres, and weighing 320 grams. This has been made possible by a side mounted disc head and specially designed carriage. This is about two thirds of the height of most Amiga drives without the outer casing.

Colour DTP on show

NEW developments due in the shops soon include the AT bridgeboard and the A590 hard drive. The Bridgeboard is now available in the US and the A590 hard drive which has completed a pilot production run of 400 units and is in production in the Far East.

A whole bunch of new toys were put on display at the CeBIT trade show in Hanover. There was a colour DTP package consisting of

Coming . . . A590 hard drive

an A2000 with 3 meg ram, 40 meg hard disc, a flicker fixer, ProPage, ProDraw and NEC Silentwriter LC890 Postscript compatible printer.

The system will produce colour separations and can scan colour pictures using a Sharp scanner and the ASDG interface. A desktop video package for the A500 which includes an RGB splitter, digitiser and genlock was described as being attractively priced.

A high resolution board with 1,024 by 1,024 by 256 colours – from a palette of 16 million – was shown. This is still in the prototype stage and will only be available for the A2000.

Commodore seems set to build on its success – Amiga software already outsells ST titles in the Gallup chart. It's looking good.

AmiEXPO art was major attraction

THE first AmiEXPO Art and Video contest was a huge success with more than 200 entrants and over 350 images and videos totalling two hours of viewing time. Entries came from Canada, the continental US and Hawaii. The entrants were of all ages and a third of submissions came from female artists. Judges came from the Amiga and computer graphics communities.

Giorgio Gomelsky won the Mixed Media award for works that combined computer generated video with live or prerecorded video with his "CIA" rock video. This has been shown on US TV. Giorgio is known as the Mad Russian and worked with a number of groups in the 1960s including the Beatles and the Rolling Stones.

He used an Amiga 1000, Amiga 2000, Live, SuperGen, Invision, Deluxe Paint II, Page Flipper Plus Effects, Digi-View, Digi-Paint, video switcher. A still shot really does not do the hard-hitting video justice.

Louis Markoya won the category for images created using three dimensional rendering and ray-tracing packages on the Amiga with Woodland2 using an Amiga 2000 with 6 megs ram, Hurricane card, and Turbo Silver. He had to borrow 3 megs for the picture. Louis is something of an Amiga celebrity. He must have spent hours defining the shapes.

Jim Schanz was the winner in the 2D category for artworks created using paint programs with Burmese Penguin Hunt. This was the only winner with a normal Amiga 500 and 1 meg. He used Deluxe Paint II. It is a sure bet he'll be first in the queue to buy a copy of Dpaint III.

Commodore ups service

CUSTOMERS who have hit problems when claiming under warranty can take heart from a new system installed at Commodore.

Using bar codes, it tracks every product through quality control and distribution, recording each stage on a database. In the event of warranty claims, Commodore can obtain test and sales history on each item.

Industrial software specialist SystemBuild (0778 344388) produced the package in three weeks. It has been installed at Commodore's distribution centre in Peterborough and at a packing depot in Gamlingay near Cambridge by QCD, the company responsible for quality control on all Commodore products sold in the UK.

Each product coming into the warehouse from Commodore's various manufacturing plants is unpacked for testing by QCD. The unique serial number marked on the product at the manufacturing stage is logged into the System Build package which then produces its set of bar codes.

As each product is checked, its progress through the system is recorded on the database.

Innovation on an Amiga can win £500

A NATIONWIDE search is being launched by Commodore UK to find the most innovative use of an Amiga in the field of hobbies.

The winner, who will collect equipment worth £500, will be named at the Commodore Show organised by Database Exhibitions and to be held from June 2 to 4 at London's Novotel in Hammersmith.

"The Amiga is recognised as the leading computer in the leisure area, but most people tend to think of leisure computing only in terms of playing games", said Dean Barratt, Commodore's UK marketing manager.

"In reality the Amiga is being used for all sorts of leisure activities from bird watchers logging their latest sightings to horse racing enthusiasts keying in data to try and pick the winners.

"We even heard of one reptile collector who keeps his pets in trim by working out their menus on the Amiga. The potential uses of the computer for leisure acivities is endless. We want to find out more about the diverse uses of the Amiga in the home".

All you need to do to enter the competition is to write a brief description of how the Amiga helps your hobby – no more than 500 words – and send it along with any support material on disc and the entry form to *Amiga Computing*.

In turn, the editor will nominate the most outstanding entry received by the publication to go forward to the grand final which will be held at the Commodore Show.

All finalists will be invited to demonstrate their innovations in a specially designed Leisureama feature area.

During the event, editors from the leading Commodore magazines will form a panel to select the winner.

ENTRY FORM

Name_____

Address_____

_____

Daytime telephone_____

Send your entry to Amiga Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 4NP.

Amiga v ST battle at Menzies stores

THE Amiga is set to take on its main rival in a High Street battle. Its protagonist is the Atari ST, the battlefront is spread throughout Menzies stores and to the victor could go the lion's share of Menzies' sales next Christmas.

Menzies cut the number its shops stocking the ST after disappointing sales last year and for the first time has brought in the Amiga as a serious challenger to the Atari machine.

"It is a case of sussing out what the customers want", Menzies' merchandising manager Bob Shingleton told *Amiga Computing*. "The volume of Atari ST sales certainly did not come up to our expectations".

Starting from March, Menzies has cut back the number of stores stocking the ST from the Christmas figure of 45 to 20. For a trial period, it has put the Amiga into 14 stores and will be monitoring sales of both throughout spring and summer.

The aim of this exercise is to established which 16 bit hardware will be stocked in readiness for the next Christmas boom. It is thought unlikely that Menzies will opt for both machines.

Accent on presentation

THE prestigious Desktop Publishing Show organised by Database Exhibitions (0625 879970) will take on a new look this year with Presentations '89, described as a unique "show within a show", highlighting the art of professional presentation.

It will be held at the London Arena in the city's fast developing Docklands from October 4 to 6.

PIRA, the leading independent advisory service, will combine with a team of recognised authorities to run a series of seminars covering the full range of communication skills.

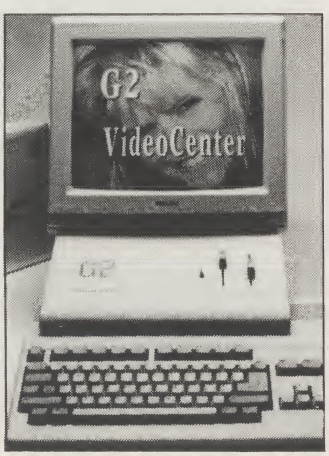
Database Exhibitions managing director Michael Meakin said: "The new professionals in computer graphics and the more traditionally based audio-visual specialists both have much to offer the marketplace individually, and even more to offer when they can come together in a single forum.

"Converging technologies is the way forward, and this is what Presentations '89 is all about".

Video via the Amiga

QUALITY video output for the Amiga has caused problems in the past but Farnham-based G2 Systems believes it has now cracked them.

G2 (0252 737151) has just launched its Amiga VideoCenter which it claims gives quality output at a reasonable price.



It combines the facilities of a video mixer, genlock and PAL encoder, mixing incoming video signals with computer output either using sliding faders or under software control. G2 has not finalised pricing but promised it would be under £600.

PageStream joins the DTP battle

JIM BUTTERFIELD reporting from Canada

DESKTOP publishing systems and PostScript interfaces are proliferating. PostScript is a proprietary system that allows text and drawings to be rendered to almost any level of detail. Using PostScript languages, a draft copy might be generated on a suitably-equipped laser printer, followed by final output to a compatible typesetter.

Traditionally, the logic – and lots of supporting memory – has been built into the printer or typesetting device. This can be costly.

New systems put the logic into the Amiga. This allows for PostScript drafts output to much less expensive printers, but calls for a good deal of ram within the computer.

Professional Page, a desktop publishing system by Gold Disk, started as a PostScript device only, but has been upgraded to allow output to dot matrix printers. Its output is essentially a screen pixel dump.

PrintScript is a PostScript interpreter now shipping. This program acts as a PostScript print driver and is usable with a variety of desktop publishing programs that think they are working directly with a PostScript printer.

PageStream is a desktop publishing system. It was formerly announced as Publishing Partner, but the software house apparently decided that there were too many PP names in the Amiga market.

PageStream is long-awaited, partly because SoftLogic advertised it for almost a year before recently starting to ship.

The print quality of this package is widely praised, but the initial release is reported to have a number of operating anomalies – bugs, or perhaps complex usage rules.

Users on many networks are grouching because the Amiga doesn't get the amount of attention in the press that they feel it deserves. There is talk of campaigns to give the Amiga more visibility, especially in business applications.

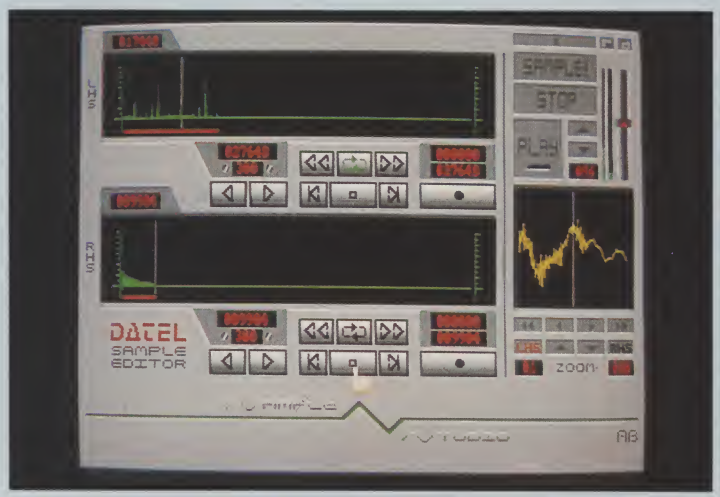
On one board employees of a Wall Street public relation firm are outlining methods to approach the media for better "Amiga consciousness".

The Lattice C Compiler, version 5.0, has been slated for an upgrade for some time to fix problems on the initial release. After a number of production delays, the upgrade disc – identified as 5.02 – has been shipped to all registered users.

The upgrade contains extensive replacement files and patches for the five-disc Lattice C system. You need only trigger the script file and all upgrades will take place automatically, with requesters calling for insertion of the proper discs as needed.

The modifications are extensive and the upgrade activity runs for about an hour on a floppy disc system. Users with a hard disc will see the time reduced to 15 minutes.

DATEL ELECTRONICS



AMIGA PRO SAMPLER STUDIO + DATEL JAMMER

- A top quality sound sampling system at a realistic price.
- 100% machine code software for realtime functions.
- HiRes sample editing.
- Realtime frequency display.
- Realtime level meters.
- Files saved in IFF format.
- Adjustable manual/automatic record trig level.
- Variable sample rate & playback speed.
- Seperate scroll line waveform windows & zoom function with Edit windows for fine accurate editing.
- 3D shot of sound waveform. Wave editor to design your own waveforms or adjust existing ones.
- Microphone & line input 1/4" Jack & Din connections.
- Software files can be used within other music utilities.

ONLY £69.99 PLEASE STATE A500/1000/2000

To complement the Sample Studio the Datel Jammer gives you a 5 octave keyboard to play & record your sampled

FEATURES:-

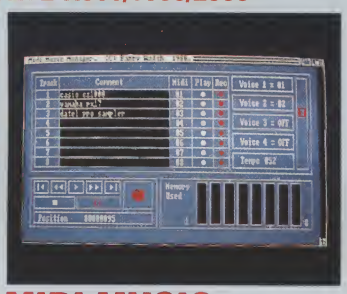
- 4 track sequencer up to 9999 events.
- Tempo & Beat controls.
- Mixer Controls on Instruments.
- Load & Save sequence.
- Works on standard IFF file sounds.

MIDIMASTER

- Full Midi Interface for A500/1000/2000 (please state model).
- Compatible with most leading Midi packages (including D/Music).
- Midi In - Midi Out x3 - Midi Thru.
- Fully Opto isolated.
- No need to pay more - Full Midi standard.

ONLY £34.99

SPECIAL OFFER!! BUY THE MIDIMASTER & THE MIDI MUSIC MANAGER TOGETHER FOR ONLY £59.99

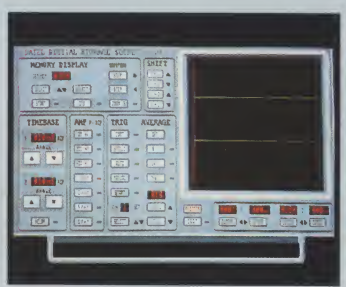


MIDI MUSIC MANAGER

A TRULY PROFESSIONAL MIDI PACKAGE AT A REALISTIC PRICE

- Play sampled sounds on Amiga from any Midi track.
- Full dubbing - listen to one track while recording another.
- Works with many Midi interfaces including Datel Midi Master (see Ad)
- 8 realtime Midi tracks for record/playback.
- Adjustable track length - limited only by available memory.
- Works with standard IFF files.

ONLY £39.99



DATA ACQUISITION UNIT

- Turn your Amiga into a sophisticated measuring instrument capable of measuring a wide range of data inputs.
- Sample & display events from microseconds to hours- with amplitudes from millivolts to 50 volts.
- A Hardware/Software package with very high spec. including:-

DIGITAL SCOPE DISPLAY - 2 channel inputs.Manual or continuos display. Timebase 500ms/div to 20us/div- accurate to 5%.

- 6 bit flash conversion gives 2 million samples/sec.

PLOTTER DISPLAY

- Timebase range 1 sec to 10hrs per plot.

All features found on units costing thousands of pounds.

ONLY £99.99

PLEASE STATE A500/1000/2000

LOGIC ANALYZER

- At last a logic analyzer at a realistic price for the Amiga computer.
- The Datel Logic Analyzer gives you many of the features found in instruments costing thousands of pounds.
- Data in Hex, Decimal, Binary, Octal & Ascii.
- Buffered inputs, CMOS & TTL compatible.
- Specifications include 8 channel input, 8K memory, external trig, internal 10Mhz crystal clock, 8 ranges from 20~S to 100~S, search facilities & word trigger.
- Load & save facilities.
- Complete with pod.

ONLY £99.99

PRINTER LEADS

- 25 pin 'D' to 36 way Centronics parallel lead. 1.2m length.
- A500 or 1000, please state.

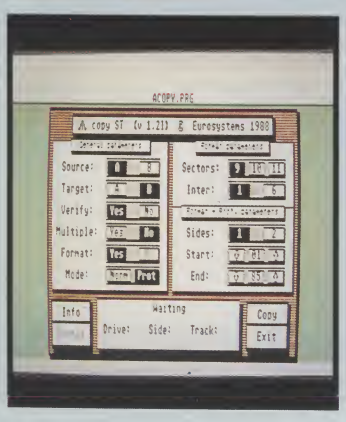
ONLY £8.99

MIDI CABLES

- Top quality.
- 3 metre length.

ONLY £6.99 PAIR

UNBEATABLE VALUE



DEEP SCAN BURST NIBBLER

- Copy an entire disk in under 60 seconds.
- Works with one drive or two.
- Multiple copy option allows you to make many copies from one original.
- Copy 1 or 2 disk sides - up to 85 tracks.
- Full verify option.
- Compatible with A500/1000/2000.
- Easy to use Icon driven programme takes the mystery out of disk backup.
- Special format parameters for non-standard formats.

ONLY £29.99

NOTICE 1988 COPYRIGHT ACT

DATEL ELECTRONICS Ltd. neither authorizes or condones the use of it's products to reproduce copyright material. It is illegal to make copies of such material without the expressed consent of the copyright owners or thier licencees.

DATEL ELECTRONICS

EXTERNAL 3.5" DISC DRIVE

- Slimline extra low profile unit - only 6" long!
- Top quality drive mechanism.
- Throughport allows daisy-chaining other drives.
- A superbly styled case finished in Amiga colours.
- Fully compatible.
- 1 meg unformatted capacity.
- Good length cable for positioning on your desk etc.

NEW LOW PRICE ONLY £79.99 SINGLE DRIVE

ONLY £149.99 TWIN DRIVE

ADD £5 FOR COURIER DELIVERY IF REQUIRED

EXTERNAL DRIVE SWITCH

- Switch in/out of external drives.
- Save on memory allocated for drives not currently in use.
- DF1 & DF2 controlled.
- Fits between computer & driver(s).

ONLY £9.99

STEREO BOOSTER SYSTEM

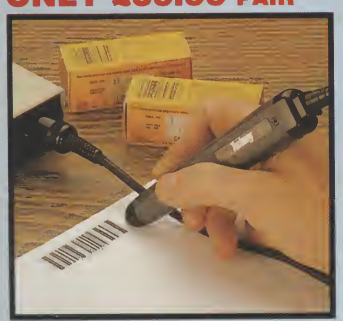
- Boost the output of your Amiga in glorious stereo.
- 30W + 30W power amplifier.
- 5 band graphic equalizer.
- Complete with cables for A500/ A1000/A2000 models.
- Slimline colour matched metal case with built-in mains power unit.
- Headphone socket.

ONLY£59.99

MATCHING SPEAKERS

- High quality miniature 3 way speaker units in die-cast aluminium shelf enclosures.
- 30 Watts S ohm each.

ONLY £39.99 PAIR



LOW COST BAR CODE READER

- Low price Bar Code Reader.
- Model 420, high performance, low cost Bar Code Reader.
- Works with any Amiga/ST computer system (please state which) via the RS232 interface.
- Features a built-in self-testing function.
- Features a diagnostic indicator.
- Can read codes EAN, UPC, Inter leaved 2 of 5, Code 39, CODABAR.
- Comes complete with wand, ready to go.
- Easy to install.

ONLY £189.99

REPLACEMENT MOUSE

- High quality direct replacement for mouse on the Amiga.
- Teflon glides for smoother movement.
- Rubber coated ball for minimum slip.
- Optical system counting - 500/mm.

Special offer - free mouse mat + mouse house (worth £7.99).

ONLY £29.99
COMPLETE

512K RAM EXTENSION CARD

- Available with/without calender/ clock option.
- Simply plugs internally into A500 slot.
- Switch in/out with switch supplied.
- Fitted in minutes - no soldering etc.
- Accepts 41256 DRams (zero K fitted).
- With calendar/clock onboard time/ date automatically booted.
- Battery backed to retain time/date.

ONLY £19.99
FOR STANDARD CARD TO ACCEPT 512K

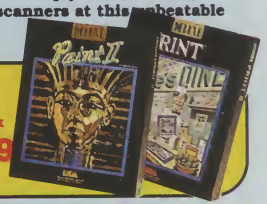
ONLY £34.99
FOR VERSION WITH CLOCK/ CALENDAR

NB THESE PRICES ARE FOR BOARDS WITHOUT RAM CHIPS. PHONE 07S2 744707 FOR RAM PRICES. PHONE FOR LATEST FULLY POPULATED BOARD/RAM PRICES.

GENISCAN GS4000 AMIGA

- An easy to handle Handy Scanner featuring 105 mm scanning width & 200 dpi resolution enables you to reproduce graphics & text on your computer screen.
- Adjustable switches for brightness & contrast.
- A powerful partner for Desk Top Publishing.
- With Geniscan you have the ability to easily scan images, text & graphics into the AMIGA.
- Powerful software allows for cut & paste editing of images etc.
- Save images in suitable format for most leading packages including DELUXE PAINT etc.
- Printout for Epson compatibles.
- Package includes GS4000 scanner, interface & Scan Edit software.
- Unmatched range of edit/capture facilities simply not offered by other scanners at this unbeatable price.

SPECIAL OFFER
COMPLETE WITH DELUXE PAINT II & DELUXE PRINT FOR ONLY £189.99
INCLUDING HARDWARE/SOFTWARE



ALL ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 HRS

HOW TO ORDER ...

BY PHONE	BY POST	FAX
0782 744707 24hr Credit Card Line	Send cheques/POs made payable to "Datel Electronics"	0782 744292 UK ORDERS POST FREE EUROPE ADD £1 OVERSEAS ADD £3

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS CORRECT AT TIME OF PRESS AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

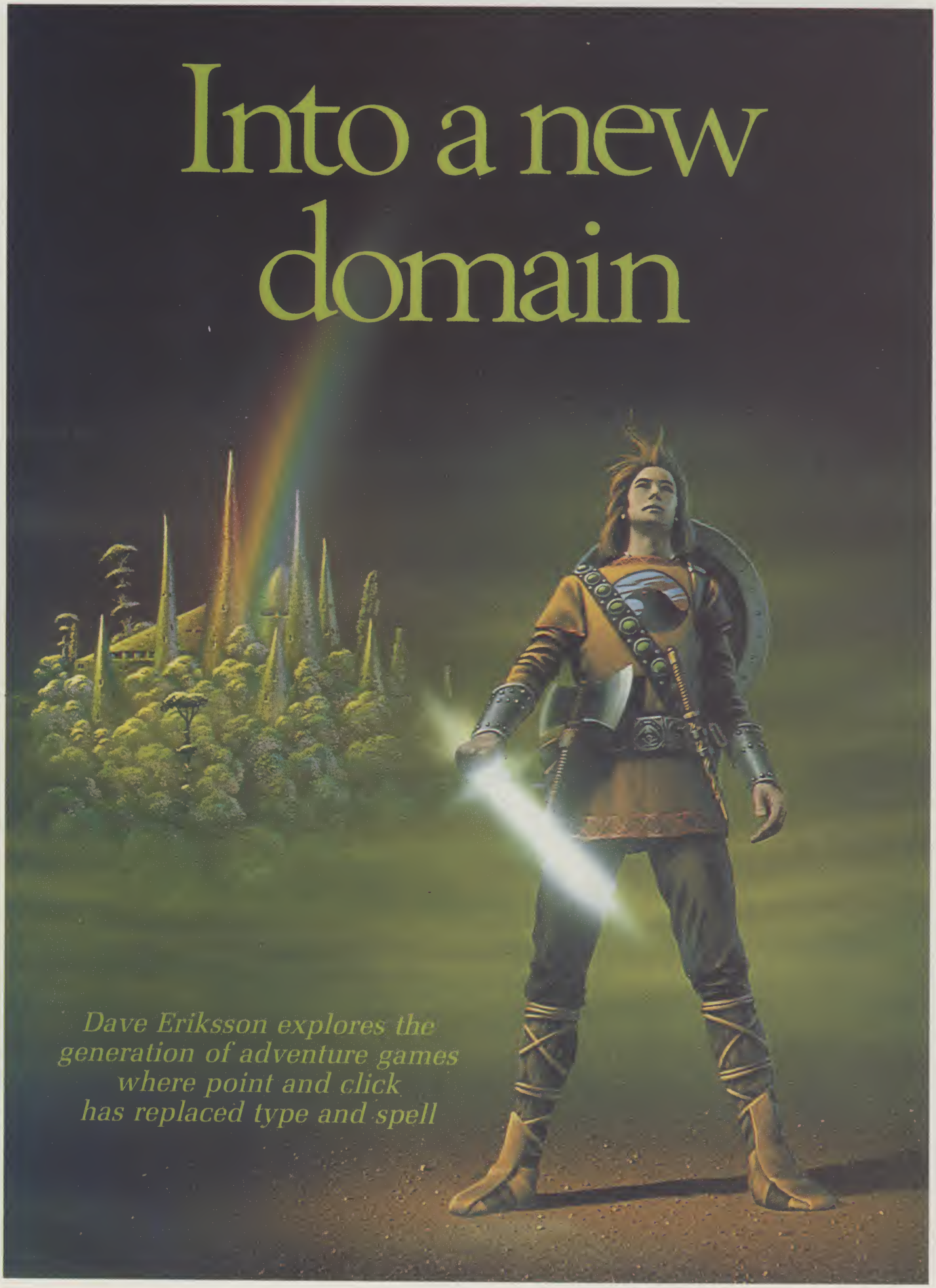
CALLERS WELCOME - Please reserve goods by telephone prior to visit.

DATEL ELECTRONICS

DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD., FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
GOVAN ROAD, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ENGLAND.

SALES ONLY	TECHNICAL ONLY
0782 744707	0782 744324

Into a new domain



Dave Eriksson explores the generation of adventure games where point and click has replaced type and spell

ADVENTURES are changing. Once there were only text games, anything graphic was all in the mind. Then we had what we glibly called graphic adventures, similar types of games but with some pretty crude pictures that, if anything, destroyed the pictures your mind built up from the text.

With the coming of the Amiga, these graphics took a healthy step forward. Some can actually improve our mental simulations of places far away in space and time. Mouse control is a logical roll forward. Apart from suiting us lazy types, it is an excellent way to keep a good flow of play, especially in role playing adventures. In the jargon Dungeon Master is "third generation".

A new adventure in this category is Galdregons Domain from Pandora Software – good graphics, a smooth mouse and icon command structure, and a role playing game that will tax those little grey cells.

Had Galdregons Domain appeared before Dungeon Master it would have received better reviews. Dungeon Master has slick graphics with animation and you are prompted to tackle it in a very definite, systematic order. Galdregon is free ranging, has no animation, and although to win through you must solve some sections in a strict order, there are few hints as to that order.

You play the part of a barbarian, a northlander skilled in the use of arms. Seeking fame and fortune you visit the city of Secnar. There you are enlisted by its king in the fight against the evil priests of Shool.

Resting at an inn. Mine host is the fat one, and a cleric stands by to sell you healing

The priests have resurrected the long dead wizard Azazael, who intends to seek vengeance on all mankind. His aim is to find the five lost power gems of Zator and use them to control and enslave all who stand against him.

YOUR quest is to find the gems and return with them to the king. The location of only one gem is known – it is in the hands of an evil Lich, an undead wizard, who rules the catacombs under the city. You stand no chance at all against the Lich and his minions unless you can retrieve the other gems, gaining experience, weapons and armour in the process.

Leaving the castle you will meet many creatures, not all evil. Question them. Some will provide useful clues, some will merely pass the time of day.

There are mysterious cottages, inns, forests and towers to visit. Rangers, elves, gnomes and hobgoblins wander the countryside. You must be careful not to enter into battle too readily. Kill the wrong opponent and you could bring down the righteous wrath of his companions.

Leaving the castle you have only food, a lantern, a dagger and a healing potion. A visit to nearby cottages will provide you with a magic sword and a few magical scrolls. You are now equipped for the first stage.

Any weapon you find will sooner or later break in the heat of battle, so make certain you have a back-up weapon ready. Once you have overcome enemies you can take whatever they were carrying. Various small flasks will contain potions. Watch out for poison.

Scrolls are once-only magic spells written on human skin. They range from a simple spell to give light to useful offensive ones to summon up fireballs or poison clouds.

Half of the screen shows your view, beneath which is a line of sideways scrolling text. The lower part of the screen is the command area accessed with the mouse, icons and menus.

Food and drink affects stamina, healing potions or clerical cures. Strength can be won with potions or spells, and also appears to increase as you progress through the game and acquire better armour.

Click on the right mouse button and the display changes to the inventory screen, a picture of you on the left, and two pull-down menus showing you what you are carrying and what is on the ground.

Clicking on a dead body shows what the creature was carrying; click on a chest or bag to see what is

Inventory, showing the number of gems and gold coins found plus what you are wearing

▶

◄

inside. Items may be dragged from one menu to the other, although there is a weight limit to what you can carry around with you. Armour you want to wear should be dragged directly on to your body.

When out in the open, clicking twice on the right button displays a map of the countryside with a cross showing your location. It shows all except one of the major places of interest, although you may not realise their importance just from the map.

MOVEMENT controls seem slightly strange. If you see a door in a building, but not exactly in the centre of the screen, you must go past the building and then turn towards it before you can enter.

Cottages are simple one-roomed or two-roomed buildings, towers are two storeys high and have a few more rooms.

Forests, the Caves of Doom, the Temple of Set, the Labyrynth and the Castle all have a number of locations and must be mapped very carefully. Note that walls, whether made of trees or brick, may not have any thickness, so watch what you draw on squared paper.

When you are in forests or underground caves there is an indication of when a path leads off to the left or right. In other locations what appears to be a continuous wall to one side may contain a doorway which is not visible unless you look directly at the wall.

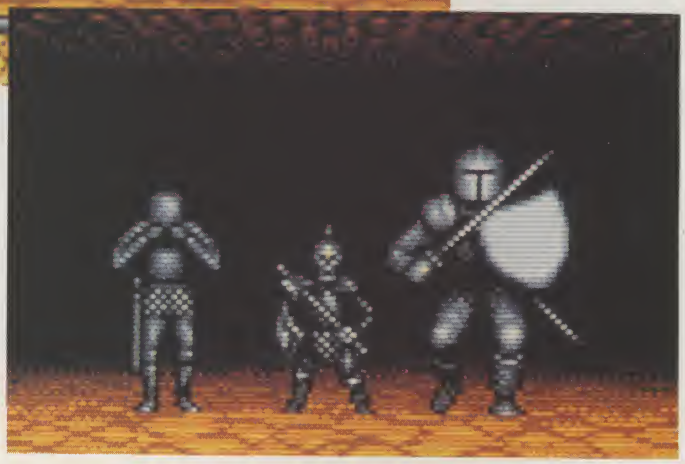
Before you start make sure you have several formatted discs ready to save your game position. It is very easy to die in Galdregons Domain – most of the special locations have hordes of unpleasant creatures just itching to spill your blood.

It is easy to buy ale to increase your stamina, or a cure to improve your health. Unfortunately it is not as easy to find the money with which to pay for them.

Scrolls and potions have to be used to the best effect for the supply isn't inexhaustible.

My review copy seemed to have a few bugs that scattered the lower half of the screen with coloured pixels, a situation that grew worse as I progressed. Still, Galdregons Domain is a welcome addition for the role playing gamer. Let's hope there are some more like this in the pipeline.

Ferocious minotaurs give battle in the depths of the labyrinth



Watch out for Medusa. Her face turns warriors to stone

Double click on the right mouse button to get a map of Mesron

REPORT CARD

Galdregons Domain
Pandora Software
£19.99

STORY LINE .....
Standard fantasy adventure in the true D&D tradition.

AURA .....
Come face to face with an ogre or monster snake and realise how puny the human form really is. Sound effects add to the atmosphere.

STAYING POWER ..
Frustrating until you find the order in which to approach your goal.

GAMEPLAY .....
Mouse and icon commands work well. Magic potions and scrolls feasible.

VALUE .....
Plenty of game for your money.

DIFFICULTY .....
Write down all the clues and don't be afraid to kill one of the good guys to get what you need.

OVERALL 74%

A cracking role playing game for the bloodthirsty. But lives in Dungeon Master's shadow.

ACTIVISION has always been a strong supporter of our computer addiction. Infocom, Sierra, MicroIllusions and Abstract Concepts are all names associated with computer adventures, and 1989 looks like being a bumper year for Amiga conversions.

The King's Quest series (I, II and III) has taxed more than 750,000 adventurers. Tens of thousands of words have been written in the USA on how to play these adventures, so they have got to have something going for them.

King's Quest IV will appear shortly on the Amiga. It is going to be a big program, which means there is going to be a fair amount of disc swapping as you progress. One IBM version has nine discs...

If medieval type fantasy is not your thing then Sierra may still have something to interest you. There is Leisure Suit Larry II – Looking for Love. It's an outrageous parody where Larry, still intent on finding his dream girl, gets involved with everything from foreign agents to Hairy Krishnas.

For something a little more serious you could try Manhunter, a science fiction epic set in New York a couple of years after an alien invasion. You play a detective hired by the aliens to keep track of their human underlings with the option to play either the good guy or the bad.

MILLENIUM 2.2, is also set in the future. It is a strategy adventure set on the Moon shortly after an asteroid collides with Earth, making it uninhabitable. Your task is to transform the planet back into a habitable condition for the future.

It looks fascinating; you must initiate research into various forms of transport, weapons and power sources, send out probes and mining expeditions around the solar system and generally develop the technology required to achieve your aims.

Not only is Millenium 2.2 a first class game but for those interested in astronomy it is an education to view the correct orbits and relationships between the planets and their moons.

Activision's Millenium 2.2, a strategy adventure set on the Moon shortly after an asteroid collides with Earth

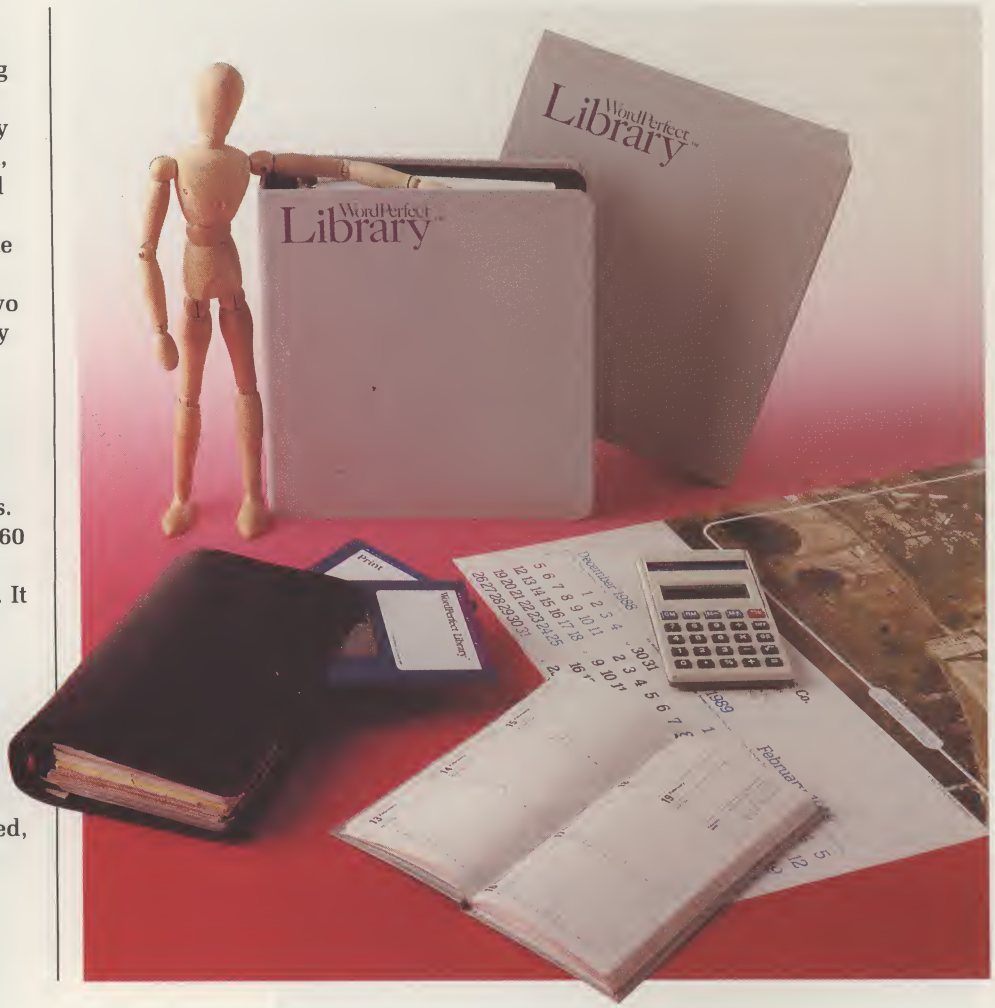
Millenium 2.2 looks fascinating. You must send out probes and mining expeditions around the solar system to develop the technology needed to reach your goals

STUCK?

DUNGEON MASTER

● *Got characters that have no magic?* The wand found on level three will give them some starting mana – then practise like mad.
● Only attack Beholders when their eyes are closed.
● Top food calories go to dragon steaks, then rat drumsticks, then bread. Least nutritious are the worm rounds.
● *Want extra strength?* Cast Priest spell LO (to MON) FUL BRO KU into a flask.
● *Can't get into level six?* The answers to the riddles are blue gem, bow, gold coin and nothing. Put these items in the recesses and the door will open. You can pick them up afterwards.
● To get the sword protected by poison darts on level 11 break down the door so that you can get out again quickly. Strip off heavy armour before you run into the room.
● Before you kill the dragon on level 13 make sure you pick up some copper coins and drop them by the door to the Altar of Rebirth. Then if you have dead companions you can pay to open this door quickly when necessary.
● If you are having trouble killing the dragon, keep dodging to his side or behind him. Hit him quickly before he has time to attack you.
● *Can't get the Power Gem?* ZO KATH RA creates a ball of force that will replace the Gem when placed on it.
● Remember that you can only defeat the Dark Lord by trapping him *within* a flux cage using the Firestaff plus Power Gem. Create flux cages *around* him, not on him.

Let us know if you have any interesting solutions to puzzles in adventure games on the Amiga. They may well be where other people have got stuck and are just waiting for your hints and tips. Send them to: **Adventure Tips, Amiga Computing, First floor, North House, 78-84 Ongar Road, Brentwood, CM15 9BG.**



Poor relation

When a program shares its name with the world's best selling word processor you'd expect something special. David Foster did

WORDPERFECT Library is a group of programs covering a range of uses. It is not a single program or an integrated suite. They are not connected with WordPerfect, although the Notebook may be used to share data with it.

In typical WordPerfect fashion, the package consists of a large box containing a ring binder manual, two discs, keyboard templates and sticky labels for Amiga 1000 owners to mark their numeric pad keys. The program is not copy protected.

I sometimes wonder whether manufacturers price their products according to the size of the manuals. The WP Library one is more than 660 pages long and describes the programs in the most minute detail. It is divided into sections for each program and an overall section on installation and getting started.

No one could possibly criticise WordPerfect Corp for skimping the documentation. The whole thing is over-facing. In the tutorial sections, virtually every keystroke is described, mouse options being relegated to a brief mention on the right of each page.

Some of the programs make extensive use of the function keys with combinations of normal, Shift, Control and Alt, in much the same way as WordPerfect. This is something I have never really liked. I find it far from easy to remember all the different key strokes and had to refer constantly to the keyboard template.

Even though the manual gives full instructions for installation on everything from a single drive model to one with a hard disc, I think it is best suited to a computer with lots of memory and a hard disc. And if you have the sort of money WordPerfect Corp thinks you have you'll also have a hard drive.

The suite consists of five different programs – a File Manager, Text Editor, Notebook, Calculator and Calendar. All may be run from Workbench or CLI.

Guru meditation struck three or four times. One is repeatable and happens when using the Zoom gadget in the Calendar program. I was unable to repeat the others, which is a little disturbing with programs that might contain quite a lot of important information. The moral must be to save data regularly.

Each program is good, the Editor being the weakest. Deciding whether WordPerfect Library is worth the money is tricky. If you were to go out and buy individual programs to do the same jobs they would probably cost you a lot more than WP Library. But would you? This is a very expensive way to buy a flash calculator and file manager.

Even if you wanted them, have you got enough memory to load several programs at the same time? The whole point of programs like these is that to be of much use they must be to hand at all times. If they aren't they won't be used on a regular basis. I think you need about 2 meg of memory if you want to take full advantage of Library.

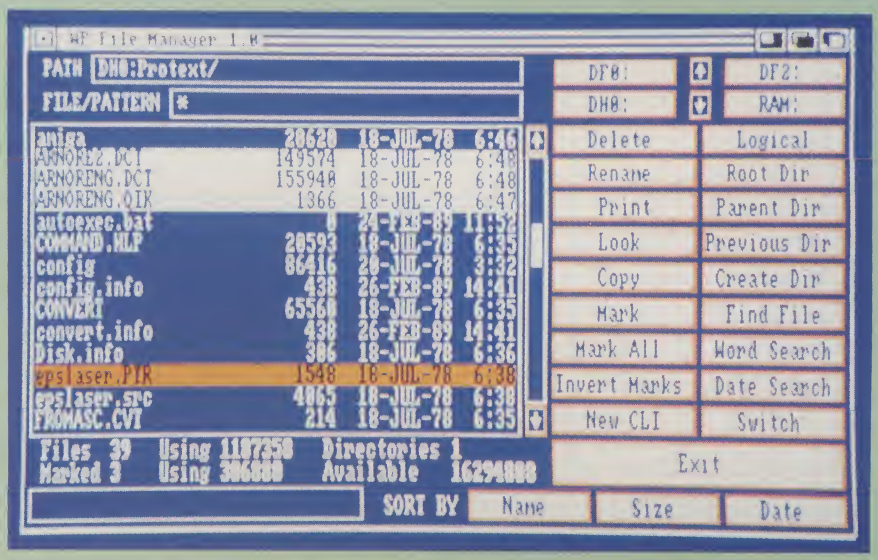
FILE Manager is a program to help with disc housekeeping. Its biggest advantage is that it lets Workbench see all the files on a disc, not just those with icons attached.

On the screen is a window which contains details of the first 14 files in the current drawer. The name, size, time and date last modified are shown. Three buttons let you choose between display in name, size or date order. The amount of free space and the number of files are indicated.

The right-hand side is filled with buttons. They provide options to change directories to Root, Parent or Previously used as well as Look at text files, Delete, Rename or Copy a file or group of files. The only omission is the option to view a screen.

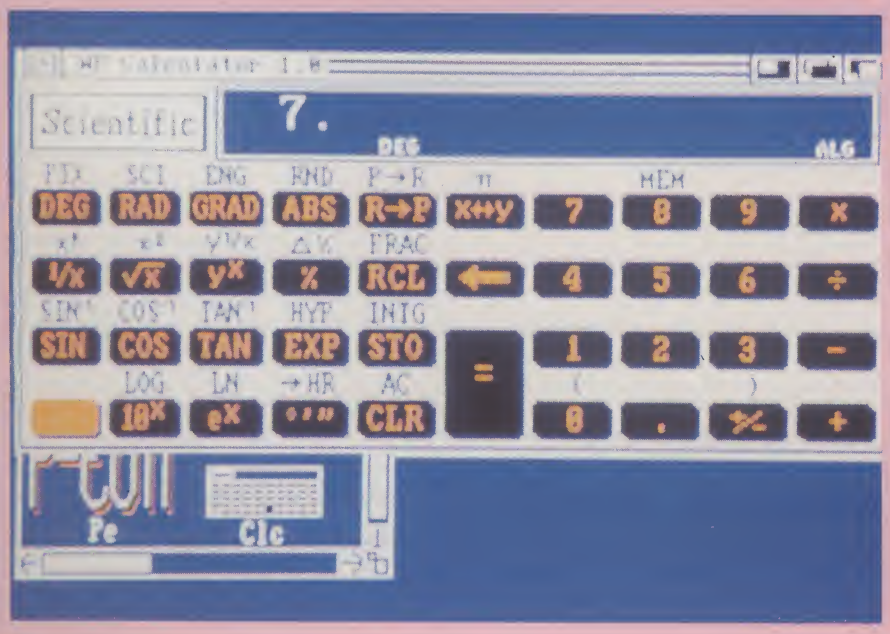
You can create and delete directories. Files can be marked, moved, copied or deleted as a group.

There are three different types of search – find file, find date and find word. Find file will scan the disc for any filename matching a pattern. The program betrays a little of its PC origins here, as the wildcards used to indicate are the MSdos ? and *.



Date and word searches only work on the current directory. All files which match the specified range of dates are marked. In the latter, the search finds all files which contain occurrences of the specified word pattern and highlights them. The slow search can be restricted to marked files, which reduces the time taken.

Double click on a directory to move down the tree. Clicking on the Previous button returns you to the original directory. Another useful feature is an extra gadget on the right of the status line. Clicking on it closes the window, but leaves a small Status line at the top of the screen. Clicking on the gadget again will redisplay the File Manager screen as it was before.



CALCULATOR is a much more extensive product than the one provided with Workbench. Like File Manager, it can be shrunk to a single line on the status line when not needed.

Three different modes, Scientific, Programmer and Financial are available and just about every function you could possibly want is provided in each mode, including some that I never managed to get the hang of at college and others I have never even heard of.

Programmer interested me in particular, with its ability to work in hex, binary, octal form as well as decimal. Many other features, such as Shift, Rotate, AND, NOT and OR functions are available.

For the masochists of this world, Reverse Polish Notation can be used.

PROGRAM Editor is the one used by WordPerfect when developing its software. In view of this I was expecting something special, but ended up being a little disappointed.

Multiple files can be loaded and windows resized. If windows overlap, or you are editing more than one file with full sized windows, mouse control becomes very jerky.

Unnecessary screen redrawing sometimes slows things down. The editor makes heavy use of the function keys. Wherever possible, they are given the same functions as WordPerfect.

The editor offers several special functions apart from all the usual Cut, Paste and Copy. Marked blocks can be converted to upper or lower case and the Duplicate command reproduces the line above the cursor. Auto-indenting is supported, as is the facility to indent or un-indent lines, or blocks of text – particularly useful when re-arranging source code.

It is possible to disable the scroll bar to speed up scrolling while a special Rewrite command is provided to redraw the screen and update the scroll bar at the same time.

There are complex macros with one macro being chained to the next as well as repeating or conditional macros. Macros may be replayed either by name, or by using a designated Amiga/key combination. Delays and pauses for keyboard input can be inserted into them and macros may be saved.

In spite of all its features, I did not feel at home with the editor, largely due to the inability to redefine the keyboard configuration.

NOTEBOOK is really a database. You can create a number of Notebooks which can contain different types of data. A list display shows data for a record on one line, with several records visible at the same time. When only some fields are visible they form an index of records which may be viewed in a separate display by pressing Return. A configurable record display can be created.

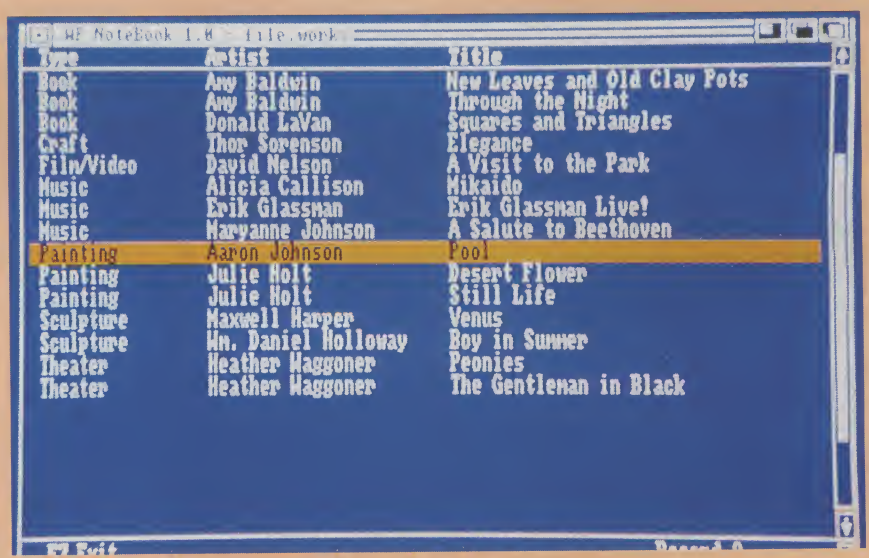
Facilities are provided for rearranging data. Sorting can be carried out on any fields displayed in the list. If identical entries are found further fields may be specified for ordering.

Specified text can be searched for throughout the database or restricted to certain fields or marked records. It is possible to mark occurrences automatically or manually in list view by double clicking on them.

Function keys are used, although options can be selected from pull down menus. Online help is available. Macros are supported and are implemented and used in the same way as in the Editor.

A Dialler option uses a modem to dial numbers stored in a phone field in records.

Printing facilities are comprehensive. Either the whole Notebook or marked records can be printed. Not surprisingly, full facilities are also provided to import and export WordPerfect Merge files.



CALENDAR is more than it sounds. It integrates an Appointment List, a To Do list and a Memo Pad with the calendar, in such a way that when you select a date it will display all the appointments for that day in their respective windows.

You do not need to display all the windows, and Calendar may be configured so that only the windows you use are opened when it is loaded.

Dates can be marked so that you are warned when an appointment is approaching. This feature is only implemented if you load an alarm program specifying the name of the Calendar file with the Appointments List. At the appropriate time a requester opens over your current program, displaying details of the appointment.

You can have priorities attached ▶

3.5" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

- High Quality Japanese Disk Drive
- On/Off Switch • Track Counter
- Full Manual • 12 Month Guarantee
- Through Port for daisy chaining

5.25" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

- High Quality Japanese Disk Drive
- 40/80 Track Switch • On/Off Switch
- Built in 220/240v PSU • Full Manual
- IBM Compatibility with Optional S/W

3.5"/ 5.25" MULTI DRIVE

- Superb 3.5"/5.25" Combined unit
- Features as single drives
- Built in 220/240v PSU • Full Manual
- IBM Compatibility with Optional S/W

AMIGA TURBO 3 HARD DRIVES SCSI, 1.3 AUTO BOOT, + 2MB

AMIGA **500 Turbo 3 with 2MB RAM**

AMIGA **2000 Hard Card 40MB**

- SCSI Drive with 20, 40 or 80 MB Capacity and Lightning fast Access (28ms/18ms)
- Autoboot with 1.3 Kickstart, Software includes 1.3 workbench • Full Manual
- Very Easy Instalation, 2-8 partitions, auto boot disk configuration (1.2 KS only)
- A500 Optional 2MB Ram Board • AMIGA 2000 Hard Card or 2MB SCSI Board
- A500 U/L approved built in PSU and Wisper Fan • A500 & 2000 SCSI Port

TOP QUALITY MADE IN UK

Superior Triangle Drive

Competitive Product!

All Triangle drives are assembled in England from the highest quality components.

Many design features. Some more obviously than others. Some more obviously not. Many Triangle drives come complete with comprehensive software and all models have comprehensive user documentation. Triangle products are guaranteed for 12 months.

Always ask your for TRIANGLE quality products by name!

TRIANGLE
ELITE

POWER HOUSE DIRECT 0234 273000

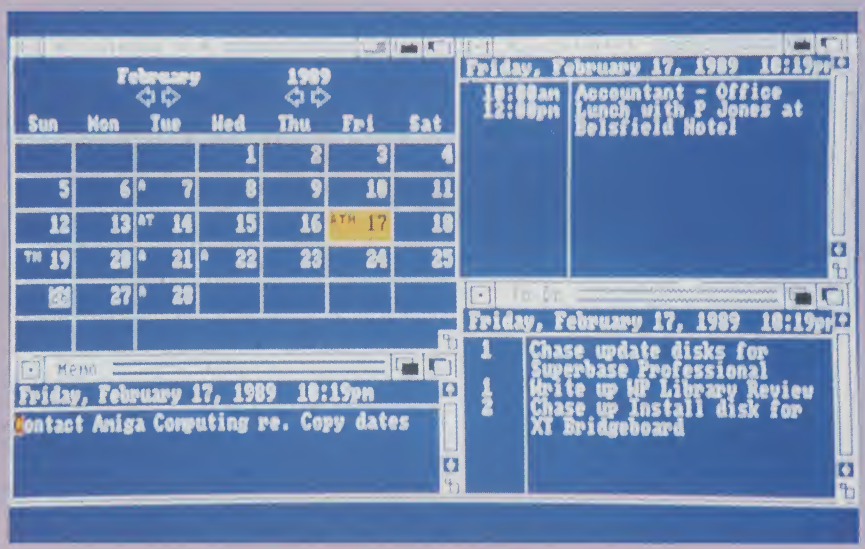
Available at Good Computer Dealers. Trade only call 0234 273248

All Trade Marks Acknowledged. Triangle products are produced by POWER COMPUTING • BEDFORD • ENGLAND • 0234 273000

• Mail Order Hotline 800 581 742

◄

to any entry in the To Do list and they are automatically rearranged if priorities are changed. When a job has been completed it can be marked as such and is automatically moved to the bottom of the list. Powerful search options can be used to look for any occurrences of text in the Calendar file with wildcards.



REPORT CARD

Library
WordPerfect UK 0932 231164
£99

EASE OF USE.....
The File Manager is ideal for hard discs. Other programs are useful if you can load them permanently. Function keys are far from memorable. Crashes.

SPEED.....
Nothing exceptional here, the screen redraws are a little sluggish.

VALUE .....
Good value if you want all the programs. but if you only want one or two, expensive.

OVERALL *54%*

A good selection of programs, well implemented on the whole, but not the sort of package to buy unless you need most of the functions.

AMIGA COMPUTING Mail Order Offers

£10 saving!

DIGICALC

Reviewed in the December issue of Amiga Computing

At last, an inexpensive and very easy-to-use spreadsheet that's simple enough for beginners, yet sophisticated enough for professionals.

Digicalc is both menu and command driven. It is fast, with all calculations being performed instantly, and the spreadsheet is constantly updated.

The manual has been carefully designed to cater for all types of user, from the novice to the expert. It includes a tutorial with step-by-step instructions, a glossary of computer terms, a quick reference card, a full reference section and a comprehensive index.

"I really liked the package to begin with, and first impressions are important... Digita deserves full marks for the way in which the menus and command driven operations have been implemented... It's a no nonsense spreadsheet... I'd certainly recommend it for general purpose spreadsheet work". – **Rex Last, *Amiga Computing*, December 1988.**

RRP £39.95

OUR PRICE
£29.95

TO ORDER PLEASE USE THE FORM ON PAGE 97

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Home budgeting
- Investment project appraisal
- Comparing rent/lease/buy options
- Processing results of experiments
- Engineering calculation models
- Education

SMALL BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

- Cash flows
- Profit and loss statements
- Balance sheets
- Purchase orders
- Invoices
- Costings
- Stock control
- Sales/purchase/nominal ledgers
- Payrolls
- Price lists

1 Bridge Street
Galashiels
TD1 1SW
Tel: 0896 57004
(24 hours)

WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE

106A Chilwell Road
Beeston
Nottingham
NG9 1ES
Tel: 0602 252113

AMIGA LEISURE

3D Pool	14.95
4 x 4 Off Road Racing	17.95
4th and Inches	14.95
Afterburner	16.45
Alien Legion	17.95
Archipelagos	18.75
Balance of Power 1990	18.75
Ballistix	14.95
Barbarian II	13.25
Battlehawks 1942	19.95
Battle Chess	17.95
Black Tiger	17.95
Butcher Hill	14.35
California Games	17.95
Captain Fizz	11.20
Carrier Command	16.45
Colosus Chess X	18.75
Cosmic Pirate	16.45
Dark Fusion	14.95
Denaris	14.95
DNA Warrior	14.95
Double Dragon	16.45

AMIGA LEISURE

Kennedy Aproach	16.45
Last Duel	14.35
Lombard RAC Rally	16.45
Menace	13.25
Microprose Soccer	18.75
Milenium	18.75
Mini Golf	14.35
Motor Massacre	14.35
Navcom 6	16.45
Operation Neptune	17.95
Operation Wolf	17.95
Pacland	14.95
Paperboy	18.75
Personal Nightmare	18.75
Phantasie III	17.95
Pioneer Plague	16.45
Platoon	16.45
Precious Metal	18.75
Prison	14.95
Purple Satin Day	17.95
Police Quest	18.75
Populus	18.75

AMIGA LEISURE

Techno Cop	14.35
Teen. Queen (adults only)	14.95
The Champ	16.45
The Deep	17.95
The Kristal	21.95
The Pawn	16.45
Thunderblade	16.45
Times of Lore	17.95
Time Scanner	18.75
Titan	17.95
Tracksuit Manager	13.25
Triad Vol I	22.95
TV Sport Football	21.95
Univ. Mil. Sim.	16.45
Ultimate Golf	14.35
Vigilantis	11.99
Virus Infection Protection	22.95
War in Middle Earth	17.95
Weird Dreams	16.45
World Tour Golf	18.95
Zany Golf	19.95

Fast delivery on all stock items by 1st Class Mail in UK. Special overseas service by Air Mail worldwide. Credit Card orders accepted by Phone or Mail.
Credit Card Order Telephone Lines: North, Scotland, N.Ireland, Overseas – 0896 57004 (24 hours). South, Midlands, Wales – 0602 480779 (24 hours)

AMIGA LEISURE

Dragon Scape	14.95
Dungeon Master (1 Meg)	16.45
Eliminator	14.35
Elite	16.45
Emmanuelle (adults only)	14.95
Fish	16.45
F.O.F.T.	24.95
F16 Combat Pilot	15.95
F16 Falcon	20.95
Fright Night	14.95
Fun School 2	14.95
Fusion	17.95
Galdragons Domain	14.35
Gary Lineker Hot Shot	14.35
Gauntlet II	19.95
Ghost and Goblins	18.75
Hit Disk vol 1 or 2	18.75
Hollywood Poker Pro	18.75
Hostages	16.45
Hybris	18.75
Interceptor	18.95
International Karate +	17.95
Ken Dagleish Manager	14.95

AMIGA LEISURE

Power Drome	18.95
Operation Neptune	16.45
Rampage	18.95
Real Ghost Busters	18.75
Red Heat	18.75
Renegade 3	18.75
Road Blasters	17.95
Rocket Ranger	21.95
Rockford	13.25
Run the Gauntlet	18.75
Running Man	18.95
S. Vixens from Outer Space	16.45
Savage	14.95
Shoot 'em up Con. Set	16.45
Space Harrier	14.95
Speedball	16.45
Spitting Image	13.25
Star Glider II	16.45
Steve Davis World Snooker	14.95
Superman	16.45
Sword of Sodan	19.95
Talespin	22.95
Tech	17.95

GRAPHICS

Deluxe Art 1 or 2	7.99
Deluxe Paint II	54.95
Deluxe Print	19.95
Deluxe Production	124.95
Deluxe Video 1.2	54.95
Digi Paint	44.95
Digi View	189.99

JOYSTICKS

Cheetah 125+	6.95
Cheetah Mach 1	10.95
Comp Pro 5000	12.95
Comp Pro Extra	14.95

UTILITIES/PERIPHERALS

24 Pin Dot Matrix Printer	
Model LQ3500	289.99
A500 Dust Cover	5.99
Mouse Mat	4.99
External Disk Drive	95.99
C64 Emulator	69.99
Devpac	44.95
**********	
10 x 3.5" DS/DD Disks	9.95
**********	

Please make cheques and postal orders payable to WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE. All prices include postage and packing in UK. Credit card orders accepted by phone or mail. Europe other than UK shipping costs are £1.50 per disk for normal airmail, £2.50 per disk for express airmail. Outside Europe shipping costs are £2.00 per disk for normal airmail, £3.00 per disk for express airmail.
Advertised prices are for Mail & Telephone Orders

TELETEXT

A world of information at your fingertips

The Microtext Adaptor turns your Amiga into an advanced Teletext TV giving you fast access to any of the free pages from Ceefax or Oracle. Hundreds of pages constantly updated to give you the very latest information, at the touch of a button.

The mouse may by used to select any page then print it or save it to disc. Saves may be compact or IFF, it can read out the news and is easily programmed to do all these things automatically. With true 'FastText', the system knows what pages are likely to be selected next and gets them in advance making them available instantly. Many more facilities are also provided. The Adaptor connects to the Parallel port, your printer is then reconnected to a socket on the Adaptor and when the computer is not in use you can watch TV on the monitor!

"A highly recommended purchase"
Amiga Computing – Feb '89

At only £124.80 + VAT for an advanced Teletext TV, its excellent value for money, VHF/UHF International version: £169.50

MICROTEXT
Dept AG, 7 Birdlip Close, Horndean, Hants PO8 9PW
Telephone: (0705) 595694

VIDEO MAGIC

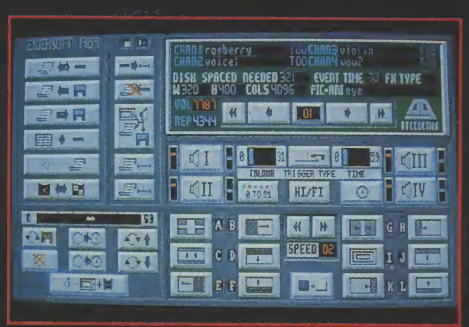
RRP £79.95 inc. VAT

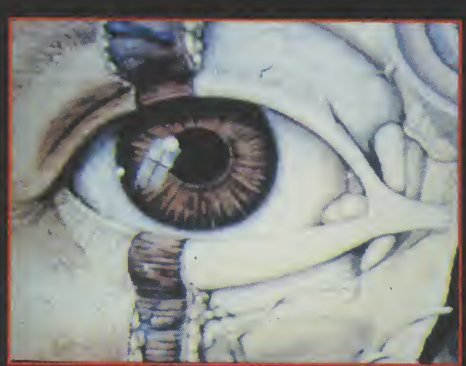
Advanced Desktop Presentation

Until now putting together a professional presentation with the AMIGA has been a job for programmers and "hackers". Even with the current programs available a simple presentation often takes hours or days instead of minutes! ENTER VIDEO MAGIC powerful desktop presentations in minutes rather than hours! Using Video Magic's advanced user interface and features, even a complete novice can produce a sharp presentation using only the mouse and imagination! Not only that, with Video Magic he can combine all types of IFF image, digitised sound and animations onto one or several stand alone diskettes. For live work Video Magic features a handy remote control unit as well as external synchronisation .

VIDEO MAGIC

- All IFF images are supported inc HAM, Halfbrite and Overscan modes
- IFF 8SVX Sound Samples
- PASE Pro Animation Sequences
- Multiple Professional transitional effects including wipes, fades and swipes.
- 4 channel Hi-Fi Sound
- WYSIWYG Automatic scripting





- Automatic generation of standalone boot disk/s
- Hard Disks Supported
- All Amiga Resolutions
- Preview pictures, animations, special effects and sound sequences
- Colour cycle Control
- Multitasking
- Full Event Editing
- PD player program supplied
- Cable Remote Control Unit

POWER HOUSE DIRECT 0234 273000

The Video Magic System costs £79.95 and comes complete with example disks, manual and remote control unit. Available direct by telephoning the hotline below or from better dealers. Trade please call 0234 273248

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE 800 581 742 (ACCESS & VISA)

EIDERSOFT

FIRST micro

HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS
2 EAST STREET, SOUTHAMPTON
6 FOREST CLOSE
EBBLAKE IND EST.
VERWOOD, DORSET

INC. VAT ☎ 0202 813176 VISA FREE DELIVERY

AMIGA A500 + FREE £220 SOFTWARE

INCLUDING:- •PURPLE SATURN • HOSTAGES
• INTERNATIONAL SOCCER • WINTER OLYMPIAD
• SPITTING IMAGE • STARGOOSE • BACKLASH
• QUADRALIEN • ELIMINATOR
• FANTASTICK F3 JOYSTICK
• TV MODULATOR

£389 inc

AMIGA A500/ PHILIPS 8833

£599 inc

AMIGA B2000/ PHILIPS 8833

£1199

INC ACCESSORIES

AMIGA A500

INCLUDING:-
• MOUSE • WORKBENCH
• UTILITIES • MANUALS
• BASIC • TUTORIAL
• TV MODULATOR

£305 + VAT

AMIGA B2000/ PHILIPS 8833

INCLUDING:-
• MOUSE • WORKBENCH
• BASIC • UTILITIES • MANUALS
• XT BRIDGE BOARD
• 20Mb HARD DISK

£1599 inc

AMIGA B2000

INCLUDING:- MOUSE • WORKBENCH
• BASIC • UTILITIES • MANUALS

£999

A500 HARDWARE

A500 + TV MOD	£369
A500 + £200 of GAMES	£399
A500 + 1084(S) HIGH RES COLOUR MONT	£599
A500 + IBM DRIVE	£449

AMIGA EXTERNAL DRIVES

Cumana Cax 354E	£99
AF880	£89
RF302C	£85
Supra 20mb H/disk	£499

★ All drives 1mb + on/off switch ★

AMIGA ACCESSORIES

A501-512k RAM	£129
TV Modulator	£24.95
Mouse Mat	Call
Amiga dust-cover	Call
3.5 135TPI DS/DD	Call

COMMODORE C64

C64 Hollywood	£149
C64 Entertainment	£199
1541CII 5.25 C64 drive	£159
1581 3.5/800K C64 drive	£129
Oceanic 5.25 C64 drive	£125

A2000 HARDWARE

A2000 + 1mb RAM	£999
A2000 + 1084(s) monitor + bridge BD + 20mb H/disk	£1599
A2000 + 1084(s)	£1199
20mb hard disk	£299
XT bridge BD	£299

A500/A2000 MONITORS

1084(s) High res monit	£249
Philips CM8833 High res	£229
1901 C64 - colour	Call
1900 C64 - Mono	£129

PRINTERS

Star LC10 (P) 130CDS	£195
Star LC10 Colour	£249
Star LC24-10 (24 din)	£349
Citizen 120D	£119
Commodore MPS 1230	£119
Panasonic KXP1124 (24 pin)	£279
Panasonic KXP1081	£169
Epson LX800	£199
Epson LQ500	£319
Epson FX850	£286
Epson FX1050	£382
Epson EX800	£427
Epson EX1000	£482

COLOUR PRINTERS

Citizen HQP40	£352
Epson EX1000	£543
Hewlett Packard Paint Jet	£689*
NEC P6+	£508
NEC P7+	£624
Star LC10	£195
Xerox 4020	£949

LASERS

Citizen overture	£1299
HP Laserjet II	£2099

BUSINESS S'WARE

	Sale £
AEGIS Sonix	£39
Animated Images 3D	£99
City Desk	£69
Deluxe Video	£49
Deluxe Music	£49
Deluxe Paint	£49
Digiview Gold	£99
Home Accounts	£19
Mailshot Plus	£39
Maxiplan A500	£69
Music Studio	£23
Organiser II	£49
Page Setter	£89
Page Flipper Plus	£24
Photon Paint	£49
Photon Video	Ring
Professional Page	£175
Pro Writer 2	Ring
Publisher Plus	£69
Sculpt 3-D Animate	£102
Sculpt 3-D	£63
Superbase II	£59
Superbase Personal	£44
Superbase Professional	£169
TV Show/Text	£79
Word Perfect 42	£169
'Works'	£69
Zumafonts	£25

UK TOP 19 GAMES

No.		Sale £
1	Falcon	19.99
2	Sword of Sodan	19.99
3	Dragon Master	19.99
4	Gales Dragon's Domain	19.99
5	TV Sports Football	19.99
6	Dragons Lair	19.99
7	Victory RD	19.99
8	Int Karate +	19.99
9	Speedball	19.99
10	Who Framed Roger Rabbit	19.99
11	Operation Wolf	19.99
12	Lombard RAC Rally	19.99
13	Elite	19.99
14	Motor Massacre	19.99
15	Mickey Mouse	19.99
16	Captain F122	19.99
17	Purple Saturn Day	19.99
18	Technocop	19.99
19	Rocket Ranger	19.99

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

CREDIT CARD MAIL ORDER AND EXPORT HOTLINE

☎ 0202 813176

OPEN MON-SAT 9am-5.30 pm

To: First Micro, 6 Forest Close, Ebblake Ind. Estate, Verwood, Dorset

I wish to order _____

My computer is _____

I enclose cheque/PO for £ _____ inc VAT.

Or charge my Access/Visa No. _____ Exp. date _____

VISA

Name _____ Signature _____

Address _____

Postcode _____ Tel No: _____

SUMMER SPECIALS

8am – 9pm 7 days a week

01-672 4791
or
0836 377 824

Offers end 30th June 1989

GENUINE PRODUCTS AT GENUINE PRICES

HARDWARE

A500 with Modulator	£375
A1084S Colour Stereo Monitor	£280
A500 + A1084S Bundle	£575
A501 Half Meg Expansion	£125
A2000 + A1084S	£1375
Amiga A1010 1 Meg 3.5" Drive	£130
PRINTERS & PERIPHERALS	
Xerox 4020 ink jet Printer	£990
Amiga MPS1500C Colour Printer	£274
NEC P2200 24 pin	£387
NEC P6 Plus 24 pin	£640
Epson LX800 Dot Matrix	£277
Futuresound	£155
Pro Sound Designer	£65
Sound Sampler	£45
Midi Master	£30
DRAGONS LAIR BUNDLE (A500 Modulator, A501 Expansion, Dragon's Lair)	£500

LEISURE

Dragon's Lair (1 Meg)	£35.00
Roger Rabbit	£20.00
Battlechess	£17.00
Dungeon Master	£18.00
F16 Falcon	£18.00
Hostages	£18.50
Thunderblade	£18.50
Faery Tale Adv.	£18.50
Interceptor	£17.50
Star Glider 2	£18.50
Pioneer Plague	£18.50
Elite	£18.00
Speedball	£18.50
UMS	£18.50
Chessmaster 2000	£17.50
Photon Paint	£50.00
Sculpt 3D	£65.00
Print Master Plus	£40.00
Joysticks from	£9.00
Mouse Mats from	£5.00

MIXED BAG

Languages	
HiSoft Basic	£65
Assem Pro	£39
AC-Fortran	£230
Devpac	£40
Aztec C Developer	£224
Metacomco Shell	£37
Metacomco Toolkit	£30
Lattice C V4.0	£130
DATABASES	
dB MAN	£110
Acquisition V1.3F	£240
Superbase Personal 2	£70
Superbase Professional	£180
DESKTOP PUBLISHING – DTP	
Shakespeare	£110
Page Setter	£85
Publisher Plus	£75
Publishing Partner Prof	£110
Home Publisher	£19
City Desk V1.1	£75

WE DON'T JUST SELL EQUIPMENT WE PROVIDE PERSONAL SERVICE

We might NOT be the cheapest, but once you try us, we think you'll find us one of the BEST.

All Prices INCLUDE VAT.

Individual software sent by Special Delivery. Computers, Monitors etc. sent by courier service. Please phone for carriage, P+P rates.

This is just a small sample, we can supply ALMOST ANYTHING FOR ANY COMPUTER. Give us a ring for anything you need, or even for help with computer related problems. We always do our best to help the most important person in the company, YOU, the customer.

ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 24 HOURS OF RECEIPT, SUBJECT TO STOCK

*THESE PRICES ONLY VALID ON ORDERS ACCOMPANIED WITH THIS ADVERTISEMENT POSTMARKED ON OR BEFORE 30th JUNE 1989

DATABRAIN LTD, 52 Idlecombe Road, Tooting, London SW17 9TB
COLLECTIONS BY PRIOR ARRANGEMENT...
PLEASE PHONE

Prices correct at time of going to press, but may change without notice.
Please ring for the latest prices

POWERHOUSE DIRECT

Special Offers from Power Computing

MONITORS

Phillips CM8833	£225
NEC Multisync II	£499
NEC Multisync GS	£199

All Monitors Include Lead

COMPUTERS & MEMORY

A500 512K	£399
A500 1MB+Drive	£575
A5001MB+ Dr + Mon	£799
B2000 - from	£899

We specialise in 2000 Systems!!!

B2000 2MB SCSI Interface	£599
B2000 8MB	POA

SUNDRIES

Printer Lead Parallel	£12.00
LC10 Colour Ribbon	£11.50
LC10 Black Ribbon	£6.50
NEC2200 Ribbon	£7.50
3.5 DS Brand(10) Disks	£19.50
3.5 DS Bulk (50) Disks	£45.00

SOFTWARE ART, GRAPHICS & CAD

Deluxe Photolab	£49.50
Digipaint 2	£32.00
Express Paint 3	£68.00
Fantavision	£29.00
Photon Paint	£49.00
Pixmate	£39.00
Sculpt 3D	£49.00
Sculpt 4D	£326.00
Digiview Gold	£99.00
Comic Setter	£49.00
Movie Setter	£49.00
Turbo Silver	£99.00
Video Magic	£79.95
Lights Camera Action	£35.00
Intro CAD	£40.00
X-CAD	£325.00

SOUND & MUSIC

Pro Sound Designer Gold	£79.95
Amiga Music System	£179.95
Pro Midi +	£34.95
AegisSonix	£39.00
Dynamic Drums	£38.00
Sound Oasis	£50.00
Dynamic Studio	£99.00
Midi Interface	£24.95
Master Tracks Jnr	£89.00

DTP, WP & BUSINESS

Professional Page	£175.00
Pagestream	£149.00
Kindwords	£39.00
Excellence	£139.00
Word Perfect	POA
Superbase 2	£70.00
Superbase Pro	£175.00
Digita Home Accounts	£27.00
The Works Platinum Ed	POA
SuperPlan	£70.00
Maxiplan 500	£70.00
Maxiplan+	£100.00
NOT LISTED	CALL

Prices are subject to change

PRINTERS

Star LC10 Mono	£199
Star LC10 Colour	£249
NEC P2200 (24 Pin)	£299
Postscript Laser	£2999
Xerox 4020	POA
HP Paintjet	POA

ROLAND PLOTTERS from £649

DISK DRIVES

All Power drives include thru' Port and switch. Triangle drives include track counter & "future proof" PCB

3.5" Standard	£79
3.5" Triangle Elite	£109
5.25" Triangle	£129
3.5/5.25 Triangle	£239

HARD DISKS A500

All Drives are 28ms+ unless stated otherwise

20MB Triangle 3 (68ms)	£499
40MB Triangle 3+	£699
80 MB Triangle 3	£999
A500 2MB Auto Boot Board	£59
A500 2MB Board	£349

HARD DISKS B2000

Hard Card 40MB	£599
SCSI+2MB 0K	£299
20MB+2MB 0K (68ms)	£499
40MB+2MB 0K+	£699
80MB+2MB 0K	£999
2MB Memory	£299

+Add £69 for Quantum 11ms Drive

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Dos to Dos	£29.00
Quarterback	£35.00
Transformer	£25.00
BBC Emulator	£35.00
Atredes BBS	£169.00
Power Windows 2.5	£41.00
Lattice C Dev. v5	£159.00
Aztec C Developer	£169.00
Hisoft Devpack	£45.00
Hisoft Basic	POA
Ruby Comm	£72.00

We specialise in Mail Order but we also now have a new retail store with demonstration studio. Opening times are from 9.30-5.30 Mon-Sat, although if you can call, we are often "Amiga Mad" til' late!

Prices include VAT & UK Delivery

ORDERS ONLY 800 581 742
GENERAL ENQ. 0234-273000
Callers & Mail to:
44A STANLEY STREET
BEDFORD
MK41 7RW

POWERHOUSE DIRECT is the Retail Division of **POWER COMPUTING!**

HBM

VIDEO TITLING

Aegis Video Titler (PAL) £110.40
create and animate pro/fancy titles – copy/genlock presentations to video

Video Gen Master £69.95
A professional easy to use TV titler. Control vell rates, horizontal/vertical roll. Standard fonts, colours, shadows.

Video Wipe Master £69.95
Excellent transition system for video changes. Many different wipes, use your own masks.

Kara Fonts £59.95
superlative titling fonts

GRAPHICS

Sculpt 3D (PAL) £85.00
Create and modify shapes, move viewpoint, ray trace

Animate 3D £125.00
Companion to Sculpt 3D – animate your objects, light sources and viewpoints.

Turbo Silver 3D £139.95
3D graphics, animation and ray tracing

The Director £59.95
An animation "programming" system

The Director's Toolkit £34.95
Wipes, midi, pie charts & much more

Interchange £49.95
Share objects between Sculpt 3D & Videoscape 3D

LATEST RELEASES

Comic Setter £49.95
Kerpow! Create your comic strip/page and printer to colour or B/W graphics printer.

Comic Setter Clip Art Disks
Super Hereos £19.95
Science Fiction £19.95
Funny Characters £19.95

Lights, Camera, Action £57.50
Combine IFF pictures, ANIM animations and Sonix instruments and scores into complete presentations

Fancy 3d Fonts £49.95
Proportionally spaced characters for Sculpt and Animate 3D (including European characters eg £, ä, ü, ô, é, etc)

Professional Data Retrieve £Phone
Relational database, 8 files at once, 80 index fields/file. Not copy protected ie hard disk OK. Many other professional features

Movie Setter £69.95
Push button animation. Use cup art or your own characters. Add sound, test & dump to V.C.R. Full overscan support up to 60 frames/sec

Video Effects 3D £159.95
New Broadcast quality titling system

Design 3D £79.95
The 3D design package with a easy User interface

A1000 Internal Memory £Phone

NEW PRODUCTS

Flicker Master £12.95
Plastic filter reduces high res flicker to a bearable level

20Mb Hard Drive £399.00
For A500/A1000

Professional Draw £139.95
The ultimate drawing tool – Vector graphics – no more "Jaggies"

BOOKS

Vol 1 Amiga for Beginners	£12.95
Vol 2 Amiga Basic Inside & Out	£16.95
Vol 3 Amiga Dos Inside & Out	£18.95
Vol 4 Amiga Machine Language	£14.95
Vol 5 Amiga Tricks & Tips	£14.95
Vol 6 Amiga Systems Prog. Guide	£32.95
Vol 8 Amiga Disk Drive Inside & Out Companion	£27.95
Vol 10 Amiga C for Beginners	£TBA
Vol nn C for advanced programmers	£TBA
Toolbox for the Amiga	£TBA
AmigaDos Manual and utilities disk	£TBA
Diskettes with Examples for all of the above books (each)	£13.95

LEARNING TO PROGRAM?

TxED Plus The text editor including ARP	£59.95
MCC Assembler	£69.95
Benchmark Modula 2	£139.95
Benchmark C library	£79.95
Benchmark IFF library	£79.95
Benchmark Simplifier	£79.95
Absoft A/C Basic 3	£195.00
Absoft A/C Fortran	£295.00
Fortran Prof pack	£189.95
Aztec C	£199.95
Lattice C developers pack	£275.00
Modula 2 Standard	£99.95
Modula 2 Developer	£149.95
MCC Pascal 2	£89.95
HiSoft Devpac 2	£59.95

MUSIC & SOUND

NEW – Sound Oasis £Phone
Listen to "Mirage" sample disks convert them for use with midi on the Amiga

Real Time Sound Processor £115.00
Use your Amiga as an echo unit, a flanger, a reverb unit. Set your own parameters. Plug in a guitar or a mike. Make yourself sound like a robot. Make up your own distortions/changes/effects.

All the above products, and many more are supplied by your local Amiga dealer, phone for details of your nearest stockist:

HB Marketing Ltd

Brooklyn House, 22 The Green, West Drayton, Middx UB7 7PQ.
Tel: 0895 444433 Fax: 0895 441962 Telex: 934689 HBMK

SOFTSTORE

- YOUR FAVOURITE GAMES
- GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
- BUSINESS PACKAGES
- VIDEO & SOUND DIGITISERS
- CAMERAS
- MUSIC SOFTWARE
- BOOKS

ALL YOU NEED TO COMPLETE YOUR AMIGA SYSTEM.

Special discounts to User Group Members.

P.O. Box 240
WEST DRAYTON

0895 441964

commodore

FROM £359! AMIGA

Prices include 15% VAT, FREE delivery to your door, and 1 year manufacturer's warranty. Add £15 for next day delivery.

Amiga A500 with TV modulator	£359
Amiga A500 with A1084S hi-res stereo colour monitor	£619
Amiga B2000 (new 1.3 Roms) with WorkBench 1.3 Software	£1095
Amiga B2000M As above, plus A1084S stereo colour monitor	£1345
Amiga B2000 XTM As above, plus PC-XT bridge board & 5¼" drive	£1595

PERIPHERALS AMIGA

A501 plug-in RAM/clock 512K	£129	A2620 Accelerator Card: 68020 + 68881 + 68851 + 2MB 32-bit RAM	£1499
A1084S stereo colour monitor	£269	A2058 8MB Card, 2MB installed	£595
A1081 high-res colour monitor	£225	A2286 PC-AT board & 5¼" drive	£995
MicroText Teletext Adaptor	£139	A2088 PC-XT board & 5¼" drive	£349
MiniGen PAL Genlock	£111	NEC 3½" internal drive (A2000)	£89
DigiView Gold video digitizer	£125	A1010 3½" external disk drive	£99
DigiPic fast frame grabber ***	£150	Cumana 5¼" external drive + PSU	£145
SuperPic digitiser + genlock!	£475	A2092PC 20MB MS-DOS hd disk	£239
Genlock PAL Rendale Pro	£695	A2092A 20MB AmigaDos hd disk	£395
Flicker Fixer Multiscan Adaptor	£375	A2092PC 30MB MS-DOS hd disk	£399
Handy Scanner Type IV 400 dpi	£295	AmDrive 30MB hard disk (A500)	£475
AmiScan A4 Desktop Scanner	£775	Supra 30MB external hard disk	£625
Cherry A3 digitizing tablet	£559	Scicom 40MB removable hd disk	£995
Easyl A4 drawing tablet A2000	£325	MPS 1230 120 cps draft, 30 NLQ	£149
SupraModem 2400 300-2400 bps	£189	Star LC10C colour 120 cps, NLQ	£259
		Star LC24-10 170 cps, 57 NLQ	£339
		HP DeskJet 300 dpi inkjet, B/W	£675
		HP PaintJet colour inkjet 180 dpi	£889
		Xerox 4020 colour inkjet 240 dpi	£1075

TELETEXT AMIGA

Why not enjoy the free **Teletext** databases with the **MicroText** Teletext adaptor... Fully programmable, with **Fastext** facility, instant access to last 16 pages, double page view, **telesoftware** loader, auto-start/background operation... Pages can spoken, printed as ASCII or graphics, saved as ASCII or DIF files... With digital tuning for crystal clear **colour TV**/sound reception on any A1081/1084/CM8833 monitor! Uses Parallel port with throughport for printer. Available from stock for only £139!

PRODUCTIVITY AMIGA

Workbench V1.3 Enhancer		£15.95
C64 Emulator V2.0 (with cable)		59.95
MCC Pascal V2.0		69.95
MCC Assembler		59.95
Lattice C V5.0		159.95
Lattice C Professional		249.95
SuperBase Personal	Relational database power, without programming!	39.95
SuperBase Personal 2	As above, plus text, mail merge, batch entry etc.	62.95
" " Professional V3.01	With Forms Editor and DML programming language	159.95
SuperPlan	Pro Spreadsheet with business graphics, time planner	67.95
Acquisition V1.3	Rolational database with programming language	159.95
The Works	Analyze + Organize + Scribble, integrated desktop	69.95
Businessware Accts 1	Invoicing, Sales Ledger, Stock Control, by Panmead	129.95
Businessware Accts 2	General Ledger, Purchase Ledger, by Panmead	129.95
Home Accounts	Comprehensive personal accounts, simple to use	29.95
DGCalc	All the spreadsheet essentials, easy to use	39.95
A/C Fortran	Mainframe quality ANSI 77 Fortran by Absoft	179.95
A/C Basic V1.3	By Absoft. Compiles Amiga Basic... FAST!	124.95
Ultra Dos Utilities	High speed disk backup, ideal for hard-disk users	34.95
Dos-2-Dos	Reads/writes MS-DOS on 5¼" & 3½" Amiga drives	34.95

Superbase PROFESSIONAL

If you can think of it, **SuperBase Professional** can do it! With its unique combination of incredibly simple data management, massive processing ability and high-level program language, **SuperBase Professional** is the only choice for your Amiga! And with text, sound and graphics management, plus relational data handling, **SuperBase Professional** is essential for both beginner and expert...

CREATIVITY AMIGA

PageFlipper + F/X		£89.95
Movie Setter		59.95
Photon Paint		49.95
City Desk V2.0		139.95
Prism Plus		49.95
KindWords 2.0		44.95
ProText V4.0	New fast WP with English dictionary	79.95
VizaWrite Desktop V2.0	High performance desktop WP, now with HQ fonts	69.95
Word Perfect V4.1	Amiga version of the No.1 best selling wordprocessor	149.95
Flow	The Idea Processor from New Horizons Software	39.95
Professional Page	Includes WP, Desktop, colour separations, CAD	182.95
Publisher's Choice	Kindwords 2 +PageSetter 2 +LazerScript +fonts +clip art	89.95
Sculpt-Animate 4D	3D graphics and animation for the professional user	319.95
Pro-Video PAL Plus	Professional video titler with fonts, extra fonts available	169.95
Express Paint V2.0	Overscan PAL + 64 colour Extra Half Brite, text merge	49.95
Professional Draw	The ultimate drawing tool. Uses vectored graphics.	129.95
Aegis Draw 2000	Pro CAD pack with autodimension, unlimited zoom etc.	199.95
X-Cad Designer	Professional CAD system (needs 2MB)	324.95
Intro Cad	Entry level CAD package, printer or plotter output	39.95
Aegis Sonix V2.0	Score, edit, synthesise, improvise. Midi compatible	39.95

■■■ IF YOU WANT IT TOMORROW... CALL US TODAY! ON 01-546-7256 ■■■

Prices are POST FREE & include VAT. Order by phone with your credit card, or send cheque/PO or your credit card number. Official orders welcome. We despatch same day by FIRST CLASS post. Please allow 5 days for delivery of hardware orders. Prices are quoted subject to availability. Ref. A62

VISA

Calco Software

LAKESIDE HOUSE, KINGSTON HILL, SURREY, KT2 7QT. TEL 01-546-7256

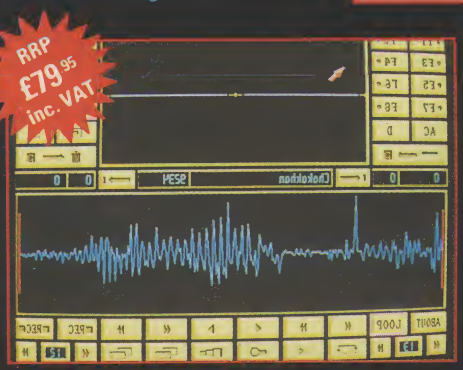
PRO SOUND DESIGNER

GOLD

The Ultimate Sampling and Music System

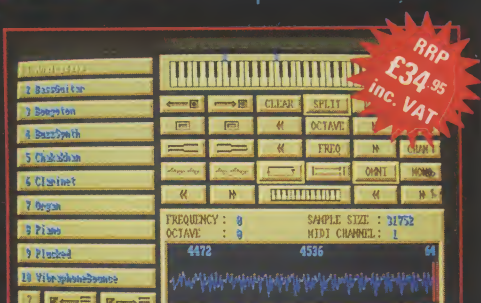
Pro Sound Designer Gold is the most Advanced Amiga Sound Sampling and Music System available. The four separate modules that make up the PSD system are available separately or as the Amiga Music System, representing outstanding value for money.

"..the Rolls Royce of Amiga Digitisers."
Quote: AUI Magazine 1988



Pro Sound Designer
- 1-28Khz Stereo
- 4 Channel Playback
- 8 Sample Buffers
- Chip or Fast Memory
- IFF Instruments
- Full Editing Effects
- Edit Sample Wave
- Real time monitor
- MM2000 Hi-Fi Digital Sampler Unit +++

Pro Midi +
Included FREE with PSD Gold & Amiga Music System!
- 4 Channel Poly.
- 10 Instrument banks
- Midi Channel & Frequency switches
- Load/Save Set
- Mouse, Keyboard or MM5000 Keyboard



MM5000 5 Octave, Midi Keyboard
- Full Size, 5 Octave
- Midi Compatible
- Software compatible

MM3000 Midi Interface
- Standard Midi Interface for all Amiga Midi needs
- Incredible Price!

POWER HOUSE DIRECT 0234 273000

Amiga Music System Includes all Items above £179.95 (rrp inc VAT)
PSD Programmer's Toolkit available NOW £34.95 (rrp inc VAT)
(Source routines for Basic, c and m/c)

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE 800 581 742 (Upgrade to Gold £20)

EIDERSOFT

EIDERSOFT products are produced by POWER COMPUTING 0234 273000

MM5000 Keyboard not suitable for the Amiga 1000

Better but buggy

Rushing a product out can ruin its future, says Alex Aird as he compiles his views on GFA-Basic

FASHION dictates that hip coders use C. There are good reasons for this, one of the best being that it allows you to slag off programmers who use Basic. But the Basics are fighting back, offering the structure C programmers use as ammunition.

GFA Basic is one of the new breed, offering advanced features without having lost touch with its beginner's roots. It comes with an impressive A5 ring-bound manual in a library slip case. The manual describes GFA Basic as "an extensive programming language with a comfortable development environment".

Extensive is certainly the right word

– the manual, which is little more than a list of keywords, is over an inch thick. I didn't care too much for the documentation. Collecting keywords in logical groups seems a good idea, but I was constantly referring to the index to find commands.

There are a few amusing errors, probably due to the manual's German origins, and the odd line missing from some example programs, but no major disasters.

GFA Basic can be started from Workbench or CLI. When the editor is loaded you are presented with a single window into which you type your programs. At the top are 20 items which can be selected with the mouse or function keys.

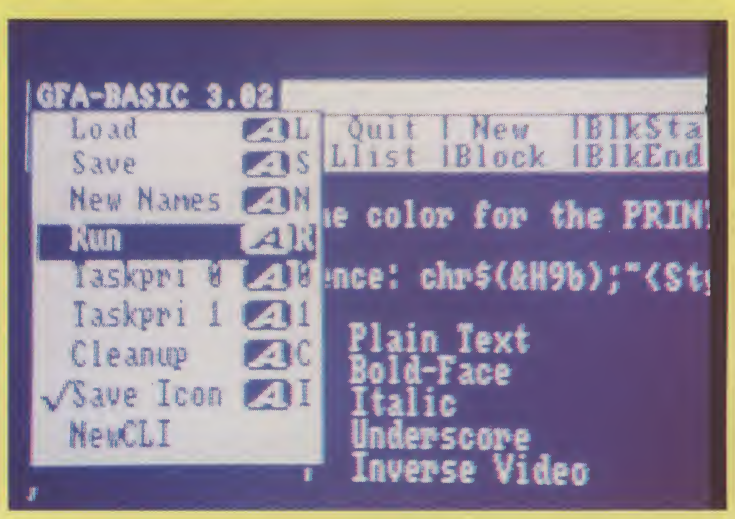
You can use an independent editor, thanks to multi-tasking. I tried running GFA alongside the small version of Protext with a 512k expansion and it seems to work OK. I found it quite handy to be able to try something out in Basic, save a demo program as an Ascii file, then switch to my word processor and merge the demo into this review.

THE first thing you will notice is that each line of the program you type is checked for syntax errors as soon as Return is pressed. An error must be corrected immediately. The editor will not allow you to enter another line until the error in the current line has been corrected.

GFA Basic does not use line numbers, and only one statement is allowed on each line. For example PRINT:PRINT is regarded as a syntax error. Loops are automatically indented, which helps program legibility when several loops are nested.

Program control is very important and is achieved by using loops and conditions. GFA supports several types. The usual ones such as FOR ... NEXT, WHILE ... WEND, REPEAT ... UNTIL, DO ... LOOP are there but have been extended in GFA to include DO ... UNTIL, DO ... WHILE, LOOP ... UNTIL, LOOP ... WHILE. There can also be exits from a loop using EXIT ... IF.

Even the humble IF ... THEN ... ELSE type of condition testing has been greatly expanded. A simple form



The only pull-down menu. All other options are chosen by clicking on the control bar

of this loop is:

```
IF a=1 THEN
    PRINT "a equals one"
ELSE
    PRINT "a is not equal to 1"
ENDIF
```

More complex forms of condition testing are supported by GFA:

```
OPENW 0
DO
    t$=INKEY$
    IF t$="L"
        PRINT "Load"
    ELSEIF t$="S"
        PRINT "Save"
    ELSEIF t$="I"
        PRINT "Input"
    ELSE PRINT "Unknown Command"
    ENDIF
LOOP
```

It should be noted that the keyword THEN is not obligatory. The whole structure of the condition testing employed in the above listing makes the program readily understood by anyone. The indentations are automatically put in by the GFA editor to make program listings more readable.

Another example of loop structures in GFA Basic is:

```
OPENW 0

DO
LOOP UNTIL MOUSEK

DO UNTIL MOUSEK=2
    DO WHILE MOUSEK=1
        LINE 0,0,MOUSEX,MOUSEY
    LOOP
LOOP UNTIL INKEY$=" "
```

This short listing allows you to draw a line by pressing the left mouse button – that is when MOUSEK=1. You exit the program by pressing the right mouse button or the spacebar. The DO ... LOOP makes the listing much neater than a WHILE ... WEND.

The GOSUB ... RETURN subroutine structure is supported in the form of procedures which can have local variables. The ubiquitous GOTO has not been left out but there are restrictions as to its use – no GOTOs just before a Return, for example. Structured programming is no bad thing especially for a newcomer to Basic; those who prefer pasta will have to adapt.

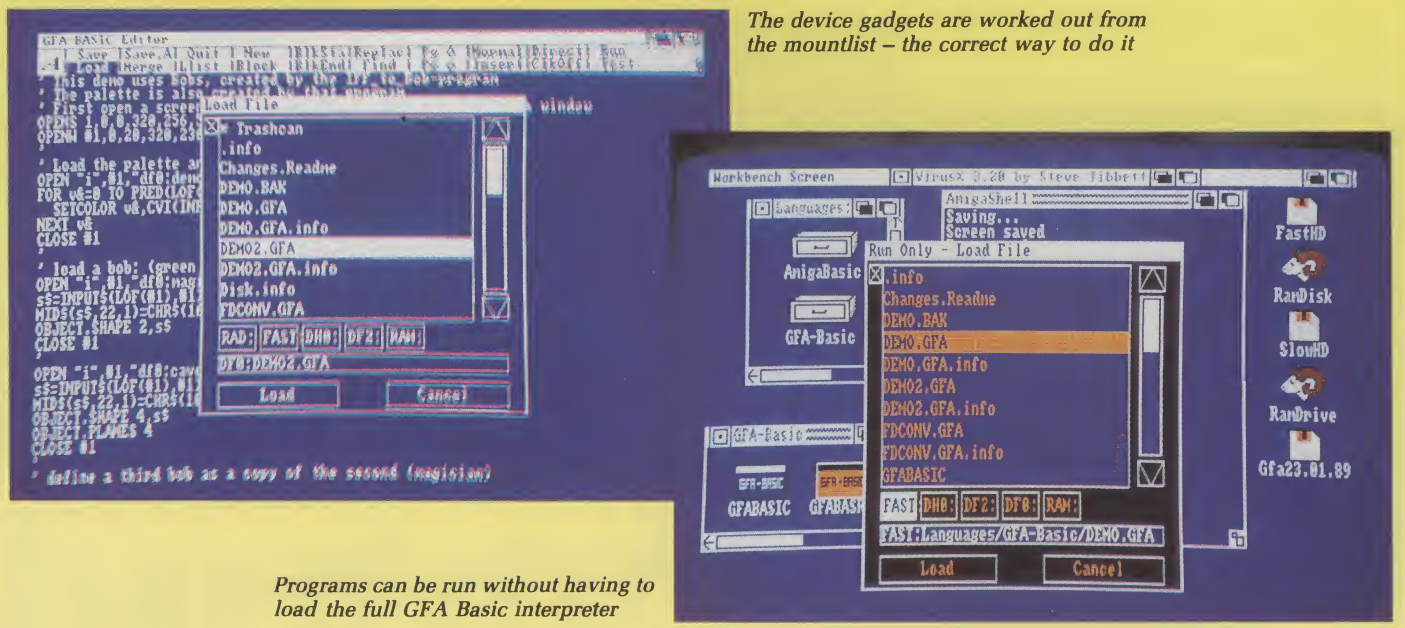
For debugging a program GFA has TRON, TROFF and TRACE$, allowing program execution to be traced. There are a few variations of these commands. One of the more powerful is the ability to send the trace output to a file or to the printer. For example to send trace output to the printer use the following.

```
OPEN "O",#1,"PRN:"
TRON #1
'
'section of program being traced
'
TROFF
CLOSE #1
```

By putting a DUMP command within a program all variables, labels, procedures and functions can be listed during program execution. This list can also be sent to a file.

GFA Basic has many commands

▶



The device gadgets are worked out from the mountlist – the correct way to do it

Programs can be run without having to load the full GFA Basic interpreter

◄

that relate to file handling. All the usual types are supported such as sequential and random access files. In addition there are a few extra commands.

STORE enables the programmer to save a string array to a text file – I can hear those Spectrum programmers counting their pennies now. The complementary command RECALL reads back a string array. If the end of file is reached then no error message is produced, instead a simple variable holds the number of items read.

MENU commands let you add drop down menus to your programs. This is abetted by a simple way to include keyboard short cuts within the menu selections. For example, if the sixth item on the menu was SAVE and you wanted to add Amiga–S as a short cut, then add a single line MENU KEY 6,83. The symbol for Amiga–S would be added to the menu and the command ON MENU GOSUB would also recognise the shortcut. Submenus are created by putting an exclamation mark before the menu entry.

One of GFA's nicer features is the command FILESELECT. This is very useful when you want to load or save files from within a Basic program. If you write a database type program for example, you will want to load or save data.

```
OPENW #0
DIM a$(10)
i%=0
DO
  READ a$(i%)
  EXIT IF a$(i%)="*"
  INC i%
LOOP
a$(i%)=""                    \
DATA "Project","  Load/Save   "
DATA  "! Load    ","! Save     "
DATA  Other,*
MENU a$()
MENU KEY 2,76
MENU KEY 3,83
ON MENU GOSUB menuselect
DO
  SLEEP
LOOP

PROCEDURE menuselect
  IF MENU(0)=2
    GOSUB loadfile
  ELSE IF MENU(0)=3
    GOSUB savefile
  ENDIF
RETURN

PROCEDURE loadfile
   FILESELECT "Load File","Load","RAM:",a$
'actual load commands go here
RETURN

PROCEDURE savefile
   FILESELECT "Save File","Save","RAM:",a$
'actual save commands go here
RETURN
```

A little box is put on screen and a list of files in any directory displayed with just one line of Basic. Files can be selected for loading or saving by clicking the mouse button.

Producing impressive graphics is simple. And after a quick look at the demo programs I felt that it would be fairly easy to write good graphics programs using GFA. It has all the commands that you would expect such as LINE, CIRCLE, ELLIPSE, BOX, FILL, GET PUT and so on. Also some you may not expect, like SCROLL to move a rectangular area of the screen and an extended variation of the DRAW command which simulates Logo:

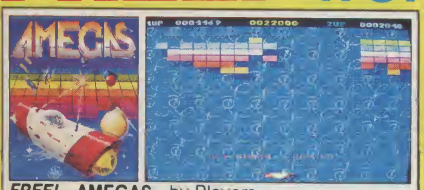
```
DO
  INPUT a$
  DRAW a$
  EXIT IF a$="EXIT"
LOOP
```

Now inputting fd 50 rt 90 fd 50 at the input prompt would draw a line 50 pixels long and turn the imaginary turtle 90 degrees to the right then draw another line 50 pixels long. To anyone who has ever played with Logo this would be quite familiar.

There is rumour of a compiler coming soon. When that appears

►

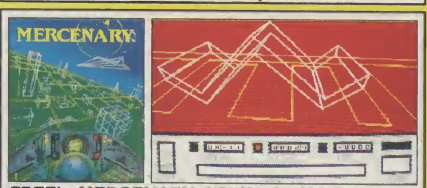
FREE! TENSTAR PACK WORTH OVER £229!



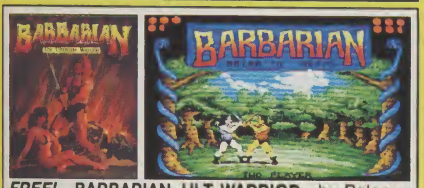
FREE! - AMEGAS - by Players

FREE! - INSANITY FIGHT - by Microdeal

FREE! - ART OF CHESS - by SPA

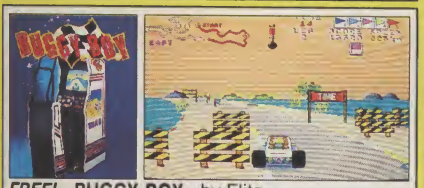


FREE! - MERCENARY COMP - by Novagen



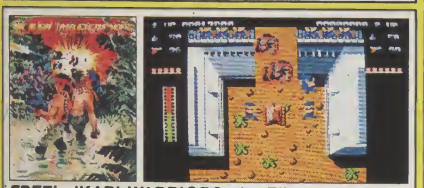
FREE! - BARBARIAN, ULT WARRIOR - by Palace

FREE! - TERRORPODS - by Psygnosis

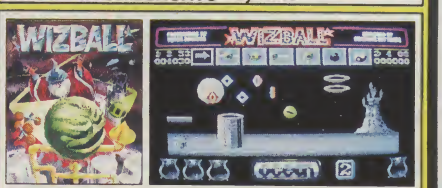


FREE! - BUGGY BOY - by Elite

FREE! - THUNDERCATS - by Elite



FREE! - IKARI WARRIORS - by Elite



FREE! - WIZBALL - by Ocean

Commodore AMIGA

£346.95 +VAT= £399

INCLUDES FREE UK DELIVERY

The Amiga 500 is one of a new breed of technologically advanced computers, which are now emerging as the new standard for home computing, based around the new Motorola 68000 chip. The A500 has 512K RAM and a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in. It can be connected directly to a wide range of monitors, or to a domestic TV set through a TV modulator. Designed with the user in mind, the A500 features a user friendly WIMP environment and comes supplied with a free mouse. And, when you buy your Amiga from Silica Shop, the UK's No1 Amiga specialists, you will experience an after sales service that is second to none, including a technical support helpline and free newsletters and price lists. Return the coupon below for our current information pack, which will give details of the Silica service and the very latest Silica Amiga offers. E&OE.

WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Commodore Amiga computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer as well as expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Amiga related products in the UK, a full time Amiga specialist technical helpline and in-depth after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. Here are just some of the things we can offer you:

THE FULL STOCK RANGE: The largest range of Amiga related peripherals, accessories, books and software in the UK.

AFTER SALES SUPPORT: The staff at Silica Shop are dedicated to help you to get the best from your Amiga.

FREE NEWSLETTERS: Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers and latest releases.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped to Silica Shop customers within the UK mainland.

PRICE MATCH PROMISE: We will normally match our competitors offers on a 'same product same price' basis.

FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE: Full time team of Amiga technical experts to help you with your technical queries.

But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest Amiga literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Amiga service.

PHOTON PAINT PACK

A500 Computer	£399.99
TV Modulator	£24.99
Photon Paint	£69.95
TenStar Pack	£229.50
TOTAL RRP:	£724.43
LESS DISCOUNT:	£325.43
PACK PRICE INC VAT:	**£399**

1084S MONITOR PACK

A500 Computer	£399.99
1084S Colour Monitor	£299.99
Photon Paint	£69.95
TenStar Pack	£229.50
TOTAL RRP:	£999.43
LESS DISCOUNT:	£350.43
PACK PRICE INC VAT:	**£649**

FREE FROM SILICA

When you buy the Amiga 500 from Silica Shop, you will not only get a high power, value for money computer, we will also give you some spectacular free gifts. First of all, we are now including a TV modulator with every A500 stand alone keyboard, so you can plug your Amiga straight into your TV at home (the modulator is not included with the A500+A1084S pack as it is not required for use with monitors). Secondly, we have added a free copy of Photon Paint, an advanced graphics package with an RRP of £69.95. Last (and by no means least!), so that you can be up and running straight away, we are giving away the sensational TENSTAR GAMES PACK with every A500 purchased at Silica Shop. This pack features ten top Amiga titles which have a combined RRP of nearly £230! Return the coupon for details.

FREE TENSTAR PACK

When you buy your Amiga 500 from Silica Shop, we want to make sure you get the best deal possible. That is why we are giving away the TENSTAR GAMES PACK worth nearly £230, absolutely FREE with every A500 purchased from us. The TenStar Games Pack includes ten titles for the A500, each individually packaged in its own casing with instructions.

Amegas	£14.95
Art Of Chess	£24.95
Barbarian, Ult Warrior	£19.95
Buggy Boy	£24.95
Ikari Warriors	£24.95
Insanity Fight	£24.95
Mercenary Comp	£19.95
Terrorpods	£24.95
Thundercats	£24.95
Wizball	£24.95
	£229.50

TOTAL RRP: £229.50 INC VAT

DO YOU OWN AN AMIGA?

If you already own an Amiga computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an Amiga user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Sidcup branch and begin experiencing a specialist Amiga service that is second to none.

SILICA SHOP:

SIDCUP (& Mail Order) 01-309 1111
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm *LATE NIGHT:* FRIDAY 9am - 7pm

LONDON 01-580 4000
52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA
OPEN: MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.00pm *LATE NIGHT:* NONE

LONDON 01-629 1234 ext 3914
Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 6.00pm *LATE NIGHT:* THURSDAY 9am - 8pm

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept AMCOM 05/89, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND ME FREE LITERATURE ON THE AMIGA

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

Postcode: .....

Do you already own a computer
If so, which one do you own? .....

commercial programs might be written using GFA, but then again C seems to be the flavour of the month, especially on the Amiga. The first copy I had of GFA Basic was version 3.0. I had lots of problems with it so sent it back for a replacement. A week or so later, version 3.02 arrived.

On the disc is a file called changes.readme. This was a five page document detailing all the bugs that had been fixed, plus details of some new keywords that have been added.

This later version is not without its problems. The most serious perhaps is that the machine hangs after printing a program listing or after changing a disc. The only way out in either case is to reset.

When I got my second drive halfway through this review I thought I could load the Workbench from DF0: and run GFA from DF1: but GFA Basic will only autorun programs properly from the internal drive.

The search and replace function does not work, it will find but not replace. Changing between insert and overwrite mode puts another cursor on the screen. I had 10 cursors on screen at one point; quite confusing.

To enter direct mode you can either click with the mouse or press a function key. The effect should be the same, but it is not. I sent the disc back a second time because of these problems, but after more than two weeks I have heard nothing more from Microdeal.

This product has been rushed, leaving the unfortunate purchaser to do the what should be pre-release testing. What GFA Basic does, it does well. It is faster and nicer to use than AmigaBasic and has some good extra features. And despite the bugs I like it.

I get the feeling though that it will get a bad reputation and never be considered as a serious tool for Amiga programmers. This will be a shame because with a little more work it could be the best.

REPORT CARD

Product GFA Basic
Supplier Microdeal 0726 68020
Price £64.95

EASE OF USE
OK until it crashes. You need to reload after doing minor things like swapping floppy discs.

SPEED
Very much faster than AmigaBasic, especially when using graphics.

VALUE
I wouldn't go out to buy GFA Basic, after all AmigaBasic is free.

OVERALL 56%

A missed opportunity, but it's not too late for the programmers to fix.

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
FOR THE AMIGA

GAMES:

Zak McKracken	£21.95
War in Middle Earth	£15.95
Interceptor	£18.95
Zany Golf	£18.95
Ferrari Formula One	£18.95
Afterburner	£17.95
Baal	£13.95
Bombuzal	£16.95
Carrier Command	£15.95
Double Dragon	£14.95
Dragons Lair	£29.95
Elite	£16.95
Falcon F16	£19.95
Fish	£16.95
Galdregons Domain	£13.95
Hostages	£16.95
Lancelot	£14.95
Lombard RAC Rally	£15.95
Menace	£14.95
Operation Wolf	£16.95
Pioneer Plague	£15.95
Purple Saturn Day	£16.95
Rocket Ranger	£19.95
Kennedy Approach	£17.95
Speed Ball	£17.95
Super Hang On	£16.95
Time & Magik	£11.95
Thunderblade	£16.95
TV Sports Football	£19.95

PHILIPS COLOUR MONITOR CM8833
with stereo sound
OUR PRICE £229.95

WORD PROCESSING:

Protext V4	**£64.95**
Kind Words 2	£39.95
Microtext	£15.95

SPREADSHEETS:

Home Accounts (by Digita)	£20.95
Digicalc	£26.95
KSpread II	£49.95

GRAPHICS:

Deluxe Paint 2	£54.95
Digi Paint	£41.95
Photon Paint	£49.95

PROGRAMMING:

Hisoft Basic	£69.95
Hisoft Devpac V.2	£39.95
K-Seka	£34.95
Metacomco Pascal	£68.95

DATABASES:

K Data	£34.95
Microbase	£15.95
Omega file	£18.95
Superbase Personal	£68.95

SOUND:

Amas Midi/Sampler	**£74.95**
Adrum	£29.95
Aegis Sonix	£44.95
Fun School 2 2-6 years	£13.95
Fun School 2 6-8 years	£13.95
Fun School 2 8-12 years	£13.95

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY

ACCESSORIES:

Mouse Mat	£3.95
Amiga Keyboard Cover	£3.95
Amiga to Centronics Print Lead	**£6.95**
Quickshot Turbo Joystick	£10.95
3.5 Head Cleaner	£5.95
Comp Pro 5000 Joystick	£12.95
A500 Ram Expansion (inc. Clock)	**£139.95**

PRINTERS:

Panasonic 1081: 80 Column, 120 cps, Friction & Tractor	£169.95
Star LC 10: 80 Column, 144 cps, Fricton & Tractor	£195.95
Star LC 10 Colour: As above with seven colour option	£245.95
Star LC 24-10 24 pin Excellent print quality	£319.95

BOOKS:

Elementary Amiga Basic	£14.95
Kickstart Guide	£12.95
Amiga Tricks & Tips	£12.95
Advanced Amiga Basic	£16.95
Amiga for Beginners	£10.95
Amiga Machine Language	£12.95
Amiga Microsoft Basic	£18.45
Basic Inside & Out	£18.95
The C Language	£23.95

DISCS & BOXES:

Bulk 3.5 Discs 10 off	£9.95
Bulk 3.5 Discs 20 off	£18.95
Sony Branded Box of 10	£15.95

All goods offered subject to availability. Overseas orders welcome – Please write for prices. Callers welcome: Monday to Friday 9.30 to 5.00. Saturday 10.00 to 4.00
Please send cheques/POs to:

M.J.C. SUPPLIES (AMG)
40a QUEEN STREET, HITCHIN, HERTS. SG4 9TS
Tel: (0462) 421415/32897/420874 for Enquiries/Credit Card Orders

VISA

LAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

SHOWROOM OPEN MON TO SAT 10.30am TO 5.30pm **TELEPHONE 01-597 8851 (5 lines)**

AMIGA 500

LAN AMIGA SOFTWARE PACK

LAN AMIGA SOFTWARE PACK
AMIGA 500
Free 20 programs condensed onto 2 disks for your convenience
***FREE* MOUSE MAT *FREE* DUST COVER *FREE* £100 OF SOFTWARE WITH YOUR AMIGA– YES YOU CHOOSE THE SOFTWARE YOU WANT WITH YOUR AMIGA (£100 RRP) IF YOU WISH TO ORDER A TV MODULATOR THEN YOU WILL HAVE £75.00 TO SPEND ON SOFTWARE**
£419 INC VAT

PACK 1
Winter Games, Out Run, Final Assault, Wizard Warz, Leader Board, Birdie Golf, Marble Madness
£39.00

PACK 4
20 3.5" Disks 3.5" Cleaning Disk, Joystick, Dust Cover, Mouse Mat
£49.00 + VAT

A5000 COMPUTER
+ Introduction to the Amiga Manual + Amiga Basic Manual + Mouse Controller + The Very First Disk + Work Bench Disk + Extras Disk
ALL FOR £299 + VAT YOU MUST BUY ONE OR MORE PACKS WITH YOUR AMIGA

PACK 2
Amegas, Art of Chess, Barbarian, Insanity Fight, Ikari Warriors, Buggy Boy, Mercenary, Terrorpods, Thundercats, Wizball, Marble Madness
£39.00 + VAT

PACK 5
Hellbent, Better dead than Alien, Quadralian, International Soccer, Star Goose, Winter Olympiad, Back Lash, Out Run, Attack, Marble Madness
£45.00

PACK 3
12 GAMES
Grid Start, Eco, Karting Grand Prix, Wizball, Thai Boxing, Terrorpods, Flightpath 737, Barbarian, XR36, Obliterator, Las Vegas, Marble Madness
£59.00 + VAT

PC

COMMODORE

PC III SD
MONO £499
COL £633
ECD £755

PC10 III DD
MONO £553
COL £689
ECD £815

PC20 III HD
MONO £735
COL £864
ECD £989

We also stock full Commodore PC Range

AMIGA 2000

A2000 B Computer £849.00

20mb Hard Disk for Amiga Dos £399.00

8mb Ram Board Populated to 2mb ..... PHONE

NO FLICKER IN HI RES
NEC Multisync II + Flicker Fixer £689.00

Turn your Amiga 2000 into a 512k PC

XT Bridge Board 5.25" Disk Drive £249.00

20mb Hard disk for Amiga PC Dos £199.00

2mb Ram Board Unpopulated
Chips needed are
258 x 1bit Dram
120 ns or faster £135.00

SPECIAL

Okimate 20 Colour Printer

Free Paper Roll

Free Roll Paper Holder

£120.00

PRINTERS

Panasonic KXP 1081	£145.00
Star LC10	£169.00
Star LC10 Col	£215.00
Star LC10 Sheet Feeder	£55.00
NEC P2200	£279.00
Epson LX800	£169.00
Star LC24/10	£278.00
Star LC24/10 Sheet Feeder	£55.00
Okimate 20 Col Printer	£120.00
NEC P6+	£489.00
NEC P7+	PHONE
Citizen 120D	£129.00

Large range of alternative Printers available.
Please phone for quotation.
ALL PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF VAT

ACCESSORIES

Mouse Mat	£4.95
Dust Cover – Computer	£7.95
Dust Cover – Monitor	£9.95
Dust Cover – Disk Drive	£5.95
3.5" Disks (box 10)	£14.95
5.25" Disks (box 10)	£9.95
Disk Boxes from	£2.00
Copy stand A4	£19.95
Data Switch 2 way	£29.95
Data Switch 4 way	£39.95
Joysticks from	£7.00
Monitor stands	£7.00
Printer Paper from	£9.95
Printer Ribbons from	£3.00

All Accessories inclusive of VAT

MONITORS

Special offer Monitors	£189.00
Philips 8833	£219.00
Philips 8852	£258.00
Philips 9073	£369.00
Philips Monitor Green	£69.00
Philips Monitor Amber	£79.00
NEC Multisync II	£459.00
Commodore 10845	£238.00
Ferguson + V Monitor 14	£189.00
Philips 14 R/C teletext	£217.00
Philips 15 FST	£189.00

All monitors complete with computer leads

GRAPHICS TABLET

12" x 12" D/Button Pen Type Stylist and Software

£369.00

DIGITISING

PANASONIC WV1410 Camera with 8.5mm lens £217.00

Copy Stand £52.00

Digi Droid £52.00

Software in stock

AT

Bridge Board for 2000

PHONE

6820

Co. Pros for 2000

PHONE

3.5" Disk Drive

with through port and on/off

£69 + VAT

LANSOFT CLUB LANSOFT CLUB
The computer club for Amiga and ST Users everywhere, all prices include VAT
Membership £20 per year
SO WHAT DO YOU GET?

	RRP	LANSOFT
Tau Ceti	£24.05	£5.00
Hacker II	£24.95	£5.00
Ogre	£24.95	£5.00

So you can save up 80% off you software on our special club promotion

For every £20 you spend with us you will get a ticket for the draw.
The more you spend the more tickets you will have.
But you must show this ad to get your tickets
First Prize: Colour Monitor Second Prize: 2nd Disk Drive
30 Runners up will get a Games software title

HOW TO ORDER

Enclose letter with cheque, postal order or credit card number for amount including VAT and delivery charge £10. Credit card holders may order by telephone. Contact sales desk. Despatch normally in 24 hrs. Official Orders from Educational Establishment, Local Authorities and Government departments welcome. Contact Educ. Dept EXPORT HOTLINE 01-597 8854 FAX 01-590 6057
Dealer and Export Enquiries: Contact Trade Dept.
Prices exclusive of VAT unless otherwise stated and correct at time of going to press.
Education callers ask for Tony Judge or Mark Butler
Come in and see us at 1063 High Street, Chadwell Heath, Romford, Essex

AmiExpo

America loves Amiga

Simon Rockman reports from the Amiga Show in New York

ELEVATORS which feel like helicopters take some beating. AmiExpo New York was held at the Marriott Marquis Hotel, which is distinguished by having the tallest atrium – or lobby – in the world. The glass lifts whizz up and down the 50 floors at breakneck speed, taking a couple of floors to slow down.

New York is famed for magnificent skyscrapers, but the Marriott manages to provide spectacular sci-fi style views inside the building.

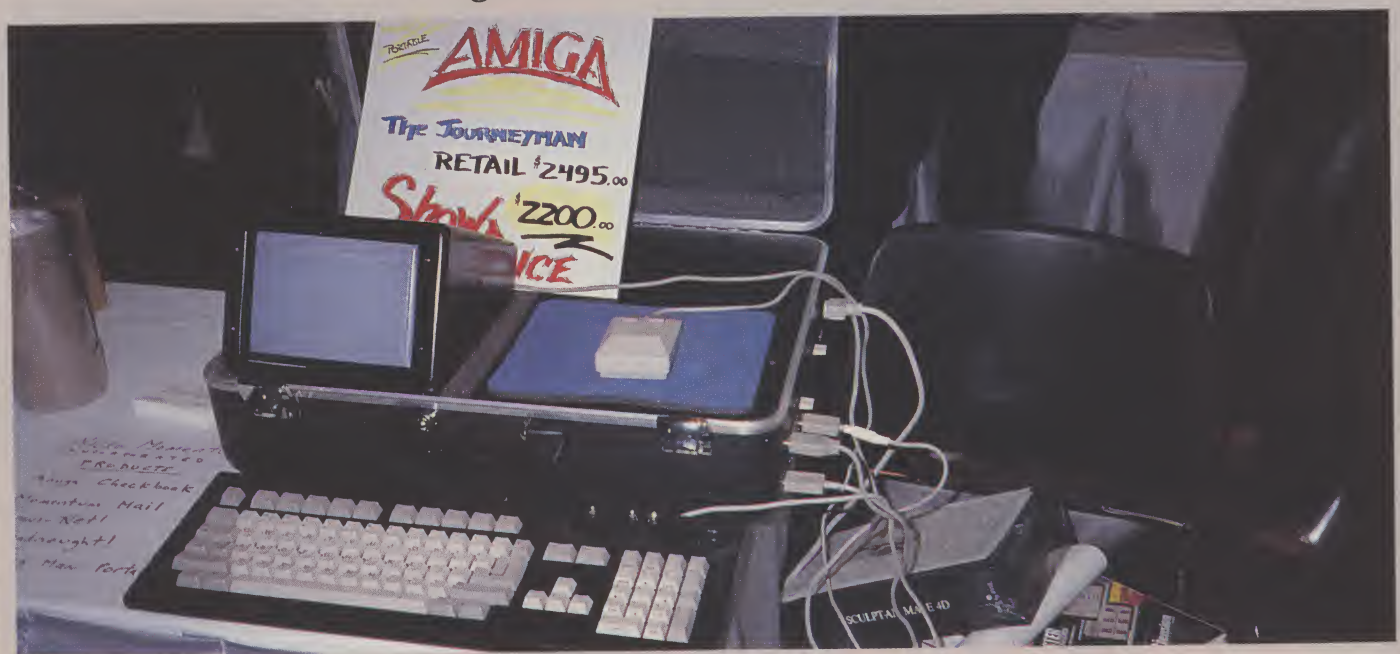
Attending AmiExpo is not cheap. At around $1.75 to the pound, tickets which cost $20 for one day and $30 for all three days worked out at between £11 and £17. There were a number of intensive classes on using the Amiga as a video tool, the art of Amiga art, programming in C, using the Amiga for music, desktop publishing and animation.

The art classes were taken by James Sachs, who also gave a talk on pushing forward the quality of Amiga software. He showed a video tape of his current project, 20,000 Leagues Under The Sea, which is being produced in conjunction with Disney. The game is still a couple of years from completion. Most of the graphics are finished and he is now working on the programming.

This is pure machine code. James has no truck with multi-tasking or C. The demo was spectacular, with the kind of graphics that make even blasé Amiga owners applaud. But what will turn it into a really special game is the music and the load speed.

The Nintendo games console has been very successful in the US and Mr Sachs contends this is because cartridge games load instantly. 20,000 Leagues will start running within a second of putting the disc in the drive and be playable within three seconds.

JAMES revealed a couple of home truths about Roger Rabbit. He admits the game has a couple of problems because it was rushed out in 90 days on the Amiga, PC and C64, but he is proud of the quality of



The portable Amiga – mono only. It costs $2,200 from Micro Momentum

animation which owes more to the traditional cartoonist's skill than any computer game previously.

What made the video special was the sound. The game will have a Wagnerian soundtrack produced by mixing samples from a collection of digitised instruments. James admits to tipping his hand to other software developers, but would rather see the standard of games improve than live with hissy samples.

The music course was run by Dean Friedman, the musician famous for hits like Lucky Stars, Rocking Chair and Lydia as well as the music for Boon. Dean is acknowledged as something of an Amiga Midi expert in America where he runs the New York School of Synthesis. Look out for his articles on the Amiga and music in future issues of *Amiga Computing*.

The show provided a chance to meet a lot of the people who have made the Amiga – not the big companies, but the user groups and magazines. There were several stands selling PD software; programs to do pretty much anything you wanted were available for $4 a disc.

NEWTEK showed the Video Toaster (again). It looks as though this super-duper video mixing card for the A2000 really will go on sale this summer in NTSC form. But a PAL version is a long way off.

Tim Jennison, the owner of NewTek, claims that a European version is pretty tricky. The higher definition we have on our televisions means that the card needs more ram and quicker processing. The problems are exacerbated by British companies being much fussier about the quality of television pictures than US stations.

But Tim admits there is probably a big enough market to make the project worthwhile. Just as soon as the NTSC version is out and he has had a holiday – sorry, vacation.

Other attractions to the NewTek stand were DigiPaint III, which will be available soon, and a stunning demo by Allen Hastings. NewTek glossed over the jump from DigiPaint to DigiPaint III without the usual business of messing with a DigiPaint II. Perhaps the spectre of Deluxe Paint III was looming too large.

R&DL productions were on home territory and used the show to launch Lightbox, a drawing program which allows an animator to see frames of a cartoon as though they were drawn on layers of tracing paper. Individual frames can then be saved and coloured in using something like DPaint. R&DL has applied for a patent on the system.

Allen Hastings had some great new demos

Impulse Software had some demos to go with Turbo Silver and promised Turbo Silver III soon. This habit of not having a version II is catching.

The company also showed a 3D system like the Haitex using the Sega glasses. It allows up to four players to take a squint and they look more like Ray Bans. It's hard to act cool, let alone save the universe, wearing a welding mask. This combines with Silver to produce great 3D animations.

Impulse also has a musical instrument. You sing into a microphone and an interface converts the sounds into musical notes. This will cost $199.

MICHTRON and Microdeal were showing Viva, an interactive visual authoring system which is aimed at the computer based based training market. It uses a standard video disc player and the Commodore A2300 genlock. There are three versions of the software, costing between $50 and $600. Michtron is selling the HiSoft Basic compiler in the US, along with a number of familiar UK programs.

Soft-Logik launched Pagestream. This DTP package has been a success on the ST and now aims to repeat the performance on the Amiga. The software costs $199.95 and offers advanced text editing with spell checking in addition to the usual DTP functions.

It will produce colour separations, so that high quality colour can be produced by getting a proper printing company to run off pages, and supports colour printers. Pagestream will also produce high quality output on non- Postscript printers. A full review will appear in *Amiga Computing* soon.

Syndesis announced a couple of improvements to its range of shape translation programs. Interfont can turn normal bit-mapped Amiga fonts into the wire frames a program like Sculpt 3D needs. It will also allow you to edit the shapes, and has recently been upgraded to include the Ageis Draw format used by Professional Draw and Turbo Silver 3.0 format.

A departure for Syndesis is the move into networking software. Bob Tolly has written a DECnet emulation which uses the serial port and allows the Amiga to be connected to a mainframe as though it were a dedicated terminal. This should be help establish the Amiga in the high end workstation market, but I can't ▶

AmiExpo II

see any sales to home users.

The Amiga has always attracted users who want to do more and go faster. With the official Commodore A2620 on sale, third party companies have moved up market. Great Valley Products announced a 68030 card for the A2000. This will be available in 16 and 25Mhz versions, which at a guess will be between 10 and 15 times faster than a standard Amiga.

Some clever circuitry lets the 68030 run faster than the rest of the computer and still access the memory at maximum speed. A socket allows for a floating point co-processor. GVP also announced a 44 meg removable hard drive for the A2000.

GOLD DISK did not have a stand at the show, but took the opportunity to announce a number of new programs and some hardware. Design 3D has been previewed before, but at AmiExpo it was nearly finished and looked really good.

It is a modelling program which interfaces with Videoscape but has a friendly front end. Objects can be created in 3D with four views – top, front side and perspective. Up to four light sources can be used. It looks a useful tool, but a bit pricey at $99.

More exciting, for me at least, was Transcript, the second program in the new Gold Disk home office series. It is billed as a writing/editing tool, but is really a word processor.

Transcript is designed to be small and quick to use, ideal for multi-tasking with Pro-page. There is a 90,000 word spell check which can be run as a separate task. A special mode lets you see – but not alter – what output will look like. At $69.95 it looks a good buy.

I said it was the second Home Office program. The first will be Home Budget. This is a book balancing tool which helps look after things like home bank accounts.

Søren Grønbech – you probably know him as Sodan

The first move into hardware is an interface for the Canon IX12 scanner. The scanner will read an A4 page in 15 seconds at 75, 150, 200 or 300 dpi and turn it into an IFF file. It is set up to use fast ram because an A4 black and white page gobbles up a meg at maximum resolution. The US price of $1,095 is unlikely to be reflected by the UK price, where the scanner costs £1,400 for the IBM PC.

One item of hardware seems to be particularly popular with developers at the moment – the multiple serial board. ASAP in Scunthorpe is about to release Amiox, an eight parallel, eight serial port device.

CMI from Oregon announced CMInet, a networking card with two serial and one parallel ports. This includes some custom software.

ASDG launched the incredibly fast DSB or dual serial board which adds two extra RS232 ports to the Amiga. Perry Kivolowitz from ASDG showed me two Amigas linked with the cards and transferred a file between them at around 10k a second. The card costs $299 and will be a useful peripheral for A2000 owners with several machines.

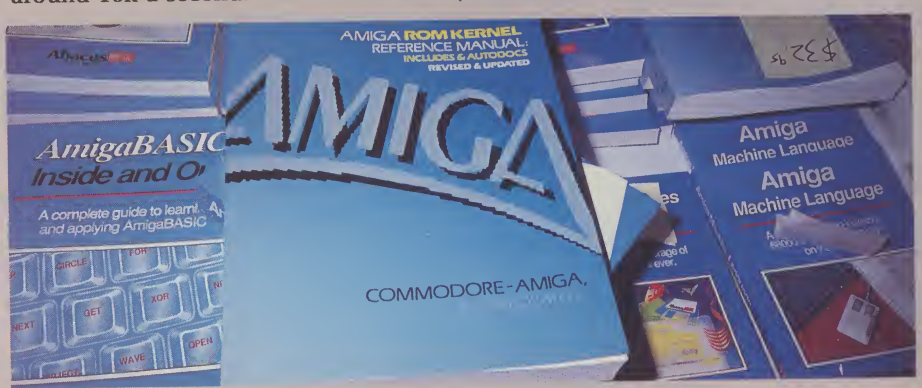
Games were very low key. Psygnosis was showing Blood Money, an impressive Menace type game for two players, on its stand. A novel feature allows players to buy weapons by collecting money dropped from the aliens they shoot. You will have to get on well with a partner to get very far.

The only other games software house was Visionary Design Technologies – responsible for Dragon's Lair – which has now moved on to more traditional games, a defender clone called Questron and a funny breakout in the round called Vortex. Questron is by Søren Grønbech the programmer who wrote Sword of Sodan. He has now moved to Canada and is on the Visionary Design team.

Many Amiga owners have asked for a portable Amiga. Dale Luck, from Commodore-Amiga built himself one using an old SX-64 case. The small screen is far from satisfactory so Micro Momentum has come up with an Amiga in a briefcase design which uses an amber monitor. The whole thing looks very Heath Robinson, so I can see technology has a lot of catching up to do before a portable Amiga becomes viable.

THERE was a lot to see in three days, which made for a great show. American Amiga users are a great and dedicated bunch. They obviously get a lot out of using their machines and the healthy PD libraries are a tribute to the work they have put in.

Lots of people seem to have A2000s and A500s with hard drives and it was the quality of visitors which really made the show. New York obviously likes AmiExpo. It's a bit of a shame I wasn't keen on New York.



The new version of the Exec documentation. It will be here in June

Hellfire Attack £4.99

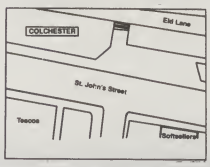
SOFTSELLERS

Armagedon Man £4.99

12 SANDPIPER CLOSE, LONGRIDGE PARK, COLCHESTER, ESSEX CO4 3GE

36a Osborne St.
Colchester
Essex

24 HOURS



6 Bond St.
Ipswich
Suffolk

FAST SERVICE

24 HOUR MAIL ORDER PURCHASE LINE (0206) 869668 (0206) 863193

SOFTWARE

Afterburner	16.99
A Question of Sport	15.99
Amiga Gold Hits	16.99
Alien Syndrome	15.99
Armalyte	12.99
Baal	12.99
Batman	15.99
Bards Tale I or II	16.99
B.A.T.	16.99
Ballistiks	12.99
Barbarian II	12.99
Battlechess	16.99
Beaster Dead Than Alien	12.99
Bionic Commando	16.99
Blasteroids	15.99
Black Lamp	12.99
Bombuzal	15.99
Bomb Jack	15.99
Butcher Hill	16.99
Buggy Boy	15.99
Bubble Bobble	12.99
Carrier Command	15.99
Captain Blood	15.99
Chrono Quest	19.99
Combat School	15.99
Corruption	15.99
Custodian	12.99
Crazy Cars II	15.99
Daley Thompsons D.C.	15.99
Deluxe Music	49.99
Deluxe Paint II	49.99
Deluxe Paint III	49.99
Deluxe Video	49.99
Deluxe Photolab	49.99
Denaris	13.99
Dragons Lair	29.99
Dragon Ninja	15.99
Double Dragon	12.99
Dungeon Master	15.99
Driller	15.99
Blitz	15.99
Eliminator	13.99
Falcon	19.99
F16 Combat Pilot	15.99
Fernandez Must Die	15.99
Fed. of Free Traders	19.99
Ferrari Formula One	16.99
Fish	15.99
Fire and Forget	15.99
Fusion	16.99
Football Manager II	12.99
Football Director II	12.99
Garfield	15.99
Guerrilla War	15.99
Goldregons Domain	12.99
Goldrunner I or II	12.99
Gryzor	15.99
Ghosts & Goblins	15.99
Heroes of the Lance	16.99
Hostages	15.99
Interceptor	16.99
International Karate +	16.99
International Soccer	12.99
Incredible Shrinking Sphere	16.99
Iron Lord	16.99
Instant Music	16.99
Jet	29.99
Joan of Arc	16.99
Kristal	19.99
Leaderboard Birdie	16.99
Legend of the Sword	15.99
L.E.D. Storm	13.99
Lombard R.A.C Rally	15.99
Leathernecks	12.99
Lancelot	12.99
Manhattan Dealers	15.99
Menace	12.99

HARDWARE

ALL OUR HARDWARE INCLUDES VAT AND FREE NEXT DAY DELIVERY ON ALL EARLY ORDERS. UK ONLY

Amiga 500	£369.95
Amiga 500 Dragons Lair pack with A501 fitted and Dragons Lair software	£499.95
Amiga 500 + 1084S Colour monitor pack	£599.95
A501 Expansion with Dragons Lair software	£159.95
A501 Expansion Standard	£139.95
1084S Colour monitor	£249.95
External Drive Cumana 1 Meg	£99.95
Citizen 120D Printer	£149.95

10 3.5" Blank Discs	£9.95
Four Player Adaptors	£4.95
Mouse Mats	£4.95
Cheetah 125 Joystick	£6.95
QS Turbo Joystick	£11.95
Pro 5000 Joystick	£11.95
Cheetah Starfighter	£11.95
Konix Navigator	£11.95
Pro 5000 Extra	£12.95
Pro 5000 Clear	£12.95
Disc Storage Box 40	£ 7.95
Disc Storage Box 80	£ 9.95

SOFTWARE

Microprose Soccer	15.99
1943	16.99
Netherworld	13.99
Nightraider	13.99
Nebulus	13.99
Operation Wolf	15.99
Out Run	13.99
Overlander	15.99
Paperboy	15.99
Pacmania	12.99
Pacland	12.99
Peter Beardsley	12.99
Phantom Fighter	13.99
Pioneer Plague	15.99
Powerplay	12.99
Platoon	15.99
Populous	16.99
Powerdrome	16.99
Pools of Radiance	16.99
Purple Saturn Day	15.99
Puffy's Saga	16.99
Premier Collection	19.99
Precious Metal	15.99
Prison	12.99
Quadralien	12.99
Red Heat	15.99
Realm of the Trolls	16.99
Renegade	15.99
Roadblasters	16.99
Robocop	15.99
R Type	16.99
Rocket Ranger	19.99
Return of the Jedi	13.99
Rambo III	15.99
Running Man	15.99
Run the Guantlet	15.99
Scrabble	12.99
Shadowgate	15.99
Shoot em up Construction	15.99
Space Harrier I or II	15.99
Starglider II	15.99
Skateball	16.99
Skychase	12.99
Star Ray	15.99
Stargoose	12.99
Streetfighter	16.99
Speedball	15.99
S.D.I.	16.99
Skate or Die	16.99
Super Hang-on	16.99
Sword of Soden	19.99
Techno Cop	16.99
Tiger Road	13.99
Test Drive	16.99
Tracksuit Manager	12.99
Trivial Pursuits	13.99
Triad	19.99
Thunderblade	16.99
Thundercats	15.99
Time and Majik	12.99
Times of Lore	15.99
Turbo Cup	12.99
TV Sports Football	19.99
Ums	15.99
Victory Road	15.99
Virus	12.99
Voyager	15.99
War In Middle Earth	15.99
Where Time Stood Still	15.99
WEC Le Mans	15.99
Wizzball	15.99
Xenon	12.99
Zany Golf	16.99

TITLE	COMP	COST
TOTAL COST £		

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Tel No. .....

WORKBENCH 1.3 £14.95

AMC May

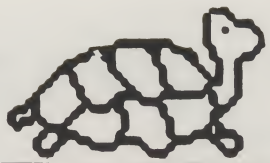
A501 + DRAGON'S LAIR £159.95

Vixen £4.99

Cheques and Postal Orders payable to SOFTSELLERS. Post & Packing FREE in UK. Overseas £1.50 per item. Mail order only. Shop prices will vary but personal callers can claim approximately 10% discount off R.R.P. on production of this advert. Subject to availability and price change without notice. Not all titles released at time of going to press

Nigel Mansells Grand Prix £4.99

TURTLESOFT



See below for special offers

TURTLESOFT AMIGA PACK
AMIGA A500

Free TV Modulator Free Paint Prog
Free Software the following titles:-
Amegas/Art of Chess/Buggy Boy/Barbarian
Ikari Warriors/Insanity Fight/Mercenary/
Terrorpods/Wizball/Thundercats

£419.95 INC VAT FREE DELIVERY!!

TURTLESOFT PRINTERS

Citizen 120D NLQ	£149.95
Panasonic KXP-1081 NLQ	£169.95
MP165 ++ NLQ 165CPS	£199.95
Star LC-10	£219.95
Star LC-10 Colour	£259.95
Seikosha SP-180AI	£169.95
Seikosha SP-1200AI	£189.95
Seikosha SL-80AI 24 Pin	£339.95

TURTLESOFT AMIGA MONITORS

New A1084S Hires Col Mon	£259.95
Philips CM8833 Col Mon	£259.95

TURTLESOFT DISC DRIVES

Cumana CAX354 880k 3.5" Drive
Now with On-Off Switch

£99.95 INC VAT FREE DELIVERY!!

TURTLESOFT 3.5" DISC BONANZA

10 DSDD + Library Case	£12.95
10 DS DD Quality Branded	£16.95
20 DSDD + Lockable Disc Box	£22.95
40 DSDD + Lockable Disc Box	£39.95
50 DSDD + Lockable Disc Box	£47.95
80 DSDD + Lockable Disc Box	£69.95

MOUSE MATS
SPECIAL PRICE £3.95

Disk Cleaning Kits only £4.95
Amiga Dust Covers from £8.95
Lockable Storage Box (holds 40 3.5" disks) £6.95
Mouse Brackets £2.95
Amiga Joystick Extension (pair) £6.95)

JOYSTICKS

Crystal Joystick Turbo
ONLY £16.95
Euromax Professional Standard
ONLY £14.95

AMIGA GAMES SOFTWARE	Retail Price	Our Price
1943	£24.99	£19.95
Afterburner	£24.99	£19.95
Albedo	£19.99	£13.95
Alien Syndrome	£24.95	£16.95
Amiga Gold Hits	£24.95	£16.95
Amiga Gold Hits II	£24.95	£16.95
Archon Collection	£19.95	£13.95
Barbarian II	£24.95	£16.95
B.A.T	£24.95	£16.95
Bards Tale II	£24.95	£16.95
Bards Tale III	£24.95	£16.95
Battlechess	£24.95	£16.95
Blazing Barrels	£19.99	£13.95
Bombuzal	£19.99	£13.95
California Games	£19.95	£13.95
Captain Fizz	£24.95	£16.95
Chessmaster 2000	£24.95	£16.95
Chuckie Egg	£19.95	£13.95
Computer Hits Vol. II	£19.95	£13.95
Driller	£24.99	£16.95
Dungeon Master (1Mb only)	£24.95	£16.95
Earl Weavers Baseball	£24.95	£16.95
Elf	£19.95	£13.95
Emerald Mine	£14.95	£10.49
Empire	£24.95	£16.95
Espionage	£19.95	£13.95
Excaliber	£14.95	£10.95
F-16 Combat Pilot	£24.95	£16.95
F-16 Falcon	£29.95	£20.95
Face Off	£14.95	£10.49
Fernandez Must Die	£24.99	£16.95
Ferrari Formula One	£24.95	£16.95
Final Command	£24.95	£16.95
Firezone	£24.99	£16.95
Flight Simulator II	£39.95	£27.95
Football Manager 2	£19.95	£13.95
Fusion	£24.95	£16.95
Galdregons Domain	£19.95	£13.95
Game Over II	£19.99	£13.95
Helter Skelter	£14.95	£10.49
Highway Hawks	£19.95	£13.95
Hostages	£24.95	£16.95
Hotball	£24.95	£16.95

AMIGA GAMES SOFTWARE	Retail Price	Our Price
Hot Shot	£19.95	£13.95
Ingrids Back	£19.95	£13.95
Interceptor	£24.95	£16.95
Iron Lord	£24.95	£16.95
Jet (SC/Disc Compatible)	£39.95	£27.95
Joan of Arc	£24.99	£19.95
Kings Quest III	£24.95	£16.95
Leaderboard Collection Birdie	£24.95	£19.95
Legend of the Sword	£24.95	£16.95
Lombard RAC Rally	£24.95	£16.95
Major Motion	£19.95	£13.95
Maniax	£19.95	£13.95
Mega Pack (Tynesoft)	£24.95	£16.95
Mind Fighter	£24.95	£16.95
Monsters of the Night	£19.99	£13.95
Music Construction Set	£24.95	£16.95
Nebulus	£19.99	£15.95
Night Hunter	£24.95	£16.95
Obliterator	£24.95	£16.95
Offshore Warrior	£29.95	£16.95
Operation Wolf	£24.95	£16.95
Pac Mania	£19.95	£13.95
Peter Beardsley	£19.95	£13.95
Phantom Fighter	£19.99	£13.95
Pioneer Plague	£24.95	£16.95
Power Drome	£24.95	£16.95
Purple Saturn Day	£24.95	£16.95
Puffy's Saga	£24.95	£16.95
Quadralien	£19.95	£13.95
Quantox	£14.95	£10.49
Questron	£24.99	£16.95
R-Type	£24.99	£19.95
Reach for the Stars	£24.95	£16.95
Roadblaster	19.95	13.95
Robbeary	£19.95	£13.95
Robocop	£24.95	£16.95
Rocket Ranger	£29.99	£20.95
Rock 'n' Roll	£24.95	£16.95
Rolling Thunder	£24.95	£19.95
Sacrophaser	£14.95	£10.49
Sargon III	£19.95	£13.95
Scenery Disc 11	£24.95	£16.95
Scenery Disc 7	£24.95	£16.95

AMIGA GAMES SOFTWARE	Retail Price	Our Price
Scenery Disc Japan	£19.95	£13.95
Scenery Disc W/European	£19.95	£13.95
Scrabble Deluxe	£19.95	£13.95
Shadow Gate	£24.95	£16.95
Shoot 'Em Up Cons Kit	£24.95	£16.95
Skate or Die	£24.95	£16.95
Skateball	£24.95	£16.95
Soccer Supremo	£14.95	£10.49
Space Racer	£19.99	£13.95
Speed Ball	£24.95	£16.95
Starfight	£24.95	£16.95
Star Fleet 1	£24.95	£16.95
Star Glider II	£24.95	£16.95
Star Goose	£19.95	£13.95
Street Fighter	£24.95	£19.95
Strip Poker 2 Plus	£14.95	£10.49
Strip Poker Plus 2 Data Disc 1	£9.99	£6.99
Superman	£24.95	£16.95
Sword of Sodan	£29.95	£20.95
Tales of Lore	£24.95	£16.95
Techno Cop	£19.95	£13.95
Teenage Queen	£19.95	£13.95
The Munsters	£19.95	£13.95
Thunderblade	£24.99	£19.95
Tiger Road	£19.99	£15.95
Turbo Cup	£19.99	£13.95
Turbo Tracks	£19.95	£13.95
TV Sports Football	Phone	Phone
Ultima IV	£24.95	£16.95
Ultimate Golf	£19.99	£15.95
Virus	£19.95	£13.95
Wanted	£19.95	£13.95
Weird Dreams	£24.99	£16.95
Who Framed Roger Rabbit	£24.95	£16.95
Wizards Crown	£29.95	£20.95
World Darts	£14.95	£10.49
World Tour Golf	£24.95	£16.95
Zany Golf	£24.95	£16.95
Zoom	£19.95	£13.95

AMIGA SOFTWARE BUSINESS/UTILITY/GRAPHIC SOUND	Retail Price	Our Price
Adrum	£39.95	£29.95
Aegis Animator/Images	£103.50	£83.95
Aegis Audio Master	£46.00	£36.95
Aegis Diga (Comms S/Ware)	£59.95	£46.95
Aegis Draw-Plus	£198.95	£156.95
Aegis Impact	£63.25	£51.95
Aegis VideoScape 3-D	£143.75	£116.99
CLImate	£39.95	£31.95
Delux Arts Part 1 Data Disc	£9.99	£6.99
Delux Arts Part 2 Data Disc	£9.99	£6.99
Delux Hot & Cool Jazz D/Disc	£9.99	£6.99
Delux Music Construction	£69.95	£49.95
Delux Paint II	£69.95	£49.95
Delux Paint III		Phone
Delux Print II	£49.95	£35.95
Delux Video	£69.95	£49.95
Delux Photo Lab	£69.95	£49.95

AMIGA SOFTWARE BUSINESS/UTILITY/GRAPHIC SOUND	Retail Price	Our Price
Devpack Assembler	£59.95	£41.95
Digi Paint	£59.95	£41.95
Instant Music	£24.95	£16.95
K-Seka 68000 Assembler	£49.95	£36.95
Lattice C Ver. 4	£189.95	£134.95
Logistix V1.2 SP/DB/GR (1MB)	£114.95	£89.95
MCC Macro Assembler	£69.95	£55.95
MCC Pascal	£89.95	£64.95
MCC Shell	£49.95	£39.95
Micro Base	£19.95	£13.95
Micro Text	£19.95	£13.95
Modula 2 (Standard)	£99.95	£77.95
Modula 2 (Developers)	£149.95	£116.99
Music Studio	£34.99	£23.95
Page Setter	£79.95	£64.95
Photon Paint	£69.95	£49.95
Pro Sound Designer (S/W & H/W)	£79.95	£62.99

AMIGA SOFTWARE BUSINESS/UTILITY/GRAPHIC SOUND	Retail Price	Our Price
Pro Sound Designer (S/W Only)	£34.95	£27.95
Publishing Plus DTP	£99.95	£82.95
Publishing Partner Prof'nal	£149.95	£116.99
Scribble II	£89.95	£49.95
Superbase Personal	£59.95	£45.95
Superbase Professional	£249.95	£189.95
Superplan	99.95	74.95
Transformer	£49.95	£29.95
TV * Show	£69.95	£56.95
TV * Text	£69.95	£56.95
VIP Professional	£99.95	£77.95
Visawrite Desktop	£99.95	£69.95
Word Perfect V4.1	£228.85	£179.95
Write & File (WP/DB needs 1MB)	£99.95	£77.95
X Copy	29.95	23.95
Zuma Fonts Vol 1, 2 & 3	£39.95	£33.95

Please ring for availability on these specials as stocks are strictly limited

AMIGA SOFTWARE SPECIALS	Special Price	AMIGA SOFTWARE SPECIALS	Special Price	AMIGA SOFTWARE SPECIALS	Special Price	AMIGA SOFTWARE SPECIALS	Special Price
Arctic Fox	£9.99	Dark Castle	13.95	Platoon	£10.49	Spaceport	£6.99
Armageddon Man	£10.49	Iridon	£10.99	Rockford	£9.99	Three Stooges	£16.95
Beyond the Ice Palace	£13.95	Jinx	£11.95	Skychase	£9.99		
Crazy Cars	£13.95	Phantasm	£10.99	Skyfox II	£9.99		

Software & small items sent 1st Class Post. Cheques require 7 days for clearance. Please make cheques payable to Turtlesoft

Hardware items sent by overnight courier – Now free of charge Please ring for availability of new software items

Ring us for super Atari ST Deals Hardware & Software. Just because you don't see it – Doesn't mean we haven't got it – Call for Details

Post: Send Cheques/PO or Visa/Access details to the address below. Phone: Call (0476) 591040. 24 Hour Service with your Visa/Access details

Turtlesoft, Dept. AMC4, Unit 3, The Old Malthouse, Springfield Road, Grantham, Lincs. NG31 7SE

Subject to availability, all items are despatched within 24 hours. E&OE

Icon see clearly now

Rupert Goodwins looks at a utility to provide you with a broader palette

EVERYONE knows that the Amiga can display 4,096 colours, but it's hard to credit, looking at the vivid orange, china blue and Daz whiteness of the normal Workbench display. There's no hint in the Amiga manuals as to how such dayglo diversity might be obtained. It seems that you are expected to be happy with just the four that Commodore gave you.

This is silly. At least, Hi Tension thinks so, as it has brought out Icon Paint to warm up the Workbench and give you the power to iconise your own programs. Icon Paint is really a set of programs which can switch the Workbench between 2, 4, 8 or 16 colours, create, edit or import icon images, and generally give Amy a fresh coat of makeup.

Booting from the Icon Paint disc gives an immediate indication of what is in store. The Workbench is switched into 16 colour mode, with several subdued colours mixed with shades of grey – very attractive. The disc icon looks like a solid 3.5in floppy and double-clicking on it draws the metal shutter back to reveal a realistic disc surface. There really should be a sampled sound effect to go with that...

The Icon Paint window is dominated by the icon of the editor package. Below that are various other icons for the new programs provided, as well as buttons to switch the number of colours in use. Hi Tension has redone most of the standard Workbench icons, and hidden away on the disc are a number of impressive multicolour pictures, as much there to show what can be done as to be serious alternatives.

The editor package is the largest program on the disc. It has two windows, in which icons up to 320 by 100 pixels can be edited. One window is for the "normal" icon, the other for the icon after it has been selected.

The editor is, for a world satiated by PixelPaint and awaiting Deluxe Paint III, rather crude. There are gadgets to fill an area with solid colour, type in text, draw lines, boxes and circles and not much else. The magnify function works rather slowly, and it gets unusable if you draw on the main screen over the area being magnified.

But all this doesn't matter, because the program will load and clip to size any IFF picture file. You can mess around with your picture to your

▶

◄
heart's content in your favourite graphics utility, and turn it into an icon when you're quite happy.

Those with video digitisers can capture their favourite rock stars, scale them to fit and get them to stick their tongues out when the icon's selected. Just don't ask me why.

The editor allows you to set what sort of file will be associated with the icon when it's finished. Task is used for programs, Project for files which contain data for programs, and so on. It's a neat way of providing programs you use with their own icon and a presence on the Workbench screen.

Other programs are included to smooth the introduction of this chromatic extravaganza. One is a palette program which sets up the colours just so. There's another, called Dircol, which lets each Workbench draw have its own colour settings by loading information from a colour map file.

Finally, there's Getcol, which extracts colour information from any IFF image file – though not a HAM image. You want a HAM Workbench? You write it! Between them, they more than compensate for the Preferences program only controlling the four standard Workbench colours.

There are also a couple of utility programs to create a second Workbench or kill one off. I'd have preferred to have been able to load an IFF picture as a backdrop to the main Workbench – I've seen some PD software on an early Fish disc that does this, and it would have added a nice touch.

At first I had considerable problems with Icon Paint. Icons on old discs consistently corrupted the screen, crashed the computer or left droppings all over the place. A quick phone call to Hi Tension revealed that I hadn't read the ReadMe file (cue a 16 colour reviewer's face) and many icons were corrupted themselves, but for the normal four colour Workbench this didn't matter. Throw them at the 16 colour version and things break down.

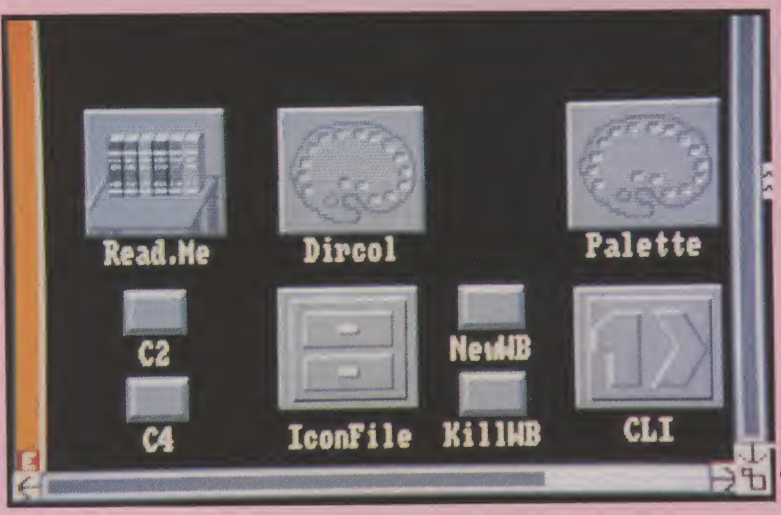
The cure is to load the icons into the editor and save them out again. This works in all the cases I tried – I couldn't resist the temptation to modify the pilot's head in Interceptor and stick a smiley on his helmet.

There was still the occasional odd corruption on screen; whether this was from an icon I'd missed or some deeper malaise I'm not sure. Whatever, it wasn't nearly nasty enough to rouse me to investigate further.

The documentation was adequate, apart from using "it's" for "its" throughout. The biggest annoyance of the whole setup was the copy protection – there are no restrictions on the number of times you can make backups, but whenever you want to use the editor you need to have the original disc to hand, otherwise the program won't run.

It's not the sort of thing you do to a utility which people might buy to make their livings from. Not to mention the annoyance it causes to hard disc owners.

Icon Paint lets you choose between speed and beauty on your Amiga. A two colour Workbench is faster for text painting and window movements and uses less chip memory; a 16 colour version is slower and hungrier, but looks so nice. Altogether a worthwhile utility.



Subtle shading is often more effective than vivid colours

The software comes with a range of icons

REPORT CARD

Product Icon Paint
Supplier Hi Tension
Price £14.95

USEFULNESS .....
While a prettier Workbench is very nice it isn't really any great use.

EASE OF USE.....
When you have conquered the problems caused by buggy icons it is simple.

INTUITION.....
Although designed to work within the limits of Workbench, it is bound to break some AmigaDos guidelines.

SPEED.....
The extra bit-planes needed to add new colours take time to blit and so makes the system much slower.

VALUE .....
There are few games you can buy for less than £20, so a utility at this price really is a bargain.

OVERALL *57%*

Saved by the price, a fun, frivolous utility, but it is quite cute.

BYTEBACK

FAST DELIVERY SERVICE
. . . and the keenest prices

Ring us now! **0636-79097** we're programmed to help

GUARANTEED RETURN OF POST Delivery on ALL Stock items! **INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME**

NEW RELEASES ONLY!

Populous 15.90
Super Hang On 19.90
Crazy Cars II 15.90
Steve Davis World Snooker 12.90
Zak McKracken 19.90
Blasteroids 15.90
The Real Ghostbusters 15.90
Last Dual 11.90
The Kristal 19.90
Police Quest 15.90
Realm of the Trolls 15.90
Denaris 14.90
Paciand 12.90
Games – Winter Edition 14.90
Rebel Charge at Chickamauga 22.90
Willow 15.90
Artura 15.90
Question of Sport 12.90
R-Type 15.90
AB Zoo 11.50
Dark Fusion 15.90
Dragon Ninja 15.90
Fun School 2 ..... 12.90
Kenny Dalglish Soccer 12.90
After Burner 15.90
Lords of the Rising Sun 19.90
Operation Neptune 15.90
Space Quest II 15.90
Tech 15.90
The Champ 15.90
War in Middle Earth 15.90
WEC Le Mans 15.90
Zany Golf 15.90
Ballistix 12.90
Paladin 15.90
Breech 15.90
Gauntlet II 15.90
Barbarian 2 ..... 15.90
DNA Warrior 12.90
Emmanuelle 12.90
LED Storm 12.90
Chase 6.90
Shoot Em Up Construct Kit ... 15.90
Reach for the Stars 15.90
Hybris 15.90
Roger Rabbit 15.90
Dragons Lair 39.90

ADVENTURES ONLY!

Alternate Reality 12.90
Annals of Rome 15.90
Balance of Power 18.90
Bards Tale 15.90
Bards Tale 2 ..... 15.90
Chrono Quest 18.90
Corruption 15.90
Fish 15.90
Lancelot 12.90
Mortville Manor 12.90
Romantic Encounters (18+) 12.90
Shadowgate 15.90
Tales of Lore 15.90
Ultima IV 15.90

GAMES ONLY!

Alien Syndrome 15.90
BAAL 12.90
Batman the Caped Crusader 15.90
Battle Chess 15.90
Billiards 12.90
Bombouzal 12.90
Buggy Boy 15.90
California Games 15.90
Captain Blood 15.90
Captain Fizz 11.45
Carrier Command 15.90
Chessmaster 2000 ..... 15.90
Chuckie Egg 12.90
Cosmic Pirate 12.90
Double Dragon 12.90
Ferrari Formula One 15.90
Flight Simulator 2 ..... 27.90
Jet 27.90
*** Scenery 7 or 11 ..... 15.90**
*** European Scenery 12.90**
*** Japan Scenery 12.90**
Football Director 2 ..... 12.90
Football Manager 2 ..... 12.90
Fusion 14.90
Galdregons Domain 12.90
Garfield 15.90
Gary Linekers Hotshots 15.90
Heroes of the Lance 19.90
Incredible Shrinking Sphere 15.90
Interceptor 15.90
International Karate Plus 15.90
Kennedy Approach 15.90
King of Chicago 18.90
Leaderboard BIRDIE 15.90
Lombard RAC Rally 15.90
Menace 12.90
Nebulus 15.90
Operation Wolf 15.90
Outrun 15.90
Pacmania 12.90
Pantom Fighter 12.90
Pioneer Plague 15.90
Rocket Ranger 18.90
Scrabble Deluxe 12.90
Speedball 15.90
Starglider 2 ..... 15.90
Strip Poker 2+ 9.90
*** Data Disk 6.90**
Sword of Sodan 15.90
Teenage Queen 12.90
TV Sports Football 19.90
Virus 12.90
World Tour Golf 15.90

COMPILATIONS ONLY!

TRIAD – 3 Game Pack 18.90
Barbarian, Defender of the Crown, Starglider

HIT DISKS (Vol. 1) 15.90
Goldrunner, Karate Kid II
Jupiter Probe, Slaygon

HIT DISKS (Vol.2) 15.90
Major Motion, Time Bandit
Leatherneck, Tangiewood

MEGAPACK 15.90
Plutos, Mouse Trap, Seconds Out
Winter Olympiad, Suicide Mission

SUPER 6 ..... 15.90
Thai Boxing, Karting Grand Prix, Grid Start,
Flight Path 737, Las Vegas, XR35

HARDWARE ONLY!

* * * ALL COMPUTERS INCLUDE * * *
Mouse, Manuals, Modulator, Tutorial 1Mb
Disk Drive, (NEW) Kickstart 1.3
Plus: Free Workbench Dos 1.3 (NEW)

AMIGA A500 Computer £369

AMIGA A500 Games Pack £399
PLUS: Latest Games Pack
PLUS: Wizcard Controller

AMIGA A500 Special Pack £499
PLUS: A501 Memory Expansion
PLUS: Dragons Lair Game

1084-S Monitor 289.00
Amiga A500 + Monitor 619.00
A501 RAM/Clock Expansion 135.00
Geniock (A500) 259.00
miniGEN 99.90

STAR LC10 Printer (Mono) 229.00
STAR LC10 Printer (Colour) 259.00
(All printers include lead)

Cumana 3.5" 1Mb Disk Drive 99.00

SPECIAL PACKS ONLY!

PACK 1 ..... ~~359.93~~ 239.90
* 1010 1Mb Disk Drive
* A501 RAM/Clock Expansion
* Superbase Personal

PACK 2 ..... ~~429.85~~ 279.90
* 1010 1Mb Disk Drive
* MPS 1230 Printer
* Text Craft

PACK 3 ..... ~~439.95~~ 279.90
* MPS 1230 Printer
* A501 RAM/Clock Expansion
* Superbase Personal

PACK 4 ..... ~~599.85~~ 399.90
* 1010 1Mb Disk Drive
* A501 RAM/Clock Expansion
* MPS 1230 Printer

ART & MUSIC ONLY!

TV Show 52.50
Aegis Animat/images 69.90
Comic Setter 59.90
Movie Setter 59.90
Deluxe Paint 2 ..... 47.90
Deluxe Print 2 ..... 34.90
Deluxe Paint 3 ..... 59.90
Deluxe PhotoLab 47.90
Deluxe Video 79.90
Deluxe Music Con. Set 47.90
Design 3D 59.90
Digiview Gold (PAL) 119.90
Fantavision 34.90
Instant Music 15.90
Modeler 3D 59.90
Pixmate 37.90
Pro Sound Designer 59.90
PHOTON PAINT 19.90
Sculpt 3D (PAL) 59.90
Director Toolkit 29.90
The Director 42.90
Ultimate Sound Tracker 27.50

LANGUAGES ONLY!

Aztec C Professional 99.90
Cambridge Lisp 112.50
GFA Basic (V.3) 59.90
Hisoft Basic 64.90
Hisoft Devpac Amiga 44.90
Lattice C (NEW Version 5) 179.50
MCC Macro Assembler 47.90
MCC Pascal (Version 2) 64.90
Modula 2 Standard 69.90
Modula 2 Developers 114.90

UTILITIES ONLY!

Amiga Dos 1.3 (NEW) 12.90
BBC Emulator 39.90
Project D 29.90
(Superb Disk Copier)
City Desk 79.90
Descartes 24.90
DigiCalc 29.90
GOMF – The Button 54.90
Home Accounts 22.90
Kind Words 37.90
Publishers Choice 99.90
5 titles: Page Setter 1.2
Kind Words 2, Laser Script
Cale Fonts, Artists Choice
Softwood Write File 69.90
SuperPlan 69.90
SUPERBASE PERSONAL 19.90
Superbase Personal 2 ..... 69.90
Superbase Professional 174.90
X-Copy (Disk Copier) 29.90

BOOKS (Abacus) ONLY!

Amiga for Beginners 12.95
Amiga Basic inside and Out 18.95
Machine Language 14.95
Tricks and Tips 14.95
System Programs 32.95
Amiga DOS inside and Out 18.95
Disk Drives Inside and Out 27.95
Programs disks to accompany the above
Books (each) 13.95

ACCESSORIES ONLY!

Locking Disk Box (30+) 6.90
Locking Disk Box (100+) 9.90
Media Box (Holds 150) 19.90
3.5" Disks DS/DD (x10) 10.90
Box of 10 SONY Disks 15.90
Furry Mouse Cover! 6.90
(Your Mouse is naked without one!)
Mouse Bracket 2.90
Mouse Mat 5.90
Keyboard Cover 5.90

JOYSTICKS ONLY!

Joystick – Mouse Extension 4.90
WIZ CARD controller 2.90
Challenger 6.90
Quickshot II 7.90
The Navigator 12.90
Cruise (Clear) 13.90
Competition Pro 5000 ..... 14.90
Competition Pro Extra 15.90
Arcade Joystick 16.90

The above is just a small selection of our VAST stock of AMIGA software!
Callers welcome; Normal Office Hours – 24 Hour Telephone Service!

BYTEBACK
DEPT AC, 6 MUMBY CLOSE, NEWARK, NOTTS NG24 1JE

Cheque, postal orders or credit card facilities are available

Access VISA

Look what's waiting for you ... when you join the fastest growing electronic mail service of all!

Four years' continual development have made MicroLink into the COMPLETE communications and information system for everyone with a home or business computer.

And it's so easy to use. From your keyboard, linked to a modem and phone, you can directly key into the services shown above – and many, many more.

Every day thousands of electronic mail messages pass between MicroLink subscribers throughout Britain . . . and many other parts of the world. From their keyboard they can also send telex and fax messages, without the need to buy expensive equipment.

MicroLink can be used with ANY computer, from a tiny hand-held Psion Organiser or Z88 portable to the most sophisticated computer of all. And from anywhere where there is a telephone point.

So if you want to speed up your mail, tap into a weather satellite, carry out company searches, obtain free legal and financial advice, order flowers, book theatre tickets, negotiate a mortgage, help yourself to free telesoftware programs – or go adventuring in the land of Shades, the world's biggest multi-user game – then there's only one answer – MicroLink.

One number to dial . . . one security password . . . one simple log-on . . . and you're only a keystroke away from the best information and entertainment services now available!

FIND OUT MORE ABOUT MicroLink

Please send me more facts about **MicroLink**

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Send to: *MicroLink, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.* AMC5

Use TELECOM GOLD FREE* for a month!

When you send in the form alongside you will receive a unique invitation to join MicroLink, with FREE registration and telex validation (normally costing £15), and a month's FREE* connect time to your MicroLink/Telecom Gold mailbox. So you can find out for yourself what MicroLink is all about without it costing you a penny.

* This exclusive offer relates to connect time only and does not include telephone, any possible PSS charges or surcharged services.

What's up, Doc?

John Kennedy finds that animating Bugs Bunny is as easy as chewing a carrot, provided you've the memory

SUPERB graphics are what sells the Amiga, mostly through short animated demo programs and the occasional appearance on a Channel 4 music programme. The blitter, the large choice of colours and an overscan mode whereby the whole screen is used with no borders makes it the ideal, cheap way to produce professional looking results.

However to achieve anything that looks in the least part useful you would first need to spend a lot of time learning machine code and reading volumes I to X of the Amiga hardware specification. Realising this, several software companies have released packages that do all the programming – you just supply the ideas and the drawings. MovieSetter

▶

Three types of save on the Production menu

The Event menu allows you to change the film's colours and timing

◀

claims to be the first wysiwyg animation program for the Amiga. It comes in a large box on two non copy-protected discs with a 68 page manual. It claims to need only an A500 with no bolt-on memory or extra drives to run.

Now I am no artist – drawing the curtains is large enough strain for me – so I must be the ideal person to test an animation program. If I can achieve anything worthwhile, it must be good.

The disc auto-boots and leaves you on a Workbench. Clicking open the disc reveals several icons including MovieSetter, ScreenEditor, SetEditor and MoviePlay. The last is a freely distributable program that will play your finished animations. This means you can give all your friends copies of your epic productions without breaking any copyright laws. I wanted to keep my friends, so I kept my animations to myself.

MOVIESETTER brings its own set of jargon, unavoidable with a program of this complexity. In some cases the choice of words leaves a lot to be desired because they might easily confuse the beginner.

The word *set* is used very frequently but not, as you might expect, to describe the environment in which the movie takes place. Instead, a set is a collection of *faces*, and faces are all the possible drawings of a particular *object*. Thus the SetDesigner program allows you to edit the actual characters and objects you wish to animate.

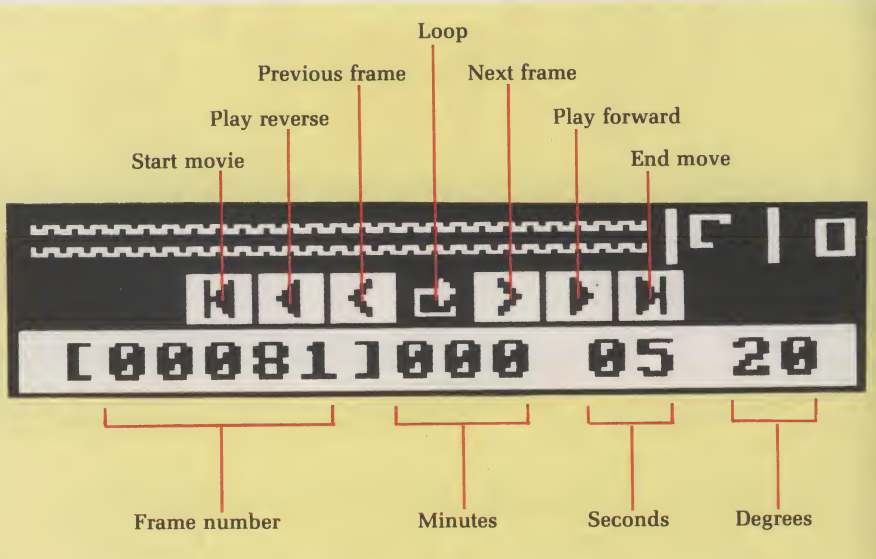
ANIMATIONS are created by first using SetEditor to define all your characters.

Every possible position that the character can be in must be defined. If you are animating a man walking, you must make several drawings, each with his legs in a different position. If you are designing a stationary object, say a lamp post, you need only draw it once.

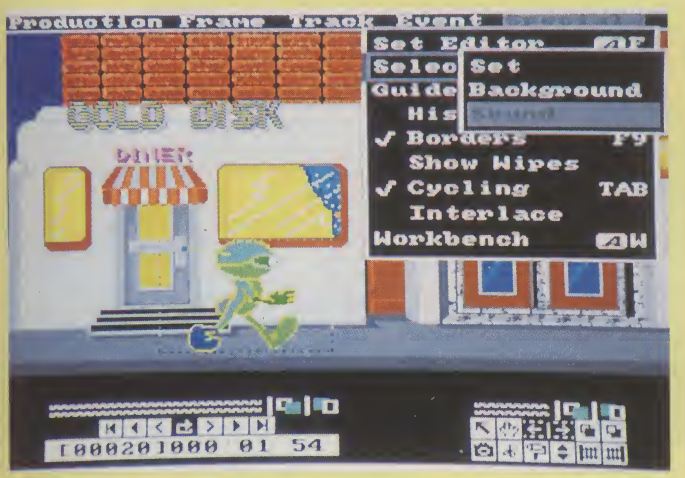
When the drawings are finished, ScreenEditor must be selected to get down to the business of creating your film.

First you choose the background that your objects will appear in front of. The way in which this background appears can be chosen from a selection of *wipes*, which allow any subsequent backgrounds to appear, not immediately, but in a pre-determined pattern. For example the old background could be replaced by the new background in a series of columns sliding down the screen. There are six such wipes to choose from.

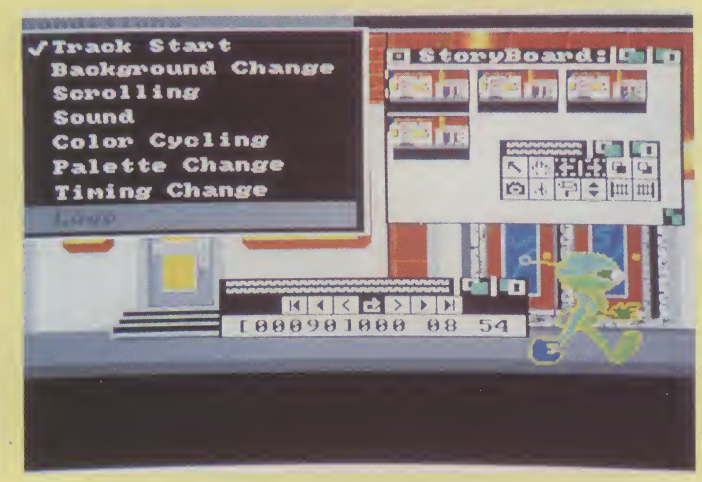
The backgrounds can be scrolled horizontally or vertically. You can specify an acceleration if you want, so the background will start to move slowly and then build up speed. As the manual points out, this mimics real life, where things start slowly, then increase speed. To allow your



The controls are pukka windows



Individual sounds can be tied to individual frames



The Storyboard window can be re-sized to suit

animations to move you must lay down *tracks* for the drawings to follow. After selecting New Track you must choose one of your previously defined sets. When this has been loaded, the pointer is replaced by the first drawing in the set. Clicking the mouse button will fix the face at that position. The face at the pointer is incremented automatically, so the next drawing appears, ready for positioning.

ALL objects remain displayed as you lay them down, making positioning easier. This procedure is repeated, perhaps using a another set and track, until your animation is complete. At any time you can preview the film to see how things are going.

SetDesigner is the part of the program where the hard work in the form of drawing is done. All the features of a standard art package are here – zoom, cut and paste, airbrushes and so on. No *tweening* is done for you by the program, you must redraw every stage of movement yourself.

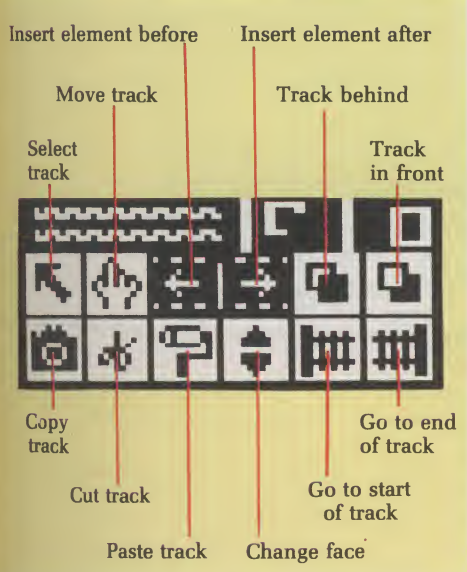
You can copy details from one drawing to another, which makes things much easier, especially if only a small part of the drawing changes – if the eyes of an object blink, for example. Pictures in IFF format can be loaded and saved, so you can use DPaint or similar if you prefer.

The sound options are impressive and a doddle to use. You select a sound from the menu, choose the pitch using a short section of a piano keyboard and then move through your film until you reach the right moment to play it.

SOUND can be selected anywhere in the stereo image by use of the *pan* slider. A bouncing ball could make a ping sound on the left channel as it hits the left-hand side of the screen and a pong sound on the right channel when it hits the opposite side. Although not wildly useful, it is a nice touch.

Where this section of MovieSetter falls down is with the appalling selection of sounds supplied. Most

▶



More memory less restrictions

MEMORY restrictions are important. The program is supposed to work with a standard 512k – the demonstration film supplied was created on such a set-up. This film only lasts for 10 seconds and does nothing amazing, which says it all: You can use the program with no add-on memory, but not to do anything worthwhile.

The length of your film depends on many factors: The number of different objects, the number of sounds used, the number of these, the number of those.

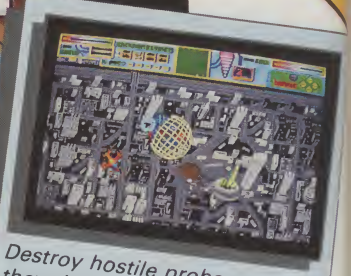
With 1 meg you can use the actual MovieSetter program, a combination of SetEditor, ScreenEditor and MoviePlay. Using MovieSetter with only 512k means being forced to use a monochrome display – not a good thing because all the example art is colour.

All the programs in memory at once means you can have several windows from each program opened at the same time, which simplifies things somewhat.

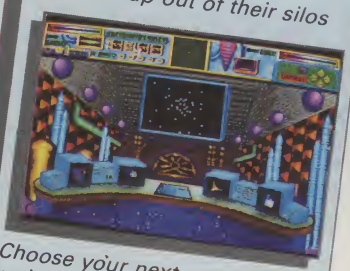
A Storyboard option is also available with extra memory. This will produce a series of miniature representations of your film with each drawing coming from a specific, user-defined *event*. An event could be each background change or each sound effect.

PIONEER PLAGUE

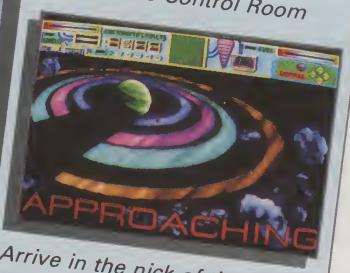
The first Hold-and-Modify game for the Amiga – 4,096 on-screen colours.



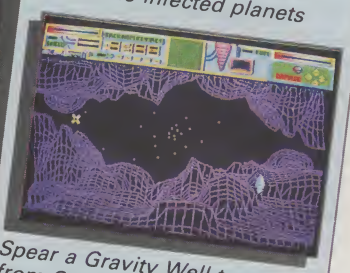
Destroy hostile probes as they rise up out of their silos



Choose your next course of action in the Control Room



Arrive in the nick of time at one of the infected planets



Spear a Gravity Well to escape from Sub-Euclidian Space

Create Drone patterns and save them onto disc

ONLY available on the Amiga: £24.95

Pioneer Probe Mk IV – a self-replicating robotic spaceship – is out of control, destroying all life as it travels from planet to planet in the Starion Cluster. Your mission is to stop the spread of the plague before it's too late.

- Drone flight patterns that you can program to soak up energy from the city below
- Carefully-designed instrument panel – to help you plan your strategy
- Your performance analysed to show your strengths and weaknesses
- Dazzling HAM-mode graphics: 4,096 on-screen colours
- Eight-directional scrolling over a detailed cityscape
- Stereo music score and digitised speech

Awesome action for your Amiga!

MANDARIN SOFTWARE

In association with TERRIFIC SOFTWARE

Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Please send me Pioneer Plague for the Amiga. 9828

☐ I enclose a cheque for £24.95 made payable to Mandarin Software

☐ Please debit my Access/Visa number

Expiry date /

Signature .....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Postcode .....

Send to: Database Direct, Freepost, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB. Tel: 051-357 2961

Postage: Add £2 Europe/Overseas £5 AMC5

◄

appear to be nothing more than simple clicks and grunts. There was a splendid chance to use the wonderful sounds used in the old Tom and Jerry cartoons – the gasp or scream when Tom's eyes popped out of his head, that sort of thing. Instead we get a "twok" sound made by flicking the sampling microphone with a ruler. Pity.

DOCUMENTATION is thorough and includes a tutorial section to help build up a movie from scratch. The best bit must be a short flickbook cartoon, made up by putting lots of drawings made, presumably, with MovieSetter in the top right-hand corner of every page.

Extra documentation is supplied as a text file in the MovieSetter window and clicking on it will produce streams of information that has been left out of the manual, most of it concerning A500 owners with no extra memory – exactly the people who would want to read the information straightaway, not find it lurking on disc. Bad show, this.

Moviesetter needs both a memory expansion and a drawing program that creates IFF screen files to be used to its fullest. There is no way to create your own backgrounds from within the program, leaving you with the three demo ones to choose from.

Although a disc is supplied containing nothing but example drawings and animations to use, these are all quite limited and none will help create graphics for business presentations.

And when it comes to producing a finished film, the dreadful sound effects and absence of speech bubbles will mean it is an almost completely silent affair.

Although computers have come a long way since the humble ZX81's 64 x 40 monochrome graphics, the prospect of creating your own full colour cartoon is still a long way off. MovieSetter comes close, but not close enough to convince my mother she's watching television. Nice try, though.

REPORT CARD

MovieSetter
HB Marketing 0895 444433
£69.95

EASE OF USE .....
To make anything but a simple cartoon would be out of the question without extra memory.

SPEED .....
A fair number of tracks can be laid down on the same animation before it begins to dawdle.

VALUE .....
Needs both a memory expansion and a drawing package that creates IFF files to be used to the full.

OVERALL ***79%***

The prospect of creating your own full-colour cartoon is still a long way off.

0753 35557

dataplex

10 Petersfield Avenue, Slough, Berkshire SL2 5DN
Tel: 0753 35557 Fax: 0753 511122

Conditions of sale
- All prices exclude VAT and delivery charges
- E&OE all prices subject to change without notice
- All collections made by prior arrangement from our warehouse
- Please add £1+VAT for consumables and £6+VAT for all other items for 3 working day delivery

AMIGA HARDWARE
Amiga A500 Complete 312.00
Amiga A500 with TV Modulator 326.00
Amiga A500 + 1900M Mono Monitor ... 400.00
Amiga A500 + A1084 Colour Monitor .. 530.00
TV Modulator 20.00
Philips 8833 Monitor 219.00
Amiga A500, 1084 Monitor and AF880 578.00
AF880 Disk Drive 83.00
MPS 1200C Disk Drive 109.00
1900M Mono Monitor 86.00
1084 Colour Monitor 239.00
Dataplex 3.5" Drive 68.00
Amiga Genlock (A500) 226.00
A501 0.5M Ram Upgrade 113.00
Amiga B2000+1M Ram 880k 3.5" Disk, Mouse, Software 865.00
Amiga as above+1084 Col. Monitor .. 1083.00
A2058 8Mb Ram populated with 2Mb . 539.00
A2088 XT Bridge Board 398.00
A2286 AT Bridge Board 865.00
A2092 20Mb MS Dos Hard Disk 326.00
A2094 20Mb Amiga Dos Hard Drive ... 433.91
A2300 Internal A2000 Genlock 250.00
A2010 Int. 3.5" Drive 175.00
A2052 2Mb Ram Expansion 399.00

DATAPLEX DRIVES
1Mb 3.5" External Drive 68.00
1Mb 3.5" Internal Drive 63.00
1Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive 106.00

MODEMS
Miracle WS2000 Modem 95.00
Miracle WS4000 Modem 147.00
Linnet Modem 121.74

DATAPLEX HARD DRIVES
20Mb Drive A500/1000 ..... 478.00
30Mb Drive A500/1000 ..... 529.00
60Mb Drive A500/1000 ..... 910.00
20Mb Drive A2000 ..... 470.00
30Mb Drive A2000 ..... 529.00
60Mb Drive A2000 ..... 779.00
Please ring for other capacity drives

PHILIPS MONITORS
CM8801 Colour Monitor 173.00
CM8802 Colour Monitor 185.00
CM8833 14" RGB/CVBS Monitor 215.00
CM8852 Hi Res. Colour Monitor 254.00

PRINTERS
Amstrad LQ3500 DI 253.00
Amstrad DMP4000 ..... 190.00
Amstrad LQ3500 DI 334.00
Amstrad LQ5000 DI 365.00
Citizen 120D 105.00
Citizen 180E 152.00
Citizen LSP 100P 138.00
Citizen MSP 15E 190.00
Citizen MSP 40 ..... 273.00
Citizen MSP 45 ..... 339.00
Citizen MSP 50 ..... 317.00
Citizen MSP 55 ..... 455.00
Citizen Premier 35 ..... 369.00
Citizen HQP 40 ..... 335.00
Citizen HQP 45 ..... 320.00
Citizen Overture 110 ..... 1190.00
Epson LX800 ..... 164.00
Epson FX850 ..... 291.00
Epson FX1050 ..... 387.00
Epson FX800 ..... 420.00
Epson EX800 ..... 445.00
Epson EX1000 ..... 487.00
Epson LQ500 ..... 259.00
Epson LQ850 ..... 413.00
Epson LQ1050 ..... 550.00
Star LC10 ..... 185.00
Star LC10 Colour 205.00
Star NX15 ..... 262.00
Star NB24-10 ..... 425.00
Star NB24-15 ..... 512.00
Star LC24-10 ..... 262.00
Star NB15 ..... 567.00
MP135 ..... 119.00
NEC P2200 Pinwriter 257.00
Cut Sheet Feeder 55.00
Serial Interface Kit 53.00
Font Cartridge 20.00
NEC P565XL 740.00
NEC P6+80 Character 422.00
NEC P7+136 Character 536.00
Panasonic KXP1081 ..... 128.00
Panasonic KXP1124 ..... 319.00
Panasonic KXP1592 ..... 279.00
Panasonic KXP1595 ..... 369.00
Panasonic KXP1540 ..... 418.00
Panasonic KXP3151 ..... 341.00

PRINTER CABLES
Amstrad CPC Parallel 8.90
BBC Parallel 6.50
IBM/Amstrad Parallel 8.90

RIBBONS
KXP 1081/1090/1/2 ..... 4.00
DMP 2000/3000/3160 ..... 2.80
DMP 4000 ..... 5.75
PCW 8256/LQ3500 ..... 4.50
Panasonic 3131/MP26 ..... 2.30
LX800/RX/MX/FX80 ..... 3.15
FX1000/FX/RX100 ..... 4.40
NL 10 ..... 4.40
LQ500/800/850 ..... 4.40
LC10 ..... 4.40
NEC 5.00

LASER PRINTERS
AST Turbo Postscript 2499.00
Brother HL8 ..... 1479.00
Brother HL8 QS Postscript 3789.00
Citizen Overture 110+ 1149.00
Epson GQ-3500 ..... 1099.00
Hewlett Pack Laser II 1338.00
Hewlett Pack laser IID 2399.00
Panasonic KXP 4450 ..... 4699.00
Qume Script Ten Postscript 2989.00
Star LP8 ..... 1349.00
All laser printers include on site maintenance

FAX
Canonfax
Fax110 ..... 1044.00
Fax230 ..... 1199.00
Fax350 ..... 1449.00
Fax410 ..... 1649.00
Fax730 ..... 2359.00
C-Fax Card SRI 499.00
Nefax N2 ..... 1084.00
Nefax N18 ..... 1669.00
Nefax N25 ..... 3099.00
Panfax UF150 ..... 1149.00
Panfax UF250 ..... 1494.00
Ricoh 7 ..... 789.00
Ricoh 10 ..... 1099.00
Ricoh 20 ..... 1469.00
Ricoh 60 ..... 1829.00
Ricoh 70 ..... 2439.00
Sanyofax 100 ..... 989.00
Sharp FO-80 ..... 849.00
Sharp FO-150 ..... 959.00
Sharp FO-210 ..... 1269.00

REPAIRS – As one of the largest repair centres in the country and with an investment of over £60K in our latest test equipment. We are providing our services to other dealers. So ask your local dealer to send us your faulty equipment, or send it direct to us for fast, reliable and professional repairs.

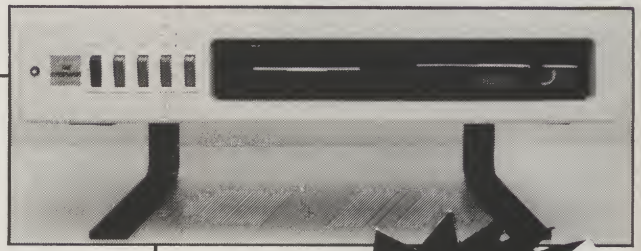
CONDOR COMPUTER LTD

31 Palace Street, London SW1E 5HW
Tel: 01-630 9218. Fax: 01-630 7943

CONDOR HARD DISK SYSTEM

THE INTEGRATER

A complete Hard Disk System packaged in a cabinet matching your Amiga 500
The Basic 'Integrater' included:



- ✔ 20 Mega Hard Disk (SCSI) (Autoboot)
- ✔ 3.5" Floppy Disk
- ✔ 2 Meg Ram Expansion Unpopulated
- ✔ Battery Backed Real Time Clock
- ✔ AC Power Station with 4 Switched Sockets
- ✔ Surge Protector
- ✔ Cooling Fan
- ✔ Multisynch Output
- ✔ Software and Cables included

PRICE £799 +VAT

THE PROFESSIONAL

The Ultimate Amiga Office Work Station

RUN **ALL** SOFTWARE DIRECTLY FOR **AMIGA MS-DOS**

Now run the finest Software available for Amiga and MS-DOS right out of the box on one fully integrated system

Individual Components RRP	COMPLETE SYSTEM INCLUDES:
£500.00	✔ Amiga 500 with 1 Meg
£600.00	✔ Ram Expansion fully populated 2 Meg
£800.00	✔ XT Processor
£600.00	✔ 30 Megabyte Auto Boot SCSI Hard Disk
£50.00	✔ Real Time Clock
£100.00	✔ 2nd 3.5" Drive
£120.00	✔ 3rd 5.25" Drive
£500.00	✔ Multisynch Monitor
£100.00	✔ AC Power Station
£3370.00	

£2699

Ariadne Software's new Opus music composition language can do things that no other program can. Rupert Goodwins asks if it is worth adding to the Chopin Liszt

A knight at the opera

LLOYD WEBBER made it, Bach did it four different ways at once and even Kylie Minogue is rumoured to have heard about it. Music has been big business for a long time. The Amiga, being a musical machine, knows all about it and has some harmonic hardware to generate the stuff. But even sonic silicon needs software to make music. Opus 1, from Ariadne, is that sort of software.

There's lots of Amiga music software – Deluxe Music Construction Set, Sonix, Soundtracker, Soundscape and more. The Amiga, also a graphical machine, encourages its software to be pretty, and since music is normally written as blobs on lines most Amiga music software spends a lot of time picking up blobs and plonking them down on lines. Rather like writing a book with a word processor, it's very easy to make changes, add bits and move stuff around. However, there's more to writing music than words.

A magazine article like this is an almost random collection of words. There are rules of grammar, but if the writer wants to put in a word like gherkin there's no reason why not. It doesn't make the English any worse.

Music is structured; some parts repeat for a fixed number of times, others change as the piece progresses. They have a mathematical relationship between themselves and the time since the piece began. Dropping in a random phrase is certain to make things worse. It's like a computer program.

UNLIKE Instant Music or Deluxe Music Construction Set, Opus isn't a music editor. It's a programming language, or more accurately a music composition

▶

SK MARKETING

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

10 Fulham Broadway, London SW6 1AA
13 Money Hill Parade, Uxbridge Rd, Rickmansworth, Herts.

LONDON'S LEADING AMIGA DEALER

Personal callers welcome
Opposite Fulham Broadway
Tube Station – District Line

COMPARE OUR PRICES BEFORE ORDERING
FOR UNBEATABLE OFFERS!!
Export, Government and Educational orders welcome

All Prices Incl. VAT
Carriage Free/Mail Order
Immediate Despatch

AMIGA HARDWARE

SKM A500 PACK

- ★ A500 Computer
- ★ TV Modulator
- ★ Photon Paint
- ★ 10 Star Games Plus
- ★ Free Dust Cover
- ★ Free Mouse Mat

All Only £399

TV Modulator	£23
Philips 8833 Monitor	£259.95
Commodore 1084S Col. Monitor	£259.95
A501 Ram Expansion/Clock	£129.95
Cumana CAX354 3.5" Drive	£89.99
Cumana CAS354 3.5" Drive + PSU	£116.99
Cumana CAX1000S 5.25" Drive	£125.99
Cumana CAS1000S 5.25" Drive + PSU	£134.99

PRINTERS

Micro Peripherals 135+	£149
Star LC10	£207
Star LC10 Colour	£248
Star LC24 10	£332
Star NB24 10	£539
Star NB24 15	£626
Epson LX800	£212
Epson LQ500	£340
Epson LQ850	£510
Epson LQ1050	£656
Epson FX850 (New in)	£379
Epson FX1050 (New in)	£478
Citizen 120D	£156
Panasonic 1081	£167
NEC P2200	£340
NEC P6 Plus	£546
NEC P7 Plus	£679
Juki 6100	£296
Amstrad DMP 4000	£305
Epson Laser GQ3500	£1426
Panasonic Laser	£1840
Hewlett Packard Jet 2	£1815
Panasonic 1124 (New 24 Pin)	£332
Pasonic P1180	£190

BOOKS

Advanced Amiga BASIC	£16.95
Amiga Applications	£16.95
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out	£18.95
Amiga DOS Express & Diskette	£27.45
Amiga DOS Manual	£22.95
Amiga DOS Ref Guide	£14.95
Amiga Gd Graphics Sound Teleco	£17.45
Amiga Handbook	£15.95
Amiga Hardware Ref Manual	£22.95
Amiga Intuition Ref Manual	£22.95
Amiga Machine Lang Guide	£19.95
Amiga Machine Language	£14.95
Amiga Microsoft Basic Prog Gde	£18.45
Amiga Prog Handbook Vol. 2	£23.95
Amiga Prog Handbook Vol. 1	£23.95
Amiga Programmers Guide	£16.95
Amiga Programmers Guide	£18.45
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Man Exec	£22.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Man Lib	£32.95
Amiga Tricks and Tips	£14.95
Amiga for Beginners	£10.95
Becoming an Amiga Artist	£18.45
Beginners Guide to the Amiga	£16.95
Elementry Amiga Basic	£14.95
Inside Amiga Graphics	£16.95
Inside the Amiga with C 2nd Ed	£20.95
Kickstart Guide to the Amiga	£12.95
Programmers Guide to the Amiga	£23.95
The Amiga	£16.95

PROFESSIONAL AMIGA SOFTWARE

Superbase Personal	£64.95
Superbase Professional	£169.95
Superbase II	£64.95
Wordperfect	£149.95
Protext	£64.95
Logistixs	£75.95
VIP Professional	£140.95
Assembler	£49.95
Amiga File	£49.95
Lattice C	£139.95
Pascal	£59.95
Toolkit	£29.95
Promise	£29.95
Comic Setter	£49.95
Macro Assembler	£49.95
Photon Paint	£49.95
Animator/Images	£89.95
Animator	£39.95
Animator 3D	£99.95
impact	£54.95
Video Title	£99.95
Digipaint	£39.95
Sculpt 3D	£79.00
Draw Plus	£149.95
Express Paint	£49.95
Audio Master	£39.00
Sonix	£44.95
K-Spread II	£49.95
K-Data	£34.95
K-Seka	£34.95
K-Roget	£34.95
K-Gadget	£19.95
K-Text	£14.95
K-Comm II	£34.95
The Works!	£119.95
Drum Studio	£29.95
Scribble 2.0	£39.95
Kind Words	£40.00
Publishing Partner	£99.95
Publisher Plus	£47.95
Analyse	£39.95
TV Show	£49.95
TV Text	£49.95
Deluxe Paint II	£49.95
Write + File	£59.95

COMMODORE AMIGA 2000

★ Latest B2000 Model
★ 1084S Colour Stereo Monitor
★ 20Mb Hard Disk
★ PC-XT Bridgeboard with Floppy

ALL ONLY £1559

SKM SPECIALS

Sony 3.5" DS/DD	£18.00
80 Col Space Saving Printer Stand	£28.75
Storage Box (100)	£10.00
Mouse Mat	£5.75
Dust Cover	£6.95
Printer Dust Covers	£5.75
A4 Copy Holder H33	£17.25
4-Way Anti Surge	£17.25
Konix Speedking Joystick	£20.00

LEISURE SOFTWARE

1943	£17.95
20,000 Leagues	£13.95
4 x 4 Off Road Racing	£17.95
Adv. Rugby Simulator	£13.95
Adv. Ski Simulator	£13.95
Afterburner	£16.95
Alien Syndrome	£16.50
Alternate Reality	£15.95
Archon Collection	£16.95
Arkanoid-Revenge of Doh	£14.95
Autoduel	£16.95
Baal	£15.95
Ballistix	£16.95
Batman	£15.95
Barbarian 2 (Palace)	£14.95
Bermuda Project	£15.95
Better Dead than Alien	£15.95
Beyond the Ice Palace	£16.95
Blasteroids	£14.95
Bobby Yazz Show	£14.95
Bomb Buvzal	£16.95
Bomb Jack	£16.95
Butcher Hill	£14.95
Battle Chess	£15.95
California Games	£16.95
Capone	£19.95
Captain Blood	£15.95
Captain Fizz	£13.95
Carrier Command	£16.50
Championship Golf	£26.95
Chessmaster 2000	£19.95
Chrono Quest	£19.95
Circus Games	£16.95
Crack	£13.95
Crash Garrat	£15.95
Crazy Cars 2	£16.95
Custopian	£13.95
Daley Thompson	£15.95
Def Con 5	£16.95
Defender of the Crown	£18.95
Deja Vu	£18.95
Denaris	£16.50
Double Dragon	£13.95
Dragon Ninja	£16.50
Dragons Lair (1 Meg)	£29.95
Dragonscape	£13.95
Dreamzone	£17.95
Driller	£16.95
Dungeon Master	£17.95
Elite	£16.50
Empire Strikes Back	£13.95
Espionage	£14.95
F16 Combat Pilot	£17.95
Falcon F-16	£19.95
Fed of Free Traders	£19.95
Fernandez Must Die	£15.95
Ferrari Formula One	£18.95
Fire and Forget	£16.95
Firezone	£16.95
Fish	£15.95
Flight Simulator 2	£26.95
Flintstones	£14.95
Football Director 2	£13.95
Football Manager 2	£13.95
Galactic Conqueror	£15.95
Galdragons Domains	£17.95
Game Over II	£16.95
Ghosts & Goblins	£16.95
Guild of Thieves	£16.95
Gunship	£15.95
Hellbent	£13.95
Heroes of the Lance	£19.95
Highway Hawks	£13.95
Hostages	£16.50
Hot Football	£16.95
Hotshot	£16.50
Hunt for Red October	£15.95
Hybris	£16.50
I Ludricus	£15.95
Impossible Mission 2	£17.95
International Karate +	£17.50
International Soccer	£13.95
Jet	£29.95
Jewels of Darkness	£15.95
Jinxter	£16.95
Joan of Arc	£16.95
Kennedy Approach	£15.95
King of Chicago	£19.95
Kings Quest 3 Pack	£18.95
Kristal	£19.95
Lancelot	£13.95
Last Duel	£18.95
Leaderboard Birdie	£16.95
Led Storm	£14.95
Leisure Suit Larry 2	£19.95
Leisure Suit Larry	£16.95
Live and Let Die	£14.95
Lombard RAC Rally	£16.50
Manhattan Dealer	£15.95
Manhunter	£19.95
Maria Whittaker	£10.95
Mean 18 Golf	£17.50
Menace	£13.95
Mercenary Comp	£16.95
Mickey Mouse	£16.50
Microprose Soccer	£16.95
Mindfighter	£16.50
Munsters	£13.95
Navcom 6	£17.50
Nigel Mansel	£16.95
Night Raider	£14.95
Obliterator	£16.50
Off Shore Warrior	£16.50
Operation Wolf	£16.50
Outrun	£14.95
Overlander	£15.95
P.O.W.	£19.95
Pacmania	£13.95
Peter Beardsley	£14.95
Pioneer Plague	£16.50
Platoon	£16.50
Police Quest	£15.95
President is Missing	£16.50
Prison	£16.95
Purple Saturn Day	£16.50
Quadralien	£16.50
Questron II	£18.95
R-Type	£17.50
Rambo 3	£15.95
Rebel Charge Chickamunga	£24.95
Return of the Jedi	£13.95
Ringside	£16.95
Robocop	£15.95
Rocket Ranger	£18.95
Roger Rabbit	£19.50
Rolling Thunder	£18.95
Romantic Encounters	£16.50
S.D.I.	£19.50
Sargon III Chess	£13.95
Scorpio	£16.50
Scrabble Deluxe	£14.95
Shadowgate	£16.95
Shoot em up Con. Set	£16.95
Sidearms	£16.95
Sky Fox II	£18.50
Skychase	£14.95
Space Ball	£16.95
Speedball	£16.50
Spitting Image	£13.95
Star Fleet I	£17.95
Star Glider 2	£16.50
Star Goose	£19.95
Star Wars	£13.95
Starray	£16.95
Stealth Fighter	£17.50
Strip Poker 2	£16.95
Super Hang On	£19.95
Superman	£16.95
Sword of Sodan	£18.95
T.P. New Beginning	£15.95
T.V. Sports Football	£19.50
Techno Cop	£15.95
Teenage Queen	£13.95
Thexder	£17.95
Three Stooges	£18.95
Thunderblade	£18.95
Tiger Road	£17.50
Time and Magik	£13.95
Times of Lore	£15.95
Track Suit Manager	£13.95
Triad	£19.95
Trivial Pursuits	£15.95
Turbo Cup	£13.95
U.M.S.	£16.95
Ultima 3	£16.95
Ultima 4	£16.50
UMS Scenario 2	£12.95
UMS Scenario I	£12.95
Uninvited	£18.95
Vectorball	£16.95
Victory Road	£15.95
Virus	£13.95
Wanted	£13.95
War in Middle Earth	£13.95
Warlocks Quest	£13.95
Wec Le Mans	£15.95
Willow	£19.95
Wizard Warz	£16.95
Wizball	£15.95
World Tour Golf	£17.95

01-381 6618
(24 Hours)
Callers Welcome
at both showrooms
(Rickmansworth: 0923 896969)

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT/CARRIAGE FREE

All prices are subject to change without further notice. All goods subject to availability

VISA

language, an MCL. To make it produce music, you have to feed it a program, written like any other in a plain text editing program; it then compiles that into a data file which it – or another program – plays. No picking up, no plonking down.

The first step, programming the music, is the interesting part. The Opus language is like another computer language, Forth, an infamous tongue designed to control radio telescopes. It has found a much wider audience among technical and low level programmers, its main features being that it is very powerful – a little Forth can do a lot of work very quickly – and cryptic.

It works by building new commands out of lists of old ones, in the same way that a piece of music is built out of lots of little bits of music. Which is why Opus is like Forth, and why a lot of people will be put off before they even start looking at the package. And that would be a shame.

Perhaps the most arduous part of learning Opus is getting to grips with Reverse Polish Notation. RPN is nothing to do with Polish – it's named after the mathematician who invented it – it is all to do with giving the computer the data it needs before telling it what to do with it. Computers like this; humans, alas, don't. Instead of saying 'Play bongos 100 times', the command is 100 Bongos Play. It isn't difficult to understand, eventually.

Because of RPN, and because of the way commands are built up out of existing ones, it is very difficult to write an Opus program by just feeding in the instructions as you would with Basic. Instead, the program is written as a document in Ed, or Scribble!, or whatever.

Once it all seems likely to work, it is passed to Opus, which compiles it. At this point any errors in syntax, or missing commands, are spotted and the programmer/musician edits the text again.

DEVELOPING the code takes a while. When the program compiles the computer displays the main tracks of music. Tracks are the almost final stage of music generation – lists of notes, instrument changes, dynamic effects (volume, crescendos and so on) and everything else that an individual line of music in a song does.

The tracks are displayed on a stave in traditional format with a few extra bits to let the programmer know what instrument is selected, which bits are repeated and so on.

No editing takes place here – if a note is out of place or a phrase needs changing then it's back to the text editor to modify the program, recompile and review the track. This sounds hard work, and there's no denying that it takes some learning, especially if you are not familiar with developing a compiled program.

The Opus program displays a screen with three main components. At the top is a status window which shows current file details as well as information about the amount of memory being used. Below is the main display window. All of Opus' output appears here – errors from the compiler, listings, the lot. At the bottom is the control window, with a set of buttons which are used to

An Opus score

```
(* Bach Chorale Prelude on In Dulci Jubilo *)
(* This sounds nice if you alter the instruments to a variety of
   Midi presets *)
(* instrument definitions first *)


{  Trumpet Ø Ø Ø }instrument
{  Pipeorgan2 Ø Ø Ø }instrument
Tracks

{  track0
3 K/S 3 4 T/S
trumpet Vfff
  !4 6;A A A !2 7;C# !4 D !2 E !4 F# !2 E !4 R 6;A A A !2 7;C#
  !4 D !2 E !4 F# !2 E !4 R !2 E !4 F# !2 E !4 D ^ C# !8 C# D
  C# 6;B !4 A R R A B B 7;C# 6;B B !2 A !4 B !2 7;C# !4 R E E
  F# !2 E !4 D ^ C# !8 C# D C# 6;B !4 A R R A B B 7;C# 6;B B !2
  A !4 B 7;C# R R !2 6;F# !4 F# !2 G# !4 G# ^ A !8 A B 7;C# D
  !2. E !2 C# !4 C# !2 6;B !4 B ^ A !8-3 A B 7;C# D E F# !4 ^ 6;
  G# !8-3 G# A B 7;C# D# F !4 F# R R !8-3 R A G F# G E D E C#
  !2. ^ D !8-3 D E D C# D 6;B A B G# !2. A !2 R !4 R
}
{  track1
  3 K/S 3 4 T/S
  Trumpet Vmf
  !2. R !4 5;A A A !2 6;C# !4 D !2 E !4 F# !2 E !4 R 5;A A A !2
  6;C# !4 D !2 E !4 F# !2 E !4 R !2 E !4 F# !2 E !4 D ^ C# !8
  C# D C# 4;B !4 A R R A B B !2 6;C# !4 4;B !2 A !4 B !2 6;C#
  !4 R E E F# !2 E !4 D ^ C# !8 C# D C# 4;B !4 A R R A B B !2 6;
  C# !4 5;B !2 A !4 B 6;C# R R R R R !2 5;F# !4 F# !2 G# !4 G#
  ^ A !8 A B 6;C# D !2. E !2 C# !4 C# !2 5;B !4 B !2. ^ A A R
  !4. R !8 F# E D !2. [ A E ] !2 R !4 R
}

{  track2
  3 K/S 3 4 T/S
  Pipeorgan2 Vf
  !8-3 6;A G# F# E F# D C# D 5;B A B A G# A F# E F# D !8 A A A A
  A A !8-3 6;C# E D C# D 5;B A B A G# A F# E F# D !8 A A A A A A
  !8-3 6;C# E D C# D 5;B A B G# A 6;G# F# E F# D C# D 5;B A B A
  G# A F# E F# D !8 A A A A A A !8-3 6;C# E D C# D 5;B A B G# A
  B G# A 6;C# 5;B A B 6;C# D C# D C# E D C# D 5;B A B G# A G#
  F# E F# D !8 E F !8-3 F# B A G# A F# E F# D !8 C# 6;C# !8-3 D
  C# D E D E 5;A 6;E ^ A A B A G# F# G# A B G# F# G# F# E F# D
  !8 C# E 5;A ^ 6;A A G# !8-3 A E G# A B 7;C# D C# D C# E D C#
  D 6;B A B G# A G# F# E F# D !8 E F !8-3 F# B A G# A F# E F#
  D !8 C# 5;C# !8-3 D C# D E D E 4;A 5;E ^ A A B A G# F# G# A
  B G# F# G# F# E F# D C# D E F# E F# G# F# G# ^ A# A# A# !4-3
  B !8-3 6;C# D E C# !4-3 D !8-3 5;B 6;E F# D C# D 5;B !8 6;C#
  5;C# F# G# A B !8-3 B 6;B A G# A F# !4 E !8-3 E 7;C# 6;B A B
  G# F# G# E D D 5;B 6;E F# D C# D 5;B !8 6;E 5;F F# G# !4 A D
  C# G# F# !8-3 R A G F# G E !4 F# !8 R [ 6;G 5;G ] [ 6;F# 5;F#
  ] [ 6;E 5;E ] !2. ^ [ 6;F# 5;F# ] !8 [ 6;F# 5;F# ] [ 6;F# 5;
  F# ] [ 6;E 5;E ] [ F# 6;D 5;D ] [ E 6;C# 5;C# ] [ D B 4;B ]
  !2. ^ [ 5;E A 6;C# 5;C# ] !8 [ E A 6;C# 5;C# ] !2 R !8 R
}

{  track3
  3 K/S 3 4 T/S
  PipeOrgan2 Vmf
  !2. R !8-3 4;A G# F# E F# D C# D 3;B A 4;B A G# A F# E F# D !8
  A A A A A A !8-3 5;C# E D C# D 4;B A B G# A G# F# E F# D C#
  D 3;B A 4;B A G# A F# E F# D !8 A A A A A A !8-3 5;C# E D C#
  D 4;B A B G# A 5;C# 4;B A B 5;C# D C# D 4;A 5;E D C# D 4;B A
  B G# A G# F# E F# D !8 E F !8-3 F# B A G# A F# E F# D !8 C#
  C# !8-3 D C# D E D E 3;A 4;E ^ A A B A G# F# G# A B G# F# G#
  F# E F# D !8 C# E 3;A ^ 4;A A G# !8-3 A E G# A B 5;C# D C# D
  4;A 5;E D C# D 4;B A B G# A G# F# E F# D !8 E F !8-3 F# B A
  G# A F# E F# D !8 C# C# !8-3 D C# D E D E 3;A 4;E ^ A A B A
  G# F# G# A B G# F# G# F# E F# D# E F# E D E C# 3;B 4;C# 3;A E
  4;E D C# D 3;B A B G# F# 4;F# E D E C# 3;B 4;C# 3;A G# 4;G#
  F# E F# D C# D 3;B !4 A 4;E A !8-3 A B A G# A F# !4 G# !8-3
  G# A G# F# G# F !4 F# !8-3 F# G# F# F F# D# !8 E C# !8-3 3;F#
  A G F# G E D E C# !2. ^ D !8-3 D E D C# D 2;B A B G# !2. [ 3;
  A 2;A ] ^ [ 3;A 2;A ] !8 [ 3;A 2;A ] !2 R !8 R
}
110 tempo
```

— SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER —

PUBLIC APOLOGY

We at M.D. Office Supplies would like to take this opportunity to apologise to all its competitors. We shall with immediate effect supply, COMPUTER DISCS AND STORAGE BOXES ETC., AT BELOW WHOLESALE PRICES

JUST LOOK AT THESE AMAZING OFFERS

5¼ 5.25" DISCS & BOXES 5¼

25 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 50 Capacity Lockable Storage Box....£12.49
50 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box....£18.49
75 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box....£23.49
100 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box....£29.49
ALL DISCS ARE CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE, AND ARE SUPPLIED WITH FULL USER SETS

3½ 3.5" DISCS & BOXES 3½

25 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 40 Capacity Lockable Storage Box.....£22.95
35 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box.....£31.95
45 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box.....£37.95
55 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box.....£44.95
65 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box.....£49.95
75 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box.....£59.95
ALL DISCS ARE CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE, AND ARE SUPPLIED WITH LABELS

HIGH DENSITY 5.25" DISCS

25 5.25 DS HD 1.6Mb plus 50 Box £23.99
50 5.25 DS HD 1.6Mb plus 100 Box £44.99
100 5.25 DS HD 1.6Mb plus 100 Box ...£74.99

(High Density Discs are for IBM PC AT etc)

First Come – First Served

When you take advantage of our incredible Disc and Box offers, why not treat yourself to one of our superb accessories. We have:

Deluxe Mouse Mats £2.49
3.5" Head Cleaners £1.99
5.25" Head Cleaners £1.99

Only while stocks last

BULK BUYERS

5.25" DS DD 96tpi

150 DS DD 96tpi £44.99
250 DS DD 96tpi £69.99
500 DS DD 96tpi £119.99
1000 DS DD 96tpi £224.99

3.25" DS DD 135tpi

150 DS DD 135tpi £110.00
250 DS DD 135tpi £169.99
350 DS DD 135tpi £229.99
500 DS DD 135tpi £316.99

ALL DISCS ARE CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE, AND ARE SUPPLIED WITH FULL USER SETS

PRICE AND QUALITY GUARANTEE

All our Discs are top quality products and are certified 100% error free. In the unlikely event you should ever see a comparable product advertised in this magazine at a lower price we will not match it we will BEAT IT GUARANTEED

M.D. OFFICE SUPPLIES

18 CRESCENT WAY, FARNBOROUGH, KENT BR6 9LS
TELESALES HOTLINES: 0689-61400

All prices include VAT and Delivery UK only . E/OE

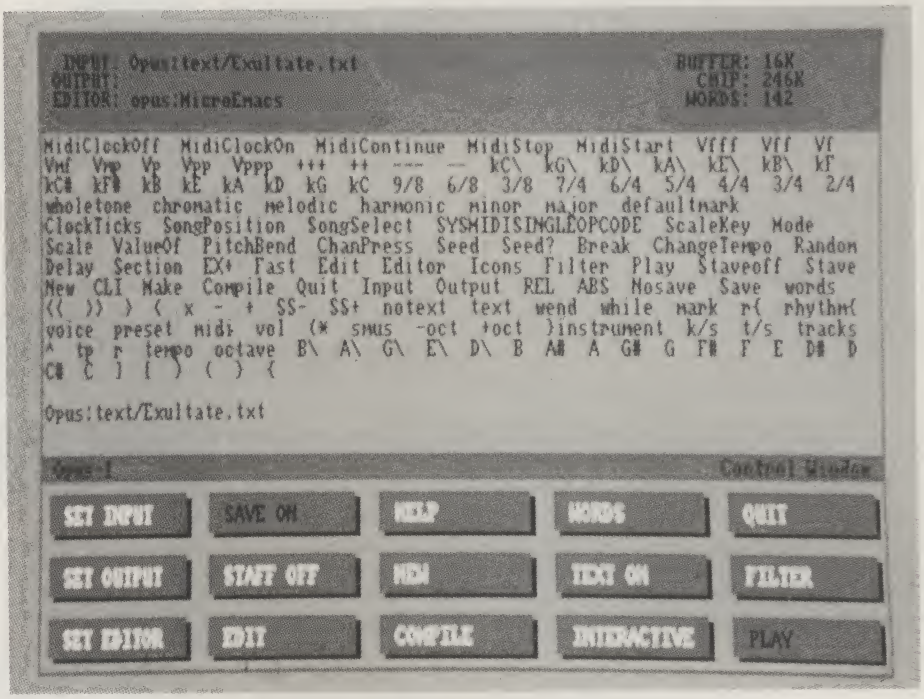
VISA

ACCESS

— SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER —

control the compiler.

To start with you have to set up input and output files before Opus will even consider compiling a program. The buttons bring up a standard list of files from directories called Text and SMUS, the Amiga standard music file format. Normally you pick the program you want to compile as input from the list in the normal way. The same mechanism is used to choose the output file.



The compiler is a proper intuition program

WORKING backwards has obviously become ingrained in the programmer's soul. Choosing an output file would normally be simple, either automatically generated from the input filename or just typed in. With Opus the output filename stays until explicitly changed. If you pick a new input file and forget to change the output the old output file will be lost. This happened to me, embarrassingly more than once.

There are other oddities on the control panel. Some of the buttons toggle between two states; save off switches to save on, and this controls whether to automatically save the output file once it's compiled. However, when automatic save is on the button shows save off and vice versa.

Likewise the compiler can display the part of the program it's currently dealing with; there's a button marked text on or text off to control this. When text is displayed, the button is marked text off. There is a kind of logic in this, but it's unlike any other Amiga program that I've seen.

Other buttons include Words, which shows all the commands Opus knows about, Compile, Edit and Play, which do the obvious, Filter which turns the Amiga's internal sound filtering (and the power LED) on and off and Quit, which finishes Opus and returns to the Workbench.

The filter gets rid of some of the high frequency noise from the Amiga's audio output. With it on music sounds muffled but clean; when the filter's off, the music sounds much brighter but with some odd noises thrown in. You might have noticed that some games turn the power LED off. This isn't for the fun of it – the music sound better. Amiga 1000 owners do not have this feature.

Experienced programmers and mouse haters might prefer the interactive option. A button switches off the control window and leaves you at a prompt in the Interactive window. Here Opus commands can be typed in directly. It's a good idea to leave this until at least one program has been written and got working with the help of the control window. The Help button produces several screenfuls of online help, as might be expected, but it's not terribly useful.

Once a program is compiled and saved, either the main program's player – which has a dandy little display of notes playing for all four channels – or the stand-alone, displayless but very fast player can be used to turn all that hard work into beautiful melodies.

INITIALLY the programming language is incomprehensible, but a little inspection reveals the logic behind it. The first items in a program are usually the instrument definitions, in the form {**cello 0 0 0** }**instrument**.

The cello is the name of the IFF instrument which Opus expects to find in the directory assigned to Instruments. The three zeros are part of the smus definition and are used if a link to Midi is needed instead of a sampled instrument or for other special purposes. The final "instrument" tells Opus to take the data and load it as an instrument – RPN, remember? In a Basicish language, the equivalent command would be **instrument=cello,0,0,0**

Then come the tracks. The word TRACKS is used to tell the computer that the following words should be compiled into a list, not just analysed and left till later. The lists of notes are kept within curly braces { and }, and begin with a word that will be used later to refer to the whole list. So the list { **nasty 4 4 t/s cello !4 4;a b c a/ f# a** } would sound awful (believe me), but could be included in a song later by something like **100 (nasty)** which would play nasty 100 times.

The various parts of the list are 4 4 t/s – set the time signature to 4/4, cello – use the cello instrument, !4 – use crochets, 4; – use octave 4, a b c a/ f# a – play the notes a, b, c, a flat, f sharp and a. If you don't know what a time signature is, and think crotchets are a kind of snack, then the chances are that Opus is not for you.

Of course, if you don't like to use 4 4 t/s to set the time signature you can always define a new word to use in its place, like { **common_time 4 4 t/s** }. But you have to define words before you can use them.

Although Opus generates standard IFF smus files, which can then be played on any music player program, it has a file structure of its own which caters for the many extra features that Opus supports but that aren't in the smus definition. For example, if you want a bit of music repeated 1,000 times then the smus file has to have the bit of music repeated 1,000 times. The Opus file definition – OPX1 –

▶

— SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER —

◄

just has the instruction to repeat 1,000 times in front of the bit of music.

This can result in some extraordinary savings in file size, and since each bit of music can have its own loops inside it is possible to produce a piece that will fit on a floppy but will play for longer than the Universe will survive. As the manual says, that's a sobering thought...

Other tricks in the Opus repertoire include repeating a loop until another bit of the music is finished, sending pitchbend and aftertouch information to the Midi channels in order to slide notes, adding vibrato and other effects to a note after it's been struck and randomly choosing between options. The word Break will wind down a complex series of loops in a controlled fashion, useful for those into weird, polyrhythmic music.

All the things that aren't capable of being expressed in normal smus format are included in a small subset of extensions. The idea is that the format is 99 per cent smus and existing players can be modified quickly to cope with the flood of OPX1 format music which is, Ariadne hopes, about to flood the market.

Opus-1 needs at least a megabyte to work with. It comes with Opus- 512, which foregoes some of the posh features of Opus-1 (online help, control panel) to give the unexpanded A500 a bite of the cherry, but since the program is properly written and can merrily multitask, people with more ram get more fun.

There are a couple of extra programs in the package, one to capture Midi information from a keyboard and turn it into an Opus source file – so it can be edited, transposed, cleaned up, and so on – and one called Performance which is much more interesting. It plays music, and lets you play along on a Midi keyboard.

Once you're happy with what you've got, you can mix it into the main track and play another line. It's multitracking; limited but – Ariadne dangerously admits in the documentation – a pointer to what's going to happen to future Opera.

GRANTED Opus is a programming language. But does it sound any good? Since it plays sampled sounds, in theory it should sound no better and no worse than the rest. But in terms of what it can do with the samples, it is orders of magnitude more flexible than the competition.

People with a serious fondness for producing music will be able to use Opus to wipe out the rest. But the prospective Opus owner must know at least the basics of music theory, be prepared to program, and to brave the eccentricities of the Ariadne user interface philosophy, which is only slightly less impenetrable than Zen Buddhism.

I can see this program justifying the purchase of an Amiga for a music laboratory in a university or polytechnic. Likewise, anyone who knows their chromatics from their arpeggios and is fond of Philip Glass shouldn't hesitate before taking the plunge. But the new muso, or those who have problems programming their video, should stick to the other, graphic-based programs. In fact, one of those would make a good companion to Opus.

Wishlist? Well, it would be nice, given all the support that exists for experimental music in the package, not to be limited to Western scales but to include Eastern and microtonal options (I only want the world). And there are plenty of rough edges which put Opus in a needlessly bad light against other, swisher packages. But Opus does things with music that other programs can't.

My neighbours are going to hate Ariadne.

REPORT CARD

OPUS-1
Ariadne Software
£99.95

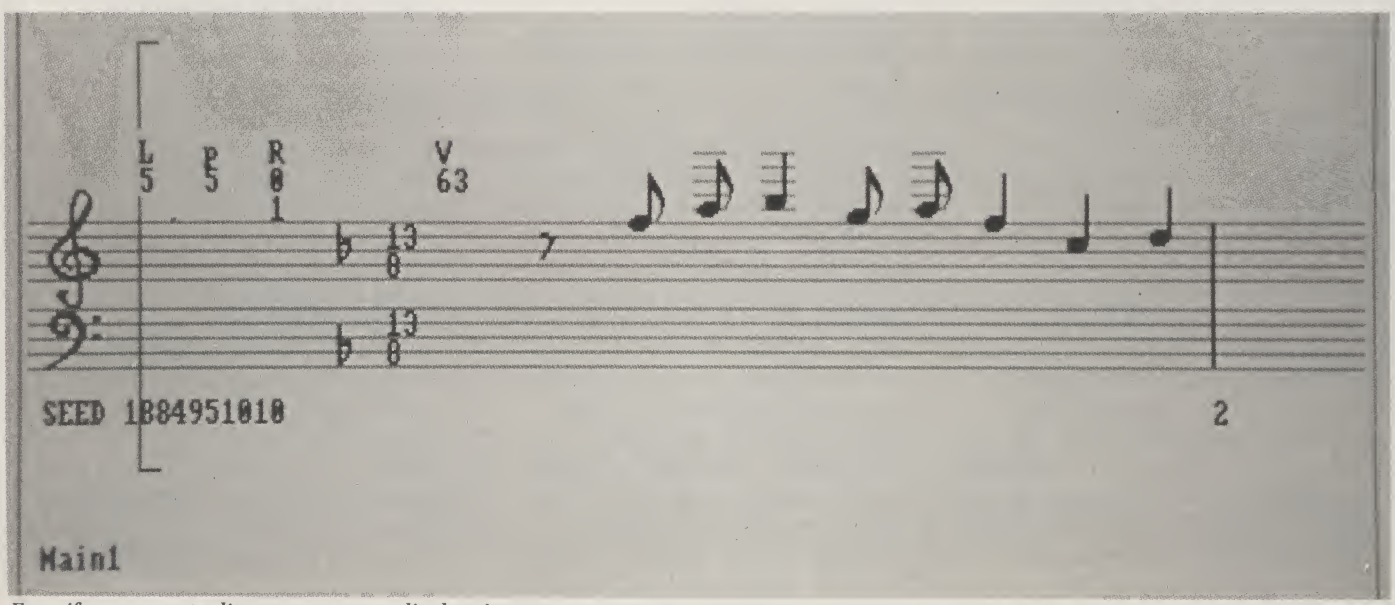
EASE OF USE**.....**
This is a programming language. No compiler is going to be easy to use if it is to be powerful and flexible.

SPEED**.....**
Does not hog the processor while you are multi-tasking. This is a properly written suite of Amiga programs.

VALUE**.....**
Opus is pretty expensive for a music program – good value for a language.

OVERALL ***78%***

There are some things that no other music program will do. It's not for the novice muso or programmer but is an incredible musical tool.



Even if you cannot edit staves you can display them

CESARIAN SOFTWARE

3½"		3½"		3½"	
10	£8.99	+ 10 Box =	£9.99		
20	£17.99	+ 40 Box=	£19.99		
25	£21.99	+ 40 Box=	£22.90		
50	£41.99	+ 50 Box=	£43.99		
100	£79.99	+ 100 Box=	£84.99		

5¼"		5¼"		5¼"	
10	£3.49	+ 10 Box =	£4.49		
25	£7.99	+ 50 Box=	£12.49		
50	£16.50	+ 100 Box=	£17.99		
100	£28.99	+ 140 Box=	£31.99		

DISC BOXES

10 (3.5")	£1.25
40 (3.5")	£4.90
50 (3.5")	£5.49
80 (3.5")	£6.90
100 (3.5")	£7.99
10 (5.25")	£1.25
50 (5.25")	£5.49
100 (5.25")	£6.90

SOFTWARE

AMIGA

Devpac v2.0	£44.99
Workbench 1.3	£11.99

ATARI ST

Devpac v2.0	£44.99
S.T.O.S.	£20.89

UPTO 35% OFF ALL SOFTWARE!!!

HARDWARE

RING FOR BEST DEALS!

52 BROOK STREET, CHESTER CH1 3DN
Telephone: (0244) 312666
P&P Under £15 add 75p
Over £15 Free!
Overseas Ring for charges

VISA

Small Business Accounts

The First Accounts Package Written with Small Businesses in Mind

NOW AVAILABLE ON THE AMIGA

"I can make no criticism of **Small Business Accounts**. *It provides everything the small business could want."* **ST UPDATE**

- Emulates traditional book-keeping methods
- Controls individual Debtors & Creditors
- Operates 2 Bank Accounts, Cash, Sales & Purchases
- Automatic Double Entry
- Full Nominal Journal Facility
- 150 Nominal Accounts plus Budgets
- VAT period accounting
- On-screen update of current cash position & period profitablility
- Full Audit Trail
- Reports include Trial Balance, Profit & Loss Statement, Balance Sheet outputting to screen, printer, disk file (for wordprocessing and spreadsheet users)
- Over 1000 copies already sold

only **£69.95** plus VAT

EQUINOX ORGANISER

The COMPLETE Personal Organiser

The *Equinox Organiser* consists of 5 powerful applications which will enable you to output results to screen, printer, disk file or *Planner Stationery*. *

The *Equinox Organiser* includes:

- **Personal Accounting.** Incorporating up to 12 bank accounts, 12 credit cards, cash and over 30 expenditure accounts.
- **Database** with multi level searching and sorting. Includes full report generator and mail labels.
- **Financial Diary** with report generator, calendar, conversion tables and mileage tables.
- **Phone Messaging.** Allows phone messages to be taken and logged in individual mailboxes.
- **Phonebook** with search and sort facilities.

only **£49.95** plus VAT

* includes 200 pages Planner stationery FREE

Please send me: Small Business Accounts @ £80.44 inc VAT
tick as applicable Equinox Organiser @ £57.44 inc VAT
Further Information

Charge my VISA ACCESS AMEX Expiry Date /

No |_|_|_|_| |_|_|_|_| |_|_|_|_| |_|_|_|_|

Cheque enclosed for £ _____

Name _____
Address _____
Town _____
County _____ Post Code _____

Equinox Business Systems Ltd
16 Anning Street, New Inn Yard, London EC2A 3HB
Tel: 01 739 3450 Fax: 01 739 2199
Also available from: G&B Computers,
13 Tottenham Court Road, W1. Tel: 01 255 1501

AMC 5

FUNKY

HAVE you read the explanation of DEF FN in the AmigaBasic manual? Bit heavy, isn't it? And it doesn't even skim the surface. A novice to Basic would wisely pass on to the next keyword, yet functions are really rather simple. Without resorting to counting, I would guess that over half the keywords in AmigaBasic are functions.

You can spot them a mile off because the keyword is always preceded by an equals sign. For example,

```
(a) what$=INKEY$
(b) guess=RND
(c) value=PEEK(100)
```

Another thing all functions have in common is that they return a value of some type. But be it floating point, integer or string, a function will only return a single value.

In example (a) the function INKEY$ is called and the string value returned from the function is assigned to the variable *what$*. In example (b) the function RND is called and the variable *guess* is given the floating point value which returns. In example (c) the function PEEK is called, which introduces us to an important concept of functions, the parameter.

Most functions need to be supplied with at least one parameter, and it is always given in round brackets directly following the function name. In this case, the function of PEEK is to look at a memory location and return the one byte integer value it finds there. Obviously we need to tell it where to look, and that is what the (100) in example (c) is, the memory address we want PEEK to investigate.

So let's define ourselves a simple little function to do something mildly useful – to pick a random whole number between zero and 10:

```
DEF FNrandom = CINT(RND*10)
```

The name after FN, in this case *random*, is supplied by your good self

Y FUNCTIONS

Jeff Walker delves deeper into AmigaBasic

and follows the same rules as for variable names: It must start with a letter, can include numbers and fullstops, can be up to 40 characters in length, mustn't be an AmigaBasic keyword and can be followed by one of five symbols – %, &, !, #, $ – to signify which type of function it is.

Once our function has been defined we can use it almost as if it is a new AmigaBasic keyword. Listing I is a simplified view of it. In practice you would be assigning the value returned by *FNrandom* to a variable. Something like:

```
number = FNrandom
```

Right. Before we go any further we must learn a very important rule about using defined functions, which is that the function must have been defined before calling it for the first time.

The best way to do this is to put all your DEF FN statements in one initialising subroutine, like *Initialise* in Listing I, and make the first line of your program GOSUB to that subroutine. If you always do it this way you will never have problems – typing mistakes apart – with

```
Start:
  GOSUB Initialise.variables
  GOSUB Print.random.numbers
  END

Print.random.numbers:
  PRINT FNrandom
  FOR delay=1 TO 100:NEXT
  GOTO Print.random.numbers
  RETURN

Initialise.variables:
  DEF FNrandom = CINT(RND*1fl)
  RETURN
```

Listing I

Undefined user function error messages.

Oh yes, and unless you are really pushed for memory – which isn't at all difficult with barely 25k to play with (curse you, MicroSoft) – never redefine a function to do something else. It creates confusion and bugs.

There is no restriction on the number of functions you can define, so if you need a function to do a different job, define a new one with a fresh name in your initialising subroutine instead of re-using an old function name that you know has no further use in your program.

OK. Getting back to the programming, *FNrandom* would be more useful if it was a little flexible in the range department. In other words, instead of letting it pick a number from zero to 10, wouldn't it be better if the top of the range was supplied as a parameter? Of course it would. That way we can use *FNrandom* in any program that needs random whole numbers between zero and anything. Take a look at this:

```
DEF FNrandom(x) = CINT(RND*x)
```

The *(x)* after *FNrandom* means we will have to supply a parameter when we call the function. The actual variable name *x* is arbitrary. By that I mean it could be *a, b, HumptyDumpty,* or whatever.

WHATEVER variable name you use in brackets on the left-hand side of the definition, the same variable name should appear somewhere on the right-hand side because it will be used temporarily to hold the supplied parameter while the function works on it. In this case the variable appears on the right-hand side in the calculation *RND*x*.

Whatever you call your variable, its name and value will always be local to the function it is defined in. That means that if you have another variable of the same name elsewhere in the program it will be unaffected by the function. The simple example in Listing II illustrates this local variable concept better than a thousand words.

If you run the program you'll see that the value of *x*, set up in the line labelled *ValueX*, remains constant at 999 even though we use *x* in the line labelled *Define* as the variable to hold the parameter passed to the function,

```
ValueX: x=999
        GOSUB PrintX
Define: DEF FNrandom(x) = CINT(RND*x)
        GOSUB PrintX
Choose: picked = FNrandom(50)
        PRINT "PICKED =";picked
        GOSUB PrintX
        END

PrintX: PRINT "X =";x:RETURN
```

Listing II

which is called in the line labelled *Choose*.

If you study the line labelled *Choose* you'll see how a parameter is passed to the function. In this case the parameter is the number 50, but it could just as well be a number variable of any name – including *x* if you want to be literal about it. It could even be a long calculation like:

```
picked = FNrandom(guess*4+2*total/3)
```

As long as what is between the outermost brackets evaluates to a legal return value for the function, the calculation can be as weird or complicated as you like. For instance, you could use a function as a parameter:

```
picked = FNrandom(FNrandom(100))
```

which would be perfectly legal. A line like that would first pick a

▶

◄

random number between zero and 100 – say 67 – then pick a random number between zero and 67, then pass that value back to the variable *picked*.

REMEMBER, however, that defined functions can't access variables in the program proper, they can only work on variables you've passed to the function as parameters.

And you don't have to stop at single parameters, you can have as many as you like. We could extend the portability of *FNrandom* further so that both the top and bottom of the range are supplied as parameters.

In Listing III you supply the number range as the lower and upper limit inclusive, separated by a comma. The example picks 15 random numbers between and including 100 to 200. You've got to admit that:

```
picked = FNrandom(100,200)
```

is far more readable than:

```
picked = CINT(RND*(200-100))+100
```

SO far we've only looked at functions that return numbers, but we can also define functions to return strings. The principle is exactly the same, except that you should suffix the function name with a dollar sign. Thus, if you defined a function *FNlf$* as:

```
DEF FNlf$(x) = STRING$(x,CHR$(10))
```

and then executed a line like:

```
PRINT FNlf$(25);
```

you would get 25 linefeeds printed, scrolling whatever text was on the screen up through the top of the window, giving you a slow but fancy CLS. The number in brackets after *FNlf$* is the number of linefeeds that

will be printed.

Again, that's a simplified example, but you can do clever things like defining a function to split someone's forename from their surname and capitalise the first letter of each. Which is what Listing IV does.

TAKE special note of the use of *FNfname$* and *FNlname$* as parameters for *FNcapit$* in the final two lines of that listing. I'll leave you to wade through the logic of the string slicing in the DEF FN statements on your own. Paracetamol will help, although you should be experts on strings after last month's article.

Although the function itself is of a certain type, the parameters you pass can be of a different type, or even of mixed types. As an example, here's a function that will pad out a string with a programmer-defined character to a programmer-defined length:

```
DEF FNpadleft$(text$,char$,size) = S
TRING$(size-LEN(text$),char$)+text$
```

Watch the wrap. Don't press Return after = *S*, type the whole thing into the List window as one line. Notice that the function itself, *FNpadleft$*, is a string function, but the parameters are of both string (*text$, char$*) and number (*size*) type. You can test it out by adding another line:

```
PRINT FNpadleft$("Fred","*",10)
```

which should print six stars followed by the word Fred.

FINALLY this month, we've seen how defined functions can use themselves or other functions as parameters, and although you can also use other defined functions in a function definition – which is totally mind-blowing and something you ought to experiment with because it's better than a cold shower in the morning – you can't use recursion with functions. In other words, a defined function can't call itself from within a function definition.

Confused? You will be. Try this:

```
DEF FNhalf(x) = FNhalf(x)
PRINT FNhalf(100)
```

OK, logic tells you this is wrong anyway; it is merely a quick example of what happens. The program stops with an *Out of memory* error message. What's amazing is that the error message is correct. Yes, all 25k of AmigaBasic user memory has been used up by this tiny program. How? Well, it's due to something called stack overflow, which is another subject and a good way to end an article on defined functions. Byeee.

```
Start:       RANDOMIZE TIMER      ' Set the seed for RND.
             GOSUB Initialise     ' Define the function.
             FOR loop=1 TO 15     ' Do the next bit 15 times.
               GOSUB Pick.number  ' Pick a number,
               GOSUB Show.picked  ' print it,
             NEXT loop            ' if loop<16 do it again.
             END                  ' Otherwise finish.

Pick.number: picked=FNrandom(100,200):RETURN
Show.picked: PRINT picked;:RETURN
Initialise:  DEF FNrandom(lo,hi)=CINT(RND*(hi-lo))+lo:RETURN
```

Listing III

```
DEF FNfname$(x$) = LEFT$(x$,1)+MID$(x$,2,INSTR(x$," ")-2)
DEF FNlname$(x$) = RIGHT$(x$,LEN(x$)-INSTR(x$," "))
DEF FNcapit$(x$) = UCASE$(LEFT$(x$,1))+RIGHT$(x$,LEN(x$)-1)

INPUT "Enter forename lastname: ",fullname$:PRINT

PRINT "Forename = ";FNcapit$(FNfname$(fullname$))
PRINT "Lastname = ";FNcapit$(FNlname$(fullname$))
```

Listing IV

Discover new ways of using your micro

Commodore
computer show

Commodore computers are making major inroads into the world of professional and business applications – as you can see for yourself at the Commodore Computer Show. On more than 100 stands you'll find the very latest in desktop publishing software, presentation graphics, desktop video, communications, computer graphics and a whole lot more besides – not forgetting the ever-growing range of innovative entertainment software for when you need to unwind.

With special events, presentations and an advice stand, the Commodore Show is the place to go – whatever your interests.

NOVOTEL EXHIBITION COMPLEX,
HAMMERSMITH, LONDON W6

FRIDAY TO SUNDAY
JUNE 2-4, 1989

10-6pm Friday and Saturday;
10am-4pm Sunday

HOW TO GET THERE
By Underground:
Hammersmith (Piccadilly, Metropolitan & District)
By Bus:
266, 714, 716, 290, 30, 72, 73, 74

Please supply:

☐ Adult tickets at £4 (save £1).....£_____
☐ Under 16s tickets at £2.50 (save £1) ....£_____
☐ Family ticket at £11 (save £7) .....£_____
Admits two adults and two children
Total £_____

☐ Cheque payable to Database Exhibitions
☐ Please debit my Access/Visa card no:

Expiry date: /

Post to: Commodore Show Tickets, PO Box 2, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EA

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....Postcode.....

Signed.....

Admission at door:

Advance ticket orders

PHONE ORDERS:
Ring Show Hotline: 051-357 2960

PRESTEL ORDERS:
KEY *89 THEN 614568383

MICROLINK/TELECOM
GOLD ORDERS: 72:MAG001

Please quote credit card number and full address

Stacks and sub

Machine code programs can be made to run faster by splitting the routines into modules and using stacks in place of registers. Rupert Goodwins explains

FREQUENT mentions of exotic fruits in computer articles is prohibited by the EC directive "Importation of fruiting bodies and plant components by reference into European 68000 machine code descriptive tracts (part 3)". However, the use of small mammals, and birds no matter how exotic, is still allowable, pending a decision by the European Court. So we'll have no more kiwifruit, but we can settle for the flighty one.

Last time, the idea of subroutines was spotted on the sonar. Subroutines are chunks of code that have a specific purpose, almost little programs in their own right. These are very useful for several reasons. First, and most importantly, they prevent that curse of the coding classes: Finger Wear And Brain Fade.

FWABF is well known to the medical profession; the sufferer has his digits permanently curved in the typing position and his brain locked in an endless loop considering his program complexity. It's nasty, but avoidable.

Say that you want to get your Amiga to squeak like a coypu at various times during a program – when a user types in the wrong thing, for example, or when your animated aardvark collides with a motionless marmoset.

You could work out the instructions to make the noise and put them in the program at every point they're required, but it's far simpler to make the squeak a subroutine and call it by a JSR (Jump to Subroutine) each time.

Not only does this save typing, it makes the code smaller. The only disadvantage is that it's slightly slower – the processor has to execute a JSR and an RTS (ReTurn from Subroutine) each time which wouldn't otherwise be there. But that's only two more instructions, and it's very rare that speed is so important that subroutines have to be abandoned in favour of repeating the instructions. That particular trick is called inline code, by the way.

There are more advantages: First, if you want to change anything you only have to look in one place; anything which means you have to go through mountains of listings usually mean you'll miss things and make mistakes. Secondly it's easier to catch bugs, for the same reason. It also makes it easier to have one squeak routine that can be used in many programs – the generation of sets of

useful bits that can be plugged into new programming projects is called building up a library, and it is something all professional programmers do. Helps prevent FWABF.

Lastly, it makes a program easier to understand, since a JSR coypu–calling in the code is self-explanatory. The trick lies in deciding when and where to employ subroutines; if you're often copying strings around memory it's worth having the string copy code as a subroutine, but if you only do it once then the overhead might not be worth it.

Subroutines can – and often do – call other subroutines; that coypu code would most likely set up an area of memory to sound like a large, water-living rodent and then call another subroutine that just took an area of memory and made a noise with it.

The second subroutine would also be used by others, like the one that said "Game Over". Again, the right choice of subroutines makes the programming easier, and is a large part of the process of software design.

There are problems with subroutines; they make nests beneath the floorboards and steal cheese. Also, they – like any other useful bit of code – have to use registers to do their thing. But at the point in the code where you call a subroutine, you might be using the same registers for something else.

Since having to make sure that you knew what subroutines used what register before you could use them would promote FWABF, it's a good idea to save the contents of whatever registers will be used in a subroutine at the beginning, and restore them later. And the 68K, like most other microprocessors, has just the place for them – the stack.

Subroutines

PROGRAMMERS have a love/hate relationship with their stacks. They're useful, convenient but tend to take on a life of their own and, unless controlled, cause interesting side effects. A stack is an area of memory which is used for storing temporary data, but since it's the sort of data which is very important to the processor – register contents, addresses for subroutines to return to, and so on – there are special mechanisms which provide fast access to it.

Stacks on the 68000 are more complex than with most other processors, since there are various ways to use the things.

The stack's address is normally pointed to by a special register called the stack pointer – if you wanted imagination, you should have gone into basketweaving. The 68000 doesn't have a register that's called the stack pointer; instead it uses the address register A7 to do its dirty work.

There are actually two A7s within the dark recesses of the 68k – one is switched in when the processor is in user mode, and the other when it's in supervisor mode. This last mode is more powerful, and tends to be reserved for use by the operating system which has to control what programs get what memory.

ONE effect of this is to give the supervisor mode a separate stack. Another is to prevent A7 from being used as just another register – if you do this, it's the equivalent of wrapping your chips in the roadmap.

Things are written to the stack in three ways. The first is done automatically by the processor when it comes across a subroutine call. A JSR, makes it subtract eight bytes (a longword) from A7, since that's the amount of memory needed to store an address.

It takes the address of the instruction that follows it and sticks it in the area of memory pointed to by A7. Then it jumps to the new address specified by the JSR. A7 now points to spare memory, which the subroutine can use if it wants.

When the processor comes across the RTS instruction later it adds eight bytes to A7 and reads in the data at that address. This data was the address following the JSR instruction, so the processor loads it into the program counter and carries on.

Since it doesn't care what happens to the data on the stack now, the program can reuse the stack memory. But, while the processor was executing the subroutine it did care about keeping the return address safe, so by subtracting a longword from A7 it stopped anything else from overwriting it.

This only works, of course, because everything follows the same rules. Put something on the stack, subtract the length of whatever it is from A7. Take something off, then add the length to A7. As the stack gets used, it grows down through memory, as information is removed, it shrinks upwards again.

The second way of putting stuff on the stack is by using the normal MOVE instruction. If a subroutine wants to use registers D0, D1 and A4, it can save the old contents by the following:

```
MOVE.L D0,-(A7)
MOVE.L D1,-(A7)
MOVE.L A4,-(A7)
```

Here the subroutine does evil things to the registers:

```
MOVE.L (A7)+,A4
MOVE.L (A7)+,D1
MOVE.L (A7)+,D0
RTS
```

Note the use of those awfully useful increment and decrement fixes to make the saving and loading of registers nice and short. Also note the obvious – once you know about it – fact that stack items are removed in the opposite order they are put on. It might seem natural to remove D0,D1 and A4 from the stack in that order, but it would result in the original value of D0 ending up in A4, and vice versa.

It might be becoming obvious why the stack is a place for introducing subtle bugs – the program that called the subroutine might not check A4 or D0 for a while after it calls the subroutine, so the real cause of the error would be lost in the mists of CPU time.

Other things that can go wrong with the stack include removing less than you put on, or more – it really doesn't matter which. Either way, when the final RTS turns up, the processor will remove the incorrect return address from the stack and blithely do a BDB, or Branch Dim Beyond. You the programmer will observe a machine apparently ▶

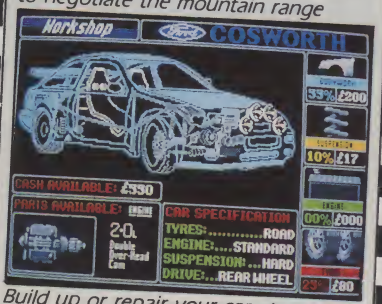
Lombard RAC rally

Atari ST, Amiga and PC £24.95

See the driver steer and change smoothly through each of the gears

Drive down twisty lanes at night with an incredible 3D view of the road

Use all your powers of concentration to negotiate the mountain range



Build up or repair your car at any time in the well-equipped workshop

Screenshots from Atari ST version

Five . . . four . . . three . . . two . . . one . . . GO!

Your 300bhp Ford Group A Sierra Cosworth roars away from the starting line, skidding round hairpin bends, as you speed through unfamiliar, ever-changing terrain . . . in a race where every fraction of a second counts!

Lombard RAC Rally recreates all the excitement of the world-famous rally – with the help of RAC drivers who guarantee its authenticity.

Complete the five stages – down winding tracks, through verdant forests and over precarious mountain ranges – with the additional hazards of night driving and fog.

Repair damage and add new features to your car in the workshop, and earn money for spares by taking part in a TV interview.

This is the official simulation of a lifetime . . . will your skills measure up to the challenge?

● ***Inside every box: A detailed 16-page booklet containing a history of the rally and technical specification of the Cosworth, 15 maps to help you plot out your course, and a colourful sticker to commemorate your participation in the rally.***

'Totally addictive . . . a breath of fresh air' – **Atari ST User, January '89**

'Thoroughly engrossing . . . highly recommended . . . the best controls I've encountered in any computer race game' – **Computer and Video Games, January '89**

'The definitive racing game . . . Overall 95%' – **Computer Gamesweek, November 5-15, 1988**

'An absolute must? – **ST Action, January '89**

MANDARIN SOFTWARE

in association with

Red Rat

Please send me Lombard/RAC Rally for:

☐ Atari ST (9157) ☐ Amiga (9829)

PC version ready soon

☐ I enclose a cheque for £24.95 made payable to Mandarin Software

Expiry date / /

☐ Please debit my Access/Visa number:

Name_____

Address_____

_____

_____ Postcode_____

Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral, L65 3EB
Tel: 051-357 2961
Postage: Add £2 Europe/Overseas £5

AMC5

◄
possessed by a demon; experience is the only way of preventing this.

There is a quick way of putting whole scads of registers on the stack, and pulling them off again afterwards. This involves a new variant of the MOVE instruction – MOVEM, or Move Multiple. So, the instruction:

```
MOVEM.L D0-D2/A0,-(A7)
```

will stick D0, D2 and A0 on to the stack and adjust A7 accordingly. At the end:

```
MOVEM.L (A7)+,D0-D2/A0
```

will put everything back again. This is a bit slower than one ordinary MOVE instruction, but quicker than about three. So, if you have to keep three or more registers safe and sound across a subroutine, MOVEM is your best bet.

Using the stack in this way is quite slow in relation to other machine code instructions, and whereas it's safest just to save registers, significant increases in speed can be had by being very selective about what gets saved and what gets sacrificed.

Obviously, if a program's got a fixed number in A5 it's quicker just to reload it after a subroutine than to expect the subroutine to carefully store it on the stack and replace it afterwards.

But maybe you want to use the same subroutine elsewhere where A5 has more important data; again, this comes down to designing the program properly in the first place and balancing speed against efficiency and ease of programming.

The third way of using the stack is a little odd, and involves the PEA instruction. Luckily there is a specific exemption for this in the EC directive, otherwise it would have to be called the GERBIL instruction. PEA stands for (no jokes about standing for a PEA, please) Push Effective Address.

Most processors – but not the 68k – have special instructions for saving stuff on the stack called PUSH and POP. Since the 68k can use its ordinary MOVEs for stack operations, the only place where PUSHing comes in is with this. PEA takes an address and puts it on the stack. It's similar to what the processor does with JSR but you get to define the address how you like and the processor doesn't attempt to jump anywhere afterwards.

PEA isn't overworked: It can be used to set up false return addresses from subroutines or to put parameters ►

```
    opt l-,c+,d+

    incdir  ":include/"

    include exec/exec_lib.i
    include libraries/dos_lib.i
    include libraries/dos.i

start   move.l  #dosname,a1
    moveq   #0,d0
    CALLEXEC OpenLibrary  ; get access to the OS
    tst.l   d0
    beq stop_now      ; stop if we can't

    move.l  d0,_DOSBase ;save pointer

* now find our output handle

    CALLDOS Output
    move.l  d0,output_handle ; save output handle

* a series of subroutine calls hide the complexities of
* loading registers and calling DOS from the programmer
* who just has to move single lines of machine code about
* to change the output of the program

    bsr start_message
    bsr marmoset
    bsr squirrel
    bsr mole_rat
    bsr magenta_faced_lemur
    bsr end_message


* finished so close DOS library

    move.l  _DOSBase,a1
    CALLEXEC CloseLibrary

stop_now
    rts         ; and finish

* Subroutine to print a message
* Needs d2 -> string, d3 = string length

scared:     ; we all live in a yellow subroutine...

    move.l output_handle,d1 ; set up output handle
    CALLDOS Write
    rts

* Subroutines to select a message to print
start_message:
    move.l  #start_text,d2
    move.l  #start_len,d3
    bra do_output
marmoset:
    move.l  #marmoset_text,d2
    move.l  #marmoset_len,d3
    bra do_output
squirrel:
    move.l  #squirrel_text,d2
    move.l  #squirrel_len,d3
    bra do_output
mole_rat:
    move.l  #mole_rat_text,d2
    move.l  #mole_rat_len,d3
    bra do_output
magenta_faced_lemur:
    move.l  #magenta_text,d2
    move.l  #magenta_len,d3
    bra do_output
end_message
    move.l  #end_text,d2
    move.l  #end_text_len,d3
do_output:
    bsr scared
    rts

start_text  dc.b    "In my shoebox, I've got "
start_len   equ *-start_text
marmoset_text dc.b  "a manic marmoset, ",10
marmoset_len equ *-marmoset_text
squirrel_text dc.b  "a sullen squirrel, "
squirrel_len equ *-squirrel_text
mole_rat_text dc.b  "a morose mole rat, "
mole_rat_len equ *-mole_rat_text
magenta_text dc.b   "a blushing magenta-faced lemur, "
magenta_len equ *-magenta_text
end_text dc.b "and a happy goldfish.",10
end_text_len equ *-end_text

_DOSBase        dc.l    0   space for pointer
output_handle   dc.l    0   space for handle

dosname DOSNAME

    even
```

Using subroutines to write text to the screen

◄

on the stack before a RTS.

Passing parameters on the stack is an advanced technique. It's very useful when interfacing machine code routines to high level languages like C or Basic, and also for any situation where you want to pass information to a subroutine but there aren't enough spare registers.

It works by putting all the data on the stack before doing the JSR. The subroutine knows that there is a longword of address data on the stack and that after that it can find its data, so it loads the value of A7 into a spare address register, adds eight (for example – if it's saved some registers on the stack already it might add more) and can then get at the data by using this new address register.

At the end it can put results back in the same place – providing there's enough room, if not the calling program has to leave some extra space on the stack before doing the JSR – before restoring the old value of the address register that it used and doing an RTS.

The reason for going to all this bother is that, since the data is kept on the stack, it doesn't take up any permanent place in memory and it can be reused without any FWABF. Also since the stack grows and keeps whatever's on it safe and sound, the routine can call itself without overwriting anything important. This last is called recursion, and sounds completely bonkers – why would any routine want to call itself?

THERE are lots of reasons. Imagine that every second you want to do 10 things. Every second you call a routine that does these 10 things. One might be "if the giraffe's fallen over, squeak like a coypu" and it might take longer than a second to complete.

So you're deep inside your "do 10 things" routine when another second comes up and the routine is called again. If the thing's not recursive, all the information needed to complete the first call will be overwritten by the second call, and when the coypu routine finishes the chances are the computer will crash.

But if everything's safe on the stack, all will unwind safely. The only proviso is that there's enough room between the stack and whatever's next in memory...

Finally, always comment your subroutines with special clarity. It's a good idea to put at the beginning of each subroutine a comment noting the registers it changes and those it saves, the amount of stack it needs, what the routine does and any other special things it needs.

This makes it easier to reuse the subroutine later, as well as making your programs even easier to read. It's a hassle, but not as much as the onset of FWABF at three in the morning.

This month's program uses subroutines to display different animal names.

By shuffling the order of the various subroutine calls, the order of the names change, too – much easier than moving large blocks of data around. Although it's not particularly fruitful (whoops, sorry EC).

Castle Software

NOW TAKEN VISA

2 William Clowes St,
Burslem,
Stoke-on-Trent,
ST6 3AP
Tel: 0782 575043

Maniax	8.95	Bureaucracy	8.95	GFL Golf	9.95	Strike Force Harrier	8.95
Superman	8.95	Carrier Command	14.99	Leather Goddess	9.99	Black Shadow	2.99
Zynaps	8.95	Chronoquest	19.99	Lords Of The Rising Sun	21.99	Test Drive	16.99
Eliminator	8.95	Emerald Mine	6.95	Manhattan Dealers	15.99	Tetris	6.99
Circus Games	8.95	Cybernoid	14.99	Space Quest	9.95	Thunder Boy	6.99
Winter Olympiad 88	7.95	GFL Football	8.95	Thexder	9.95	Ultima 4	14.99
Vixen	7.95	Deluxe Paint II	46.99	Nebulas	14.99	Univ Mil Sim	15.99
Sword of Sodan	18.95	Deluxe Video	46.99	Netherworld	14.99	Victory Road	16.99
Roger Rabbit	16.95	GB Air Rally	8.95	Night Raider	14.99	Virus	12.99
Zany Golf	15.95	Galactic Invasion	7.95	1943	17.99	Warlocks Quest	12.99
Uninvited	12.95	Dragon Ninja	16.99	Nord and Bert	7.99	Wec Le Mans	16.99
Lombard Rally	14.95	Dungeon Master	15.99	Strike Force Harrier	7.95	Weird Dreams	16.99
Nigel Mansells	8.95	Indoor Sports	9.95	Paper Boy	16.99	Whirligig	12.99
Typhoon	9.95	Elf	14.99	Populas	15.95	World Tour Golf	15.50
Stockmarket	8.95	Elite	14.99	Foundations Waste	9.95	Fed of Free Traders	19.95
Hybris	18.95	Insanity Fight	7.95	Exolon	7.95	Phalanz 2	6.95
Bermuda Project	7.95	Empire	16.50	Romantic Encount	6.95	Football Manager 2	12.95
Teenage Queen	12.95	Excelon	14.99	Black Jack Academy	5.95	GFL Baseball	6.95
No Excuses	12.95	Titan	12.95	Fairy Tale Adventure	9.95	GFL Basketball	6.95
Reach for the Stars	21.95	Slogger	5.95	Firepower	9.95	GFL Football	6.95
The Krystal	19.95	Spitting Image	7.95	Eto	5.95	Hellter Skelter	10.95
Freedom	12.95	Star Goose	8.95	City Defense	5.95	Hostages	15.95
Goldragon's Domain	12.95	Robbeary	9.95	Fortress Underground	5.95	1K+	15.95
R Type	15.95	Police Quest	15.95	Tv Sports Football	17.95	Gauntlet	15.95
Pacmania	12.95	Backlash	7.95	Prisoner of War	19.95	Battle Chess	15.95
Purple Saturn Day	14.95	Hellfire Attack	7.95	Robocop	15.95	Batman	15.95
Afterburner	15.95	N Mansells Grand Prix	8.95	Sherlock	7.95	Bards Tale	15.95
Prison	12.95	International Soccer	9.95	Tracers	6.95	Bards Tale 2	15.95
Pacland	13.95	Maria Whittakers Xmas Box	8.95	Speedball	15.95	Ebon Star	6.95
Bombuzal	9.95	Strip Poker II	8.95	Starglider 2	14.95	Space Harrier	14.99
Super Hang-On	15.95	Fendez Must Die	8.95	The Music Studio	9.95	Rocket Ranger	16.95
		Denaris	15.95	Falcon	19.95	Highway Hawks	13.99

We offer a fast reliable service by return of Post! Cheque's P.O's to:
CASTLE SOFTWARE
Any games not listed phone our Hotline Now on 0782 575043

Making movies

Sam Littlewood gets things going in the penultimate part of his animation series

COMPUTER animation is as fashionable as Ozzie soaps, although it has been around almost as long as jeans which button up. Nothing gets an advertising agency reaching for the chequebook faster than the thought of the client's name flying down the Grand Canyon in six foot silver letters.

Animation falls into two broad styles. The first is to describe the motion of fixed objects over time. The description is often in terms of a *path*. This describes position, pitch, roll and yaw, and scale. A refinement of this system is to allow paths to be attached to other paths – giving submotions – such as a jaw moving while a head is turning. Some systems allow the special objects in an animation to fly along paths, such as the lights and camera.

The second category is to describe the world at two separate points in time, and the computer then works out the intermediate positions. An object can be changed smoothly from a cube to a sphere. It could explode by defining the normal object at the start of the sequence and the totally exploded object at the end. The intermediate stages of the explosion would be automatically worked out. This technique is know as *tweening*.

Of the existing tools, Sculpt-Animate-3D provides the most control over animation. Both path-based animation and tweening are available. The path based animation can be fully *hierachical*. This allows you to build up a big path from lots of little ones. The tweening capabilities can be applied to every aspect of an animation, including colours, brightness of lights, zoom of the camera and so on.

THERE are two versions of VideoScape-3D. Version 1 has limited path based animation, and objects can be tweened or *morphed* as Videoscape calls it. A morphing object could be flying along a path at the same time. Version 1 does not allow hierachical paths. Creating complicated motions, a hatch opening on a moving spacecraft for example, may require a program written to generate the motions. Version 2 allows paths to be attached to other paths, making life far easier.

Other packages have similar facilities – Turbo Silver has hierachical path-based animation. Forms in Flight has simple path-based animation, like Videoscape Version 1.

The movie being discussed in these articles has a relatively simple set of animations. The objects do not change shape, they only move. The main motion is the movement of the camera. The various motions are:

- Camera starts at back of auditorium and moves down to focus on speaker standing at podium. It then moves behind the curtain at the rear of the stage and moves in on the bull.
- The speaker is talking – the head is nodding and turning. The body is rocking backwards and forward. The arm is waving.
- The bull's head is nodding in some semblance of chewing.

Of these motions, those of the speaker are the most complicated, and will be a hierarchy. Starting at the top of the hierarchy, the torso is moving backwards and forwards, bending at the hips. The torso is one object, while the legs are stationary. The torso is given an oscillating path within Sculpt-3D.

The first step is to make a circle. This is then scaled in the east to west direction so that there is no side-to-side motion. This path is then scaled so that its length is about half the depth of the torso. The path is not attached to anything else, it is at the

▶

The bull's head needs a small path to create a nodding effect

top level of the world hierarchy. The torso is attached to this path as a *child*. The path is in the centre of the torso.

The torso will now oscillate backwards and forwards. There is one slight problem, the top of the legs and the bottom of the torso are not connected, giving the impression of a bad magic trick. The path is modified so that the torso tilts while it moves along the path, keeping the bottom of the torso at the same position as the top of the legs.

We now have a torso waving back and forwards. When creating paths, it is often worth working on them at a large scale, and then scaling to be very small in one or more directions. The torso's path is a loop, in this case of 20 steps. The path will be repeated as necessary.

Remaining paths in this hierarchy are constructed along the same lines as the basic one for the torso. Two paths are added as children of the torso's path, one for the arm waving, and one for the head turning side to side.

The arm is similar to the torso. A path is attached half way up the arm that is a circle squashed in one direction. The pitch and roll is

Most of the bull is hidden

modified so that the arm stays connected to the shoulder. The head has a further path before it is attached, a small nodding path. The hierarchy is as follows:

```
Torso_wave -+- Torso ---- Left_arm
            +- Arm_wave - Right_arm
            +- Head_wag - Head_nod --- Head
```

The left arm was originally going to be given a path that kept the left hand in contact with the podium. This was later changed to keep the arm at the side of the torso, since the camera would not be able to see much of it anyway.

By keeping the right arm still the number of paths can be reduced

The link between the bull and the man still needs to be established

HAVING created a complicated set of motions for the speaker, none of which caused anything to actually go anywhere, the next path is that of the camera. Within Sculpt-3D, the camera can be attached to a path and be given roll and tumble just like any other object. This path was created using a *spline*.

The length of this path in points will be the length of the final animation in frames. The current estimate for the number of frames is 128. The two endpoints were made, and a straight line put between them. This was then subdivided seven times.

Having created 128 points, a few were picked as key points and dragged to important places, selected, and the whole thing made into a spline, the remaining points sprung into the intervening locations.

After defining the path of the camera, the pitch and roll must be modified so that the camera keeps pointing at the areas of interest. This is done by hand and with judicious use of wireframe previewing.

During the first part of the path the point of interest is the speaker. Having moved up to the speaker, the camera slides sideways through the curtain and the point of interest is now the bull back stage.

The speed of the camera movement is controlled by the distance between points. In this case the points are bunched up at the point where the camera moves up to the speaker. The camera slows down as it moves up to the speaker and then accelerates away.

The final path to be added is that of of the bull's head nodding. The same techniques that were applied to the speaker are used here.

This animation has made extensive use of paths, including hierarchy to get paths attached to paths. Creating the paths requires a large amount of previewing, the wire frame preview modes of both Sculpt-3D and Videoscape-3D being both ideal for this.

To create smooth motion, both of the camera and objects, the paths are constructed from smooth objects such as splines and circles.

A common situation is to have an object moving on the spot, such as nodding or spinning. In these cases it is a good tactic to make a path and then shrink it so small that the object does not go anywhere. An example is to get things to spin – make a circular path and then shrink it to a point size.

With the objects hooked together, the next stage is to generate the individual frames. The wire frame previewing during the animation stage should have sorted out any problems of the camera pointing in the wrong direction, or objects not coming into view.

The generation of the final images is the subject of the next and last article in this series.

- Disk boxes 50 capacity £8.00
  100 capacity £10.00
- Sony branded double sided disks boxed in tens with labels £15.00
- Sony bulk double sided disks including labels £10.00

Purple P.D. Mega Packs

Purple Amiga Mega Packs - 3 disks for only £6! fully inclusive!

▲ Mega Pack 1: Business Pack 1, word processor, database, spreadsheet.
▲ Mega Pack 2: Communications Pack 1, 3 disks full of telecommunication software.
▲ Mega Pack 3: Graphics Pack 1, graphics packages and utilities.
▲ Mega Pack 4: Animation Pack 1, stunning graphic animation demos.
▲ Mega Pack 5: Picture Pack 1, packed full of the best Amiga pictures.
▲ Mega Pack 6: Demo Pack 1, the most fabulous graphics and sound.
▲ Mega Pack 7: Amiga Basic Pack 1, 3 disks full of Amiga Basic programs.
▲ Mega Pack 8: Game Pack 1, adventures, board games and shoot 'em ups.
▲ Mega Pack 9: Picture Pack 2, packed full of the best Amiga pictures.
▲ Mega Pack 10: Demo Pack 2, the most fabulous graphics and sound.

Purple P.D. Hardware

- Amiga A500, including modulator £350.00
- Amiga A500, T.V. modulator and colour monitor £750.00
- Amiga A2000 and colour monitor £1560.00
- Cumana CAX354 switchable disk drive £90.00
- A501 0.5 Mb RAM Upgrade £150.00

☞ Telephone now for the latest prices on ANY Commodore ☞ Amiga hardware or commercial software product.

We also have the following Amiga P.D. collections Fred Fish, Softville, APDC, AMICUS, Slipped Disk, TBag, Amuse, AUGE, FAUG, MUSIC, Panorama and others.

Prices for P.D. disks are 1-5 £3.00 each, 6-10 £2.75 each and 11 or more £2.50 each.

For full details of the thousands of Public Domain software titles that we have for the Commodore Amiga send for our latest Purple P.D. catalogue.
Send postal orders and cheques payable to Purple, or your Access or Visa card details to:
1 Bartholomew Road, Bishop's Stortford, Herts, CM23 3TP. Tel:0279 757692

VISA

MAIL ORDER
For all your software

Cottage Software

All prices include VAT and delivery within U.K. (Outside UK add £2 per item)

GAMES

Around the World in 80 Days	15.19
Battle Chess	19.18
Butcher Hill	16.54
Captain Blood	18.25
Charon 5	14.78
Chubby Gristle	14.62
Dragon's Lair	38.30
Fish	19.08
Flight Simulator 2	25.52
Hellfire Attack	16.07
Heroes of the Lance	19.65
Hostages	19.08
Joan of Arc	19.81
Lancelot	14.78
LED Storm	16.54
Lombard RAC Rally	19.65
Motor Massacre	16.54
Pioneer Plague	15.29
R-Type	19.91
Robotcop	20.22
Speedball	19.81
Superman	19.81
Sword of Sodan	23.59
Technocop	16.54
Thunderblade	21.26
TV Sports Football	22.95
Ultimate Golf	16.54
War in Middle Earth	19.81
WEC Le Mans	19.91
Who Framed Roger Rabbit	23.69

BUSINESS/UTILITIES/HARDWARE

A-Rex Language	29.40
Aegis Animator Images	82.44
Aegis Sonix	45.57
Aegis Videoscape 3-D	107.80
Amiga Basic Inside and Out	15.99
Amiga Lights, Camera, Action	45.58
Amiga Machine Language	12.50
Amiga Modeller 3-D	53.40
Amiga Prosound Designer	62.17
Amiga Ruby View/Term	76.69
Amiga Synthia	72.54
Amiga Tricks and Tips	12.50
AmigaDOS manual 2nd Edition	20.75
Aztec's C Compiler Professional	147.20
A520 Modulator	23.50
Calligrapher Colorfonts	68.44
Cambridge Lisp	100.54
City Desk Desktop Publisher V2	108.88
Comic Setter	52.84
Comic Setter Clip Art (each)	19.18
Critic's Choice	114.02
Deluxe Music Construction Set	53.26
Deluxe Paint 2	52.84
Deluxe Photo Lab	53.09
Deluxe Productions	107.80
Deluxe Video	53.09
Designasaurus	31.80
Digicalc	29.24
Digidroid	54.42
Digipaint 2	44.54
Digital Link	52.84
Digiview Gold	122.37
Digipic Frame Grabber	205.00
DOS to DOS	30.02
Express Paint 2	49.26
Fantavision	30.59
Forms in Flight	54.91
Futuresound	77.77
Galileo	44.54
HiSoft Devpak V2	46.61
Home Accounts	21.98
Interchange	37.97
IntroCAD	49.72
K-Comm 2	21.98
K-Data	36.50
K-Roget	36.50
K-Seka 68000 Assembler	38.32
K-Spread 2	58.96
Karafonts	44.54
Kind Words 2	38.77
Lattice Amigados V5.0	183.55
Linnet Modem	138.00
Logistix	87.22
Mailshot Plus	36.50
Mathamation	53.11
Maxi Plan A500	77.72
MCC Macro Assembler	54.91
MCC Pascal V2	68.39
MCC Shell	39.35
Microfiche Filer	59.06
Miracle Modem WS2000	110.00
Modula 2 Standard	77.26
Movie Setter	55.38
Music Student	44.54
Music Studio	26.91
On Line!	45.11
Page Flipper Plus F/X	91.20
Perfect Sound	72.07
Photon Transport Controller	145.00
Photon Video Cel Animator	76.22
Power Windows 2	53.87
Pro Write 2	67.35
Professional Draw	118.00
Professional Page	191.84
Publisher Plus	75.18
Publishing partner Professional	109.66
Sculpt 3-D	58.02
Sculpt 3-D Animate	96.83
Sculpt 4-D	322.00
Studio Fonts	22.81
Studio Magic	53.87
Superbase Personal 2	77.72
Superbase Professional	186.61
Superplan	72.80
The Works!	79.85
Turbo Silver 3-D	108.83
TV Show & TV Text (each)	58.00
Video Effects 3D	95.00
Workbench 1.3 (Enhancer Software)	12.95
Zoetrope	71.50

PANASONIC CAMERA	BAXALL CAMERA	External 3.5" Disk Drive	GENLOCK (PAL)	PROFESSIONAL GENLOCK	HANDY SCANNER
£259.00	**£199.00**	**£92.95**	**£230.00**	**£650.00**	**£265.00**

Just because you don't see it – doesn't mean we haven't got it
For full details, send a large stamped addressed envelope
Please make cheques and postal orders payable to:

"COTTAGE SOFTWARE"

Please endorse cheques with bankers card number
Dept AC, P.O. Box No. 8, Shaw, OL2 8QN. Telephone: 0706 845365

Evesham Micros

All prices include VAT/delivery

PRINTERS

All prices include VAT delivery & cable

LC10

Hugely successful 9 pin printer, the Star LC10 provides 4 NLQ fonts (with 96 print combinations) at 36cps and 144cps draft. Has a large 4K buffer and IBM/parallel interface built in, includes a comprehensive front panel operation and features paper parking, allowing single sheets to be used without removing tractor paper.

star

We use and recommend Star printers since they offer an unbeatable combination of features, print quality, reliability and value. Make the sensible decision - get it right with a Star printer at our special, all in, prices.

Only £199.00

Colour version also available, Only £249.00

Prices include 2 extra black ribbons free of charge.

Star LC24-10 feature-packed multifont 24pin printer	£339.00
Star SF-10DJ / DK cut sheet feeder for LC-10 / LC24-10	£64.95
Star NB24-10 24 pin printer 216/72 cps, including cut sheet feeder and 2 extra ribbons	£499.00
Stan NX-15 good value wide carriage 9pin printer	£329.00
Panasonic KXP1081 reliable 9pin 10" printer 120/24 cps	£169.00
Panasonic KXP1180 super new 9pin multifont 11.7" carriage	£199.00
Panasonic KXP1124 good quality new multifont 24pin	£319.00
Panasonic cut sheet feeder for KXP1180	£95.00
Panasonic KXP-36 cut sheet feeder for KXP1124	£109.00
Epson LX800 popular 9pin 10" 180/25cps	£199.00
Epson LQ500 24pin 10" 150/50cps	£319.00
Epson EPX-200 cut sheet feeder for LX800 / LQ500	£74.95
NEC P2200 budget 24 pin 168/56cps	£319.00
Citizen 120D budget 9pin 10" 120cps	£139.00
Citizen HQP-45 bargain value wide carriage 24pin	£399.00
Star Laserprinter 8 high specification 8ppm / 300dpi laser, (price inc. 1 year on site maintenance)	£1795.00

NEW SPECIAL OFFER AMIGA PACK

All-new special Amiga 500 pack includes the following:

- ★ Amiga 500 computer
- ★ TV Modulator
- ★ Mouse & Mouse mat
- ★ Joystick
- ★ Zynaps
- ★ Purple Saturn Day
- ★ Hostages
- ★ Winter Olympiad
- ★ Quadralien
- ★ Eliminator
- ★ Stargoose
- ★ Backlash
- ★ Spitting Image
- ★ and 1 extra game free, while stocks last!
- ★ *plus* 5 disks of PD s/ware

All this for only £399.00!

Amiga 500, including TV modulator	£359.00
A501 RAM/clock expansion for Amiga 500	£129.00
Philips CM8833 colour monitor suitable for Amiga 500	£229.00
Philips CM8852 monitor as above, but higher resolution	£299.00
Philips TV Tuner AV7300, use with any composite monitors	£74.95
Cameron Handy Scanner Type 4, 64mm wide, scans up to 400dpi with 16 grey scales, inc. Paint & OCR software	£329.00
Vidi-Amiga, multi-tone video frame grabber, with software	£95.00
Word Perfect	£149.95
Superbase Personal	£69.00
Superbase Professional	£179.00
Logistix	£79.95

DOUBLE TAKE! PYE 15" FST TV/MONITOR (MODEL 1185)

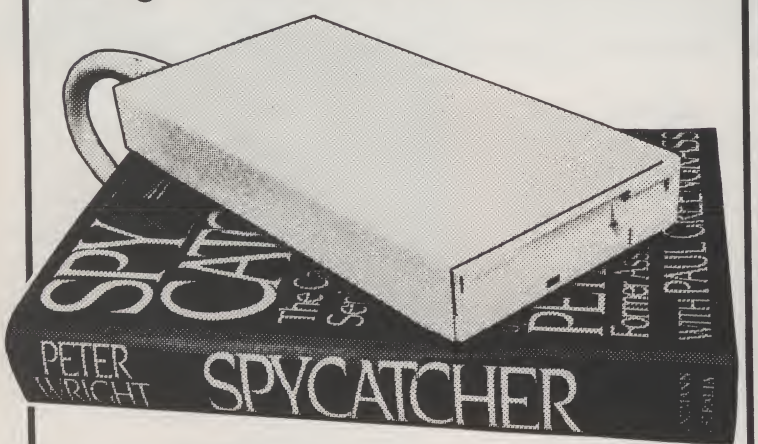
Superb quality, stylish medium resolution FST colour TV/monitor to suit the Amiga or Atari ST. Features teletext, full infra-red remote control, Euroconnector, Video/Audio input and headphone output connectors, 40 tuner presets, external aerial connector and a loop aerial. Supplied with cable (please state computer type when ordering).

SPECIAL OFFER ! £269.00

Includes VAT and computer connection lead

3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVES

using Citizen drive mechanisms



- Suits Amiga 500 or Amiga 1000
- Top quality Citizen drive mechanism
- On / Off switch on rear of drive
- Throughport connector
- One megabyte unformatted capacity
- Slimline design
- Very quiet
- Long cable for location either side of computer
- Full 12 months guarantee

Ultra low price!

£79.95

inc.VAT and delivery

Cumana 5.25" External Floppy Disk Drives

(model CAS 1000 S)

We are now supplying whisper quiet slimline 5.25" floppy drives for the Amiga user from Cumana. The 'Transformer' compatible drive features an integral power supply, 40/80 track switching, 360/720K formatted storage capacity and throughport connector. It also has an on/off switch which effectively unplugs the drive from the Amiga when it is not required.

Only £159.95

Project D

disk backup utility

Only £34.95 inc.VAT/delivery

Probably the best and most complete 3.5" disk copier for the Amiga user. Can even copy MS-DOS, Atari ST, CP/M, Xenix and Archimedes disks. Because of the high specification of the Amiga drive, this copier is probably the best for the Archimedes or ST. Also includes track editor. Updates will be available in the future as and when new software protection schemes arise.

3.5" Disks

10 Bulk packed DS/DD 3.5" disks with labels, fully guaranteed	£11.95
25 bulk disks as above	£27.95
10 disks as above with plastic case	£13.95
25 disks as above, with 40 capacity lockable storage unit	£34.95
Kodak DS/DD 3.5" disks, top quality storage media. Box of 10	£17.95

How to order from Evesham Micros

VISA

Phone us with your ACCESS or VISA card details on : ☎ 0386-765500

All prices include VAT and delivery. Express Courier delivery £5.00 extra.

Send cheque, Postal Order or ACCESS/VISA card details

Govt., educ. & PLC orders welcome
Same day despatch whenever possible
All goods subject to availability, E.&O.E.
Open to callers 6 days, 9.30-5.30

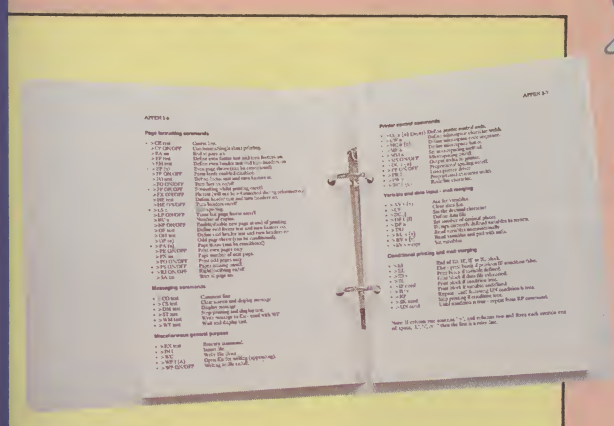
Evesham Micros Ltd
63 BRIDGE STREET
EVESHAM
WORCS WR11 4SF
✆ 0386-765500
fax 0386-765354
telex 333294

Also at: 1762 Pershore Rd., Cotteridge, Birmingham B30 3BH Tel: 021 458 4564

Just how good is Protext?

EXCLUSIVE! SAVE £20

RRP £99.95
Our price £79.95



Protext is acknowledged by many as THE word processor for most home micros, and the Amiga version is no exception.

With over 4 years of development by one of Britain's top software houses, Protext has evolved as more powerful micros came along – each version being extensively tailored to fit in its new environment.

So what you get with Amiga Protext is a powerful workhorse with a proven track record and tens of thousands of customers who wouldn't consider using any other word processor.

In this special introductory offer we are knocking £20 off the retail price. For just £79.95 you'll be one of the first Amiga users to get your hands on what an atricle in Amiga Computing described as "The best word processor for the Amiga."

When you get the package you'll also receive a voucher entitling you to a FREE UPGRADE. So as Protext grows you can grow with it – for no extra cost. This is an offer you should not miss.

Press comments

"For power and value for money, I don't think that Protext can be beaten. It can be used as simply as you choose, or can handle the most complex mailmerge routines... in short, it can be what you want it to be". – **Micronet**

"Anyone with a professional interest in words is likely to find it pays dividends". – **PC Business World**

"It is a refreshing change to review an inexpensive WP package which lives up to every expectation". – **Which PC**

"Protext deserves to be the system by which all other word processors are judged... Arnor have given the market a superb product". – **Your Computer**

"The great strength of the package is its ease of use". – **CPC Computing**

"Deserves very serious consideration". – **Amstrad Professional Computing**

"Protext is probably the most powerful word processor available on the ST and is quite likely to become the best selling too". – **Atari ST User**

Some of Protext's features

- Automatic reformatting of text
- Page breaks shown during editing
- Can spell check as you type
- Over 70,000 word English dictionary
- Macro record mode
- Footnotes
- Menu driven configuration program
- Auto indent for program editing
- Line drawing
- Fast and flexible find and replace
- Powerful mailmerge facility
- Box mode for creating columns
- Edit two files at a time
- Keyboard or mouse operation

'...merely the best word processor for the Amiga'

– Reviewed in Amiga Computing January 1989

TO ORDER YOUR COPY, TURN TO THE FORM ON PAGE 97

Amiga Arcade

Bomber that's a blockbuster

VEKTOR GRAFIX, the team best known for its wire frame 3D images in The Empire Strikes Back, has signed up with Activision to produce four original titles.

The game under development right now is almost complete, with conversions, the ST among them, lagging two weeks behind.

Given the working title of ***Bomber***, it is a variation on the flight simulator theme. Vektor has created a game where the player can choose any plane from a list of the most exciting modern aircraft around, including the Tornado, F-15 Strike Eagle, F-4 Phantom, F-111, Saab Viggen and Mig 27 Flogger.

Arming the F-15 Strike Eagle in Bomber, the working name for Activision's summer release flight simulator

The Bomber team surround Vektor Grafix founder Andy Craven (back wall, black sweater) while co-director John Lewis (far right, on the table) guards the loot.

Everything is different about each plane, even the handling, and you will be able to fight one of 14 potential computer controlled adversaries.

Vektor founder member and director Andy Crane came up with the Bomber idea while conducting research for a game that never happened.

He discovered that every year the USAF Strategic Air Command plays host to the Curtis E. Le May International Bombing Competition (God Bless America and all that).

Andy realised this was a natural for the home computer and, together with his 11-strong programming team, has turned it into a game where you can arm your jet to the teeth and blast away at anything that moves.

Vektor co-director John Lewis admitted to *Amiga Computing* that as a flight simulator the game may lack certain features: "We've tried to keep as close to the actual aircraft as possible", he said, "but realism has had to run a close second to fun".

The package will cost £25 to £30 on two discs – maybe three – with lots of background info on all the planes, plus there is a DIY scenario option built in to the the game, opening up the possibility of extra "mission" discs.

With Bomber almost finished, the Vektor team has begun work on its second major project. What is it? John Lewis won't tell, but *Amiga Computing* can reveal that it is not a flight simlulator.

Instead it will use Vektor's natural language parser – "It can do things that Infocom's falls down on", says John. But it's not an adventure. Sounds intriguing. Watch this space...

Gallup Chart

		Last Month
1	Falcon MirrorSoft £29.95	1
2	TV Sports Football MirrorSoft £29.95	3
3	Sword of Sodan Gainstar 24.95	2
4	Elite Firebird £24.95	4
5	Lombard RAC Rally Mandarin £24.95	6
6	Operation Wolf Ocean £24.95	9
7	Dragon's Lair Readysoft £44.95	10
8	Galdregon's Domain Pandora £19.99	5
9	Pacmania Grandslam £19.95	7
10	Thunder Blade US Gold £24.95	–

Down to earth challenge

FROM the creators of the absorbing Joan of Arc (*Amiga Computing* March, '89) comes the visually and aurally stimulating ***Journey to the Centre of the Earth***.

The game has you playing the role of an eminent scientist who has to negotiate echoing caverns and winding passages in an attempt to follow Arne Sakmussen's steps in the Jules Verne novel of the same name.

Stampeding mammoths, cascading rocks and slimy reptiles are just three of the hazards you will have to face. Beat them off, find the correct path and your reward is a stunning 32 colour picture of your next destination.

Review next month, when we'll find out whether the gameplay lives up to the graphics.

Not the centre of the earth, but a resting place on the journey?

All the latest news on the games software scene

First impressions are favourable

REMEMBER Oids and Thrust? Well the format lives on with ***Raider***, the first release from new software house Impressions.

To save the inexorable star system you fly through a set of four planets, killing every turret on each before a small green cog appears. Tractor up the cog and fly to the next planet.

Once you have all four cogs you can enter the powerplant where you have a limited time period to position them and escape before all something-or-other blows loose.

We've only seen a one-level demo so far, but can tell you that if you're a Thrust Thanatic or an Oids Obsessive, pretty soon you're gonna be a Regular Raider. The gravity feels good. Full review next month. Provided the programmers get their collective finger out, of course.

Raider, the first Impressions Software release. Out now at £19.99

REVIEWED THIS MONTH

- Afterburner
- Blasteroids
- Captain Fizz
- Charon 5
- Chase
- Cosmic Pirate
- Denaris
- Hostages
- Motor Massacre
- Populous
- Prison
- Prospector
- Zany Golf

MAX HACKS

- Afterburner
- Faery Tale
- Adventure
- Operation Wolf
- Super Hang On (amazing cheat mode)
- Sword of Sodan
- Uninvited.

STOLEN! The Complete source codes for a number of top selling games.

Shahid Ahmed, the author of Pandora, has had his Apricot Xen 80286, paper-white monitor, 20 meg hard disc and PDS board purloined. The thieves left behind the power supply when they burgled his office in North West London.

The hard disc had the "source of every major game I've written", Shahid told Amiga Computing. ***This includes Amiga Pandora, Nightshade for the 64 and some Speccy titles.***

The machine cost more than £3,000, but the source code is much more valuable, since Shahid does not have copies. Fortunately his current project, Last Ninja II, is safe.

Invaders line up

CACHET is a new German software house with a range of budget software. The first releases include ***Slider***, a computerised version of the plastic sliding puzzles that usually cause you to give up in frustration.

It may not be much of a game, but it looks good with wood, plastic and metal finishes plus against-the-clock and auto-solve options.

Cachet's driving game, ***Crash and Burn*** looks like MicroIllusion's Turbo. ***Drol***, a compilation of 64 games, might be, erm, good value. The author of Zoom has been busy working on ***Quasar***, a Centipede clone.

Pegasus is a sister label to Cachet producing full priced "quality" software. The first release is ***System 4***, which at first glance looks like a cross between Q*Bert and Bombuzal.

You don't have to complete one level to progress to the next – it takes you from level to level, but if you complete, say, level three you would jump straight from two to four.

The next release will be ***Alien Legion***, sold through Gainstar, a cartoon-like bi-directional scroller.

Later in the year we'll see ***Andromeda***, a scrolly, shooty Defender clone. The boss at Pegasus didn't want yet another shoot-'em-up, but the programmer won the day. It looks as if he's done a good job.

Gainstar's Alien Legion. Will it be blinking good and the jokes get any cornea?

COSMIC PIRATE

Elite plus gonzo graphics

Cosmic Pirate
£19.99
Outlaw

Sound
Graphics
Gameplay
Value

Overall – 92%

EVER been stuck in the house on a wet Bank Holiday Monday, all the shops closed and you're bored of everything that fits into that inviting slot on your dear Amy?

OK, so maybe you haven't played Death Mutants from the Planet Nong all that much, mainly because it isn't all that good. A real "push it to the back of the drawer and hope it goes away" case. But it won't. Neither will the 25 quid hole it made in your bank balance.

Well, said he in his best washing powder advert voice, the Holiday Monday Blues are at an end. All you need is Cosmic Pirate and your boredom troubles vanish.

So maybe it doesn't have 3D graphics that lurk seductively with the whispered promise of "Wanna good time?" It's got sprites, though, and plenty of them. It was also written by folk who clearly know an Amiga from a Vic.

The instant the disc goes in pretty things start to happen; every home should have the beautifully done animated boot sequence.

Oh, you want to know about the game? All right then, if you insist. You play the part of a rookie Cosmic Pirate who has joined up with the Nest 51 team for safety. Nest 51 happens to be a ginormous space station with all the facilities that a cosmic pirate's warped mind could wish for.

The only swines are the taxes, which run in the 90 to 99 per cent range. You'll still make a wodge of dosh, because piracy is faintly profitable. Nest 51, although totally despotic in nature, looks after its own by running simulators and supplying ships.

The free simulators are there purely to get your shot accuracy percentage above 30; Nest 51 won't let anyone go out without that as a minimum.

Everything gets thrown at you very quickly in a simulator. Time to buy a Konix Navigator Autofire stick, methinks.

The first ship you get is a useful, basic device. Everything works, but don't try anything flash. Once you've booked a mission from one of the 26 grades you are free to zoom off, but not until you've paid Nest 51 even more cash. You'll have an overdraft, and if it gets big some nice people will come and shoot at you.

Once out of the Nest, and after some very pointless but beautiful effects, you arrive in a sector. Things appear that have it in mind to show you that they don't want to be friends with you.

If the feeling's mutual, they'll soon blow up, sometimes leaving little capsules – you'll have seen it in Zynapslapfight III v1.3 (The Revenge) – but they don't just go away if you fail to pick them up, they turn into little guided missiles. These do you a lot of harm. Laffs, huh?

You may notice a little T symbol which moves about cunningly. This is the Hyperspace Portal direction indicator. The portal can be free, allowing you instant travel, but it

AMIGA COMPUTING Excellence

Written by folk who know an Amiga from a Vic

usually costs. If you've harmed enough aliens, you can get through – extra points are saved against the next journey.

Once in the portal, you can move closer to the fish-like ship or towards a planet. Planet strafing is fun, and can be very profitable. But one can come over all dead.

Once you find the ship you shoot it until it gives in. This would be great, but unfortunately it's doing the same to you. Once pacified you guide it back along the spacelanes, shooting all the way. Nest 51 takes the ship, gives you some money – not much – and you are free to continue living.

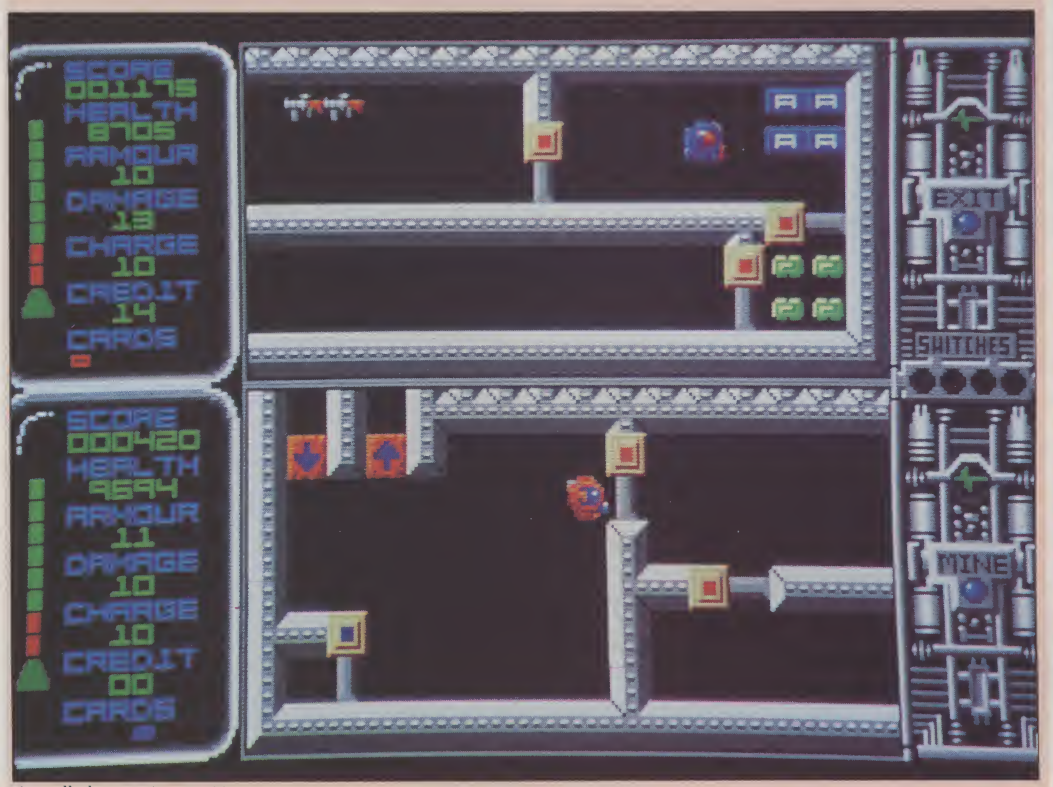
And so it goes on. It's like Elite minus the 3D bits and the docking, but plus gonzo graphics and fabbo sounds. It makes the most staid, sensible type want to do something very unstaid indeed.

Cosmic Pirate is fun to be with. I've played it for hours and will play it for many, many more. I want to have its babies. Buy Cosmic Pirate and kick some donkey!

Stewart C. Russell

CAPTAIN FIZZ

Cooperate to survive



A small play area is unexciting

GAMES with two-player options aren't new. Captain Fizz is different in that instead of the players competing against one another, cooperation is needed to solve all the puzzles.

The plot is a bit overworked: A starship is out of control and heading towards the sun and only you can save it by deactivating the main computer.

Both players start at the bottom floor in the ship and must get to the top floor using the emergency lift. Before the lift can be activated all the ordinary, non-functioning lifts must be de-commissioned.

Access on the decks is restricted by doorways, which can only be opened if the player is in possession of the correct colour-coded card. Force fields are also in operation and they need a little more thought to overcome. The decks are swarming with the obligatory aliens, moping about and generally getting in the way.

Money can be picked up and exchanged at vantage points for extra health. Various other items can be collected to increase your armour, damage rating and charge rating.

These factors determine how well you can communicate with the enemy and how resistant to damage you are. On the higher decks – the ones with mines going off all over the place, not to mention a kill-crazed missile launcher – a high armour factor can be a life saver.

Another interesting feature is that death is not a permanent condition. If your compatriot is still alive and can make it to the next deck, a replacement clone-brother will be teleported aboard. If the unfortunate should occur and both players are stuck in a logical impasse, one can make the ultimate sacrifice – the suicide switch.

When both players die the game can be reset to the last nearest level, in multiples of five, which saves having to start again from scratch, the prospect of which could send you as criminally insane as the guys who wrote the title music.

The game screen is split into two halves, each showing a plan view of part of the current deck. Scores and the status of each player are shown in a large box on the left. This has the effect of making the actual playing zone each player sees about a quarter of the size of the screen. As a result the graphics are very small and undetailed.

When a player moves out of sight the entire play area flicks to the new zone. With both players running about, the constantly changing screens can be very confusing.

Players can appear in both halves simultaneously – the shock of suddenly coming face to face with your colleague can cause the trigger finger to slip, which doesn't help when the health levels are getting low.

First impressions were that of disappointment because the graphics are small and the sound is minimal. The puzzles, which demand thought and cooperation, are seemingly impossible on your own. Unfortunately the baser human instincts are always drawn out and the game can rapidly degenerate into petty retaliatory tactics.

John Kennedy and Green

Captain Fizz
£14.95
Psygnosis

Sound	8
Graphics	6
Gameplay	10
Value	9

Overall – 72%

MOTOR MASSACRE

Worse than the M25 on a wet Monday

Motor Massacre
£19.99
Gremlin Graphics

Sound
Graphics
Gameplay
Value

Overall – 75%

THE holocaust has come, laying waste to vast tracts of once beautiful countryside. Out of the devastation emerges a breed of survivors, barbaric in their thirst for power and dominance. To survive even a day is hell.

You must compete in the most horrifying carnival of motor destruction ever conceived. No, it's not the Stoke Poges by-pass on a wet Monday morning but Motor Massacre from Gremlin, the latest addition to the "car is an extension of a man's joystick" school of games.

Cause of the problem is the evil Dr A. Noid, creator of the vile and mind-bending food substitute Slu. Now everyone is trapped in the cities, unable to break free from the grip of Slu addiction. Killer cars cruise the streets, strung-out zombie mutants roam abandoned buildings searching for a healthy victim to contaminate – you know the sort of thing.

Your mission is to seek and destroy the mad doctor, and you're going to have to fight your way through three cities to find him.

You must locate the supplies that will help you survive. Money doesn't mean a thing, food does – but first you've got to find it. You cruise at the controls of your Armoured Tactical Vehicle (ATV) through city streets filled with hazards such as oil slicks, gun turrets, land mines and enemy cars intent on ramming you, searching for the entrance to one of the derelict buildings.

Inside you find the food you need to trade for fuel, weapons, ammo and repairs to your battered ATV. But take care, the buildings are full of slimy mutants. They're slow and easy to blast but there are a lot of them and if one touches you your health level drops. If it drops too far...

Before you can leave the city you must find a pass to the arena. There you must take part in a demolition derby. Your ATV converts into a Ram-Car. This is smaller and more manoeuvrable than your opponents.

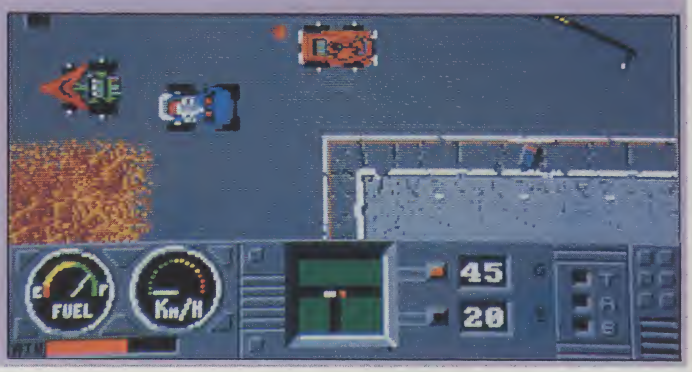
No guns are allowed in this contest – the only way to destroy your enemy is to ram him often enough and smash him to bits. Land mines, flipping floor tiles and the bottomless pit that surrounds the arena all add to the fun.

Once you reach the second city it all becomes much tougher. You have to shoot the cars more than once to destroy them, the mutants are harder to kill and the battle in the arena needs all your skill. It gets worse for your final battle with the mad doctor when you reach the third city.

Computer games are becoming ever more complex. This can result in a game that is thought-provoking, needing both strategy and subtlety for success. Motor Massacre is about as subtle as a brick in the ear. There is nothing new about the gameplay nor about the obstacles to be overcome, there are just a lot more of them than you'll find in most other games of this type.

A save facility is available so that a lot of hard work need not be lost in one moment of madness and the increasing levels of difficulty are well paced. This is a game that will hold your attention and keep you entertained for some time. And that has got to represent good value for money.

Mike Rawlins



CHASE

Into battle with a mouse

Chase
£9.99
Mastertronics

Sound
Graphics
Gameplay
Value

Overall – 42%

WE will dispense with the blurb on this one because quite honestly you've heard it all before – the usual stuff about a captured princess and a gallant pilot setting off to face the enemy hordes. Basically you have to dodge things and shoot down the foe.

There are several stages. Firstly the initial pursuit phase in which you must pilot your craft through a wire frame meteor field and shoot down the enemy. If you survive this you must take on a sort of giant slalom run, weaving in between giant monoliths. Not quite sure why you have to do this.

After that it's off to the Quadrilateral Vortex, otherwise known as flying through squares. This is quite difficult because there are obstacles in the tunnel which you don't see before it's too late. Then you must zap a few more baddies.

Where Chase really falls down is that you can only play it with the mouse. Before you buy a mouse-only game there are a few questions you should ask yourself, like "Have I got a really large desk?" and "Would I really like to pilot an expensive spacecraft with a mouse?"

The vector graphics are done quite well, except in the vortex tunnel, where it is difficult to determine whether that thing up ahead is a yellow square or a red square with a yellow square displayed on top of it. A mistake is usually fatal.

Also more thought could have been taken with the choice of colours. The instructions describe the enemy ships as being "a sort of putrid blue colour". It is difficult to argue with them on that point.

This is a budget game. Prices are quite high on standard Amiga software, but at least with games like Falcon you can feel certain that a large proportion of the cost actually went into development and not into high interest bank accounts.

Green

Lancelot

Order your copy today using the form below

Travel back to the Age of Chivalry when knights were bold, galloping across the countryside and rescuing damsels in distress.

Level 9 recreate the time of wizards and the Knights of the Round Table in their greatest adventure yet. Lancelot consists of three interlinked adventures, spanning the complete saga from the foundation of the Order to its finest hour – the quest for the Holy Grail.

Guide Lancelot through his many exploits at Camelot, battle with wayward knights, and win the love of Guinever and Elaine.

The challenge which has fascinated treasure hunters through the centuries is now yours – and you'll need all your strength, wit and valour to achieve your goal.

Inside every box there's a detailed guide to playing Level 9 adventures, a background story to the classic legend, a parchment map of Arthurian England – and full details of how to take part in the Quest for the Holy Grail competition.

Screen shots from Atari ST version

MANDARIN SOFTWARE

Level 9

Please send me the following Lancelot (tick the format you require):

£14.95	Tape		Disc	
Atari XL/XE		7063 *		7065 *
Amstrad CPC		6171 *		
Apple II				1052 *
BBC Master				2192
Commodore 64		9003 *		9004
MSX 64k		9093 *		
Spectrum		9091 *		

** Text only*

£19.95	Disc	
Atari ST		9155
Commodore Amiga		9522
Amstrad CPC/PCW/ Spectrum Plus 3		6172
IBM PC and Compatibles		5724
Macintosh		1053

Tape versions come with three cassettes in every package

❑ I enclose a cheque for £.....(including VAT and p&p) made payable to Mandarin Software

❑ Please debit my Access/Visa card no:

Expiry date: /

Signature: .....

Name: .....

Address: .....

..... Postcode .....

SEND TO:
Database Direct, Freepost, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB. Tel: 051-357 2961

AMC5

Dealers: Ring Diane O'Brien on 0625 878888 for your free Mandarin Software information pack

MANDARIN SOFTWARE

FRIGHT NIGHT

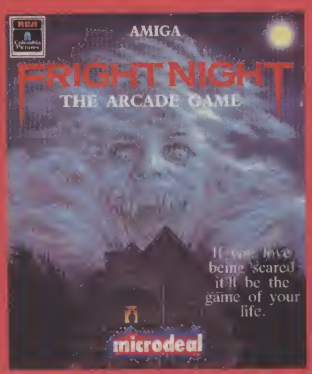
THE ARCADE GAME

If you love being scared this'll be the game of your life! The explosive gameplay of Steve Bak coupled with the incredible graphics of Pete Lyon join together to make this arcade game adaptation of the hit RCA-COLUMBIA picture.

AVAILABLE NOW FOR YOUR AMIGA AND SOON ON YOUR ST

AMIGA £19.95

SCREEN SHOT FROM ARCADE GAME



microdeal

SCREEN SHOT FROM ARCADE GAME

COPYRIGHT: © 1988 COLUMBIA PICTURES INDUSTRIES, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

POPULOUS

Do you feel omnipotent?

Populous
£24.95
Electronic Arts

Sound
Graphics
Gameplay
Value

Overall – 87%

FEELING a little run down, are we? Things not quite going the way they should? What you need is a dose of omnipotence – create your own planet, colonise it, nurture it, that sort of thing.

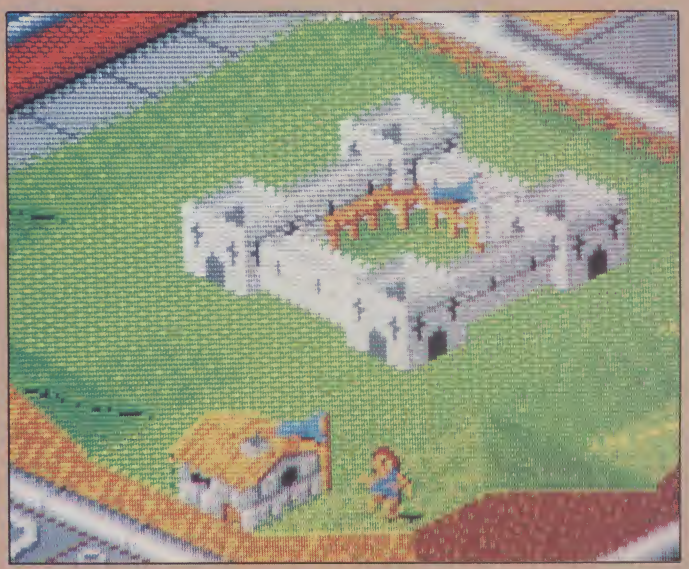
And if another pseudo-supreme being should happen by, you can destroy him, plus all his misguided followers.

The idea behind Populous is to be the best. Top God, as it were. You start off with three followers, known as Walkers, a leader, some land and a religious centre, the Papal Magnet. The more the Walkers worship you, the more power you have. The more power you have, the more you can do for your people, thus generating more worship.

You can also do the dirty on the followers of the opposition, either Evil or Good, dependant on your alignment. Doing the dirty can be the relatively harmless nicking bits of landscape, to the positively ultimate Armageddon. If you don't have a very large following in the Final Battle, Armageddon outa here. Ah, the joys of cheap and unavoidably obvious puns.

Your people can build on flat land – the larger the area, the more secure the settlement and the stronger the followers produced.

Your Walkers can settle and multiply, gather to form a powerful Walker, make their way to the Papal Magnet or fight any infidels about the place.



A deity's home is his castle

They're more likely to do these things if they have plenty of good ground and as much protection from the other side as possible. They will usually ignore enemies unless they are attacked or you have instructed them to fight.

Leaders can be transformed into knights who carve huge inroads into the enemy with a joyous gesture after every victory. Knights are the quickest way to gain dominance, although creating one takes a fair slice of manna.

Once your people have boosted your manna supply to an adequate level, you can start damaging the opposition. How about earthquaking them? Building swamps whiles away the millennia, especially when the opposition are apt to fall in them.

Volcanoes are fun; damage is repaired by razing the area to sea level and then rebuilding it. Total enjoyment, were it not for the fact that the opposition is doing the same to you.

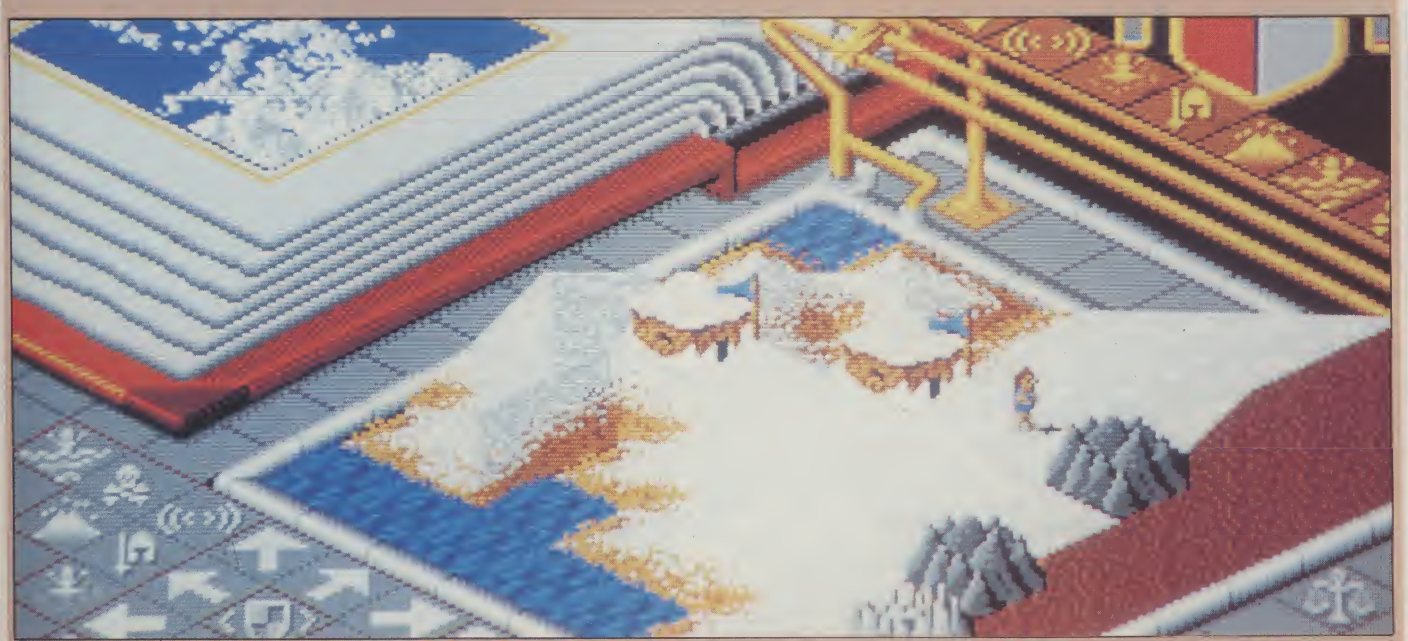
Once one world has been won to your cause the next one in your campaign will be more difficult, with harsher terrain and a more intelligent enemy. Apart from the enormous flexibility of the game options – you can even make your opposite number very stupid – the really smart feature of Populous is its comms feature.

Usually the game is single player, but with the addition of a modem two can compete. More sociable types can use a null-modem RS232 lead and talk to someone at a closer range. High baud rates increase the speed of movement, and all versions of Populous use the same protocol, so Amigas can talk to STs. I can forsee many budding deities having trouble answering to a very large phone bill – a short game takes an hour.

The graphics are neatly isometric and the sound is suitably big for a game about supreme beings. What could really be done without is the flashing of the power LED on the Amiga casing in time to your heartbeat. Nervous types may assume a crash.

If the world's getting too much for you, build your own with Populous. It'll take you more than six days, and you won't want to rest until you're finished.

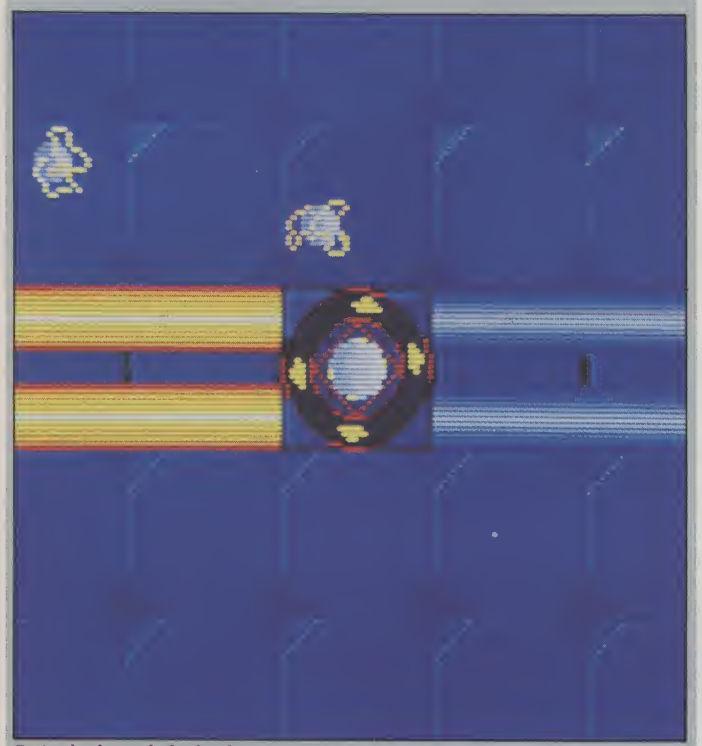
Stewart C. Russell



EA's very own square world

CHARON 5

Plot's tiredness shows



Boring landscape lacks detail

AFTER an odd start the scenario for this game is fairly standard stuff. Board the mysterious intruder, which is called – surprise, surprise – Charon 5, get captured by aliens, become trapped in a tight corner, blast your way out.

There are some almost superfluous trimmings such as repair of damaged airlocks and control circuitry, but they are really a euphemism for yet another scrolling shoot-'em-up.

According to my juvenile psychologist I am supposed to be a superior thinker with quick reflexes. Clearly I am neither, judging by my progress so far. The circular ship, known as a HUMAN – Highly Usable Manoeuvrable ANdroid – is viewed from above. It moves across a rather boring landscape, almost completely devoid of detail.

Most of the time HUMAN is wedged tightly in a narrow channel. Only occasionally do these channels open out into rooms, where the nasties lurk. They generally look like small balls of cotton wool and are fast, evasive and can take several direct hits before they are destroyed.

The consequence is that it is only too easy to get blown up within a few seconds of starting off.

Pressing Fire while hovering over certain objects on the ground will transfer you to one of the computer screens. Here you can mess around with the components needed to fix the airlocks and other broken bits.

Unfortunately the methods of control needed to do this are very complicated and frustrating. You need balletic grace with the joystick.

The most serious condemnation of Charon 5 is that it doesn't look like an Amiga program. It could easily be mistaken for a competent CPC or C64 offering.

The plot is tired, the means of progressing beyond the first screen obscure, the graphics uninteresting and the colours dull. There is some enormous, smooth-scrolling text on the startup screen, plus an excellent rotating logo on the loading screen, but the unfortunate tendency to use 80 column text makes for poor viewing with a television.

Alastair Scott

Charon 5
£19.95
Precision

Sound
Graphics
Gameplay
Value

Overall – 28%

AH, the great British holiday. Two weeks of well remembered pleasures and traditional delights at Sludgethorpe-on-the-Mire. From the moment you're evicted from Stalag Seaview by dear old Mrs Muldoon, the tattoos on her muscular forearms glinting in the cold light of dawn, until the hour when footsore and weary you trudge back to face a welcoming plate of Salmonella Salad, your day is played out according to a time honoured ritual.

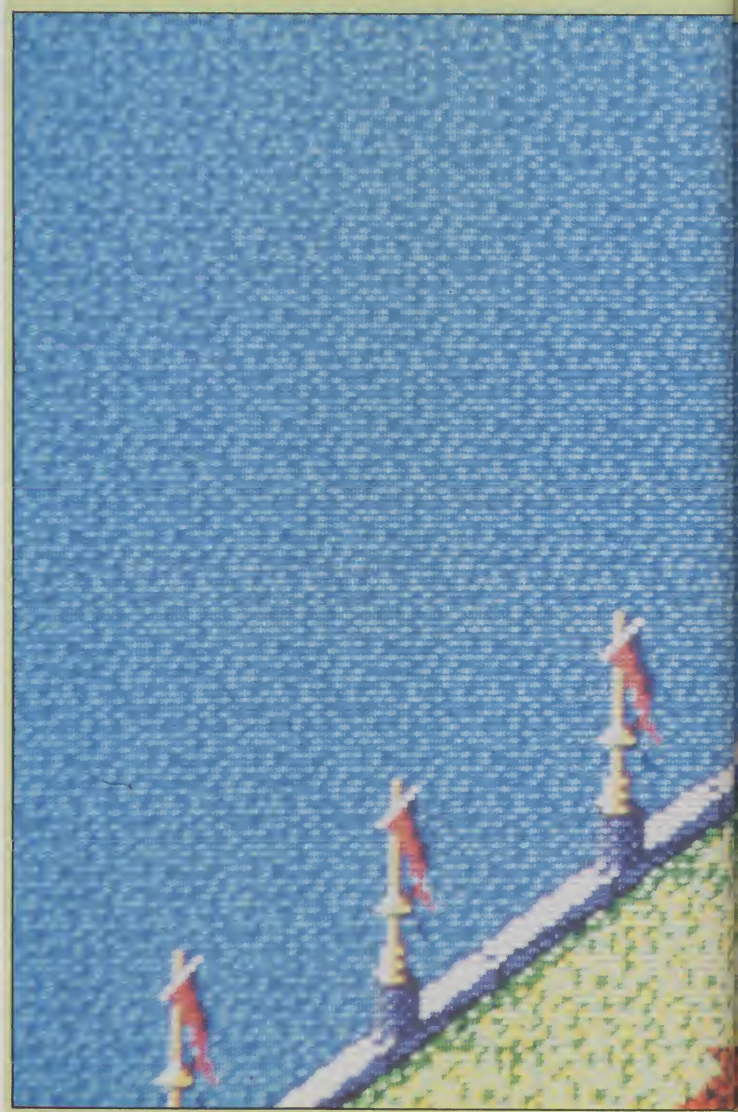
Long hours spent sheltering from gale force winds and driving rain, huddled for warmth around a cup of lukewarm Bovril; bone shaking rides on an evil tempered donkey around the Sludgethorpe Municipal Car Park; and above all else the activity without which no holiday would be complete, the countless rounds of crazy golf. No other British institution is capable of dividing families with such ruthless efficiency.

Dad, with his 15 handicap and a putting stroke as demonstrated by Sandy Faldo in Golf Monthly, spends 40 minutes trying to force his ball up a pig's bottom while six-year-old Johnny, with a style that Sean Kerly would be proud of, whips round the course twice in two under par.

Memories are made of this.

Now you can recapture the thrills and excitement in the comfort of your own home. Zany Golf is as entertaining, offbeat and totally frustrating as the real thing – and more. From the opening screen with its superb graphics and music it is apparent that this game is a bit special.

The basic mechanics are simple. A round of Zany Golf consists of nine



You can be king of the castle

ZANY GOLF

Frustrating as the real thing

Zany Golf
£24.95
Electronic Arts

Sound
Graphics
Gameplay
Value

Overall – 95%

Each hole has a title page

holes and can be played by one to four players. The mouse is your putter and is used to spot the cursor on top of the ball.

Holding down the left mouse button reveals an X under the cursor. Moving the mouse in any direction with the button held down produces a dotted white line that indicates the distance and angle of the putt.

The further you pull the mouse back, the harder your putt. Release the mouse button to play the shot.

Each hole must be completed within a specified number of shots, otherwise you're out for the rest of the round. The first hole is a par two, although you are allowed up to five putts. Any unused putts are added to the par for the following hole to determine your stroke allowance there, and so on.

From time to time bonus shots are available either for completing a hole within a time limit or for hitting a fairy with your ball. A score card can be viewed to keep track of your progress.

The holes themselves are colourful, superbly detailed and have been designed with a good deal of imagination and wit. Windmill, the first hole, is the one that is closest in design to those found in real life.

You putt up a slope and past the mill's revolving blades in order to send your ball on to the lower half of the hole. From here on in it gets progressively more surreal.

On the second hole, Burger Bar, you have to putt round a U-shaped track by bouncing your ball off a large bottle of ketchup into a hole protected by a giant, bouncing quarter-pounder.

Ant Hill finds you trying to knock your ball into a hole that is situated on the plateau of a pyramid shaped hill. Just to make it more difficult, the hole is moving.

Energy, the final hole, is a lulu, a sombre, mechanistic landscape, criss-crossed by energy beams waiting to blast your ball into oblivion.

Merely completing a round needs a lot of skill and a liberal helping of luck – to do so under par is another matter. One slight nigglette is that it takes an age to load each hole, probably inevitable given the level of complexity involved.

The game can be loaded from a hard disc, so those of you lucky enough to own one – both of you – shouldn't experience this problem.

Zany Golf is not a game that you would want to play continuously for a week. Neither is the real thing, they are both best enjoyed in short bursts at frequent intervals. There can be few better games available at the moment.

Mike Rawlins

HOSTAGES

Your chance to join the SAS

LONG ago some bright misguided spark hit on the idea of demanding things with menaces. Clearly this must have gone through some evolutionary problems, because demanding a ransom for a mother-in-law sometimes ended up satisfying for one party and annoying for another.

After a while the captors got so sick of being grilled on whether they had a clean handkerchief that they gave themselves up voluntarily.

Hostages is not so trivial. Here we have a meticulous reinaction of a siege situation. Designed with the aid of the French National Gendarmerie, it has three basic stages – deployment, entrance and neutralisation. That last one sounds pretty ominous.

Terrorists of unknown persuasion have taken hostages in an embassy. You, as the team leader, must arrange the deployment of six specialists – three marksmen and three Direct Intervention Combat (DIC) soldiers.

Your team of three marksmen must take up places which will provide covering fire for the DIC men. These positions are given on a map, which also shows where the men are currently stationed.

Positioning the men entails running along the street past the embassy, dodging into doorways to avoid the terrorists' searchlights. A digitised "Aargh!" followed by your man falling over is a sure sign that you need some more practice.

If one or more of the team gets shot by the terrorists the game goes on, but with a greater risk of failure since the DIC men need all the backup they can get.

Once dropped off by helicopter, the commandos abseil down the building to gain entry through a window. The marksmen can provide cover at this point – a terrorist could be lurking in the same room. More digitised "Aargh!"s either mean that there was indeed a terrorist in the room, or that you have run out of rope while abseiling.

Once inside – more digitised bangs and crashes – the hostages must be taken to the safe room in the embassy, and any extant terrorists must be remedied with your Walther PPK. Being devious types, the terrorists often hide behind hostages, making your job a little more interesting.

The embassy has three storeys, each with the possibility of hostages and terrorists. Movement is like an updated 3D maze game, with the corridors moving in byte-sized chunks rather than a smooth scroll.

Commandos abseil down the building

The action sequences proceed in a series of freeze-frames, heightening the suspense – some encounters are truly heart-stopping.

Any hostages found immediately latch on to you. They will follow wherever you go, so it is important to clear out the third storey quickly – that's where the safe room is.

Any number of DIC men can be in the building at once, all at different places. The action can be switched quickly between them, allowing them to eliminate the terrorists on all levels. Once you have either run out of DIC men or terrorists, the game finishes with either a derogatory or complimentary newspaper report.

Hostages creates an air of tension unlike any other action game I've seen. The graphics, although competent, are fairly drab and show a definite ST ancestry. The sound is very well executed; small incidental tunes being variations on a theme, all popping up at the right moments to add to or defuse the situation.

The only real problem is the length of time spent staring at a blank screen waiting for another section to load in. Surely it would not have been too difficult to give some kind of display?

The plethora of playing levels however, along with the suspense, will keep Hostages a much-played game.

Stewart C. Russell

Hostages
£24.95
Infogrames

Sound	
Graphics	
Gameplay	
Value	

Overall – 81%

Your team of marksmen must provide covering fire

PERSONAL NIGHTMARE

There's something very strange going on. It's as if you are living through your worst nightmare and unable to wake up. Won't anyone let you in on the terrible secret that haunts your waking moments.

Personal Nightmare is the new brain child of HORROR SOFT. A new kind of icon-driven, animated game that has been written using the new especially developed Agos language.

Personal Nightmare is highly original using all the features of the 16-bit micro. The superb, fully animated graphics, backed by incredible sound effects come together with a highly sophisticated user interface to give total involvement of a new dimension.

Personal Nightmare will introduce you to numerous characters including:

The Landlord of the Dog and Duck
Jimmy Blandford and his attractive wife Susan
Alice Greenwoood
The local village policeman
and a host of other inhabitants who will share in your *Personal Nightmare*.

Available on AMIGA, ST & PC

Unit 3, Addison Industrial Estate, Blaydon,
Tyne & Wear NE21 4TE. Tel (091) 414 4611

DENARIS

Ultimate in sideways scrolling mayhem

Denaris
£24.95
US Gold

Sound
Graphics
Gameplay
Value

Overall – 88%

PREPARE to eat hot gamma rays, Alpha Centaurian! When you read a sentence like that you know you're either about to read an excerpt from Niven and Pournelle's Footfall, or it's the start of another shoot-'em-up review.

In this case it's a review, but before you start complaining, it isn't an ordinary run of the mill, seen it before, read it before review. No siree, because this is a review of the best sideways scrolling shoot-'em-up ever released for any home computer.

Now you all know that those spoilsports at Activision made US Gold keep Katakis off the market until after Christmas because it was so similar to R-Type. Well a few changes were ordered to while away the programmers' time, including the name, and now it's back, better and badder than before. It's a total blasting experience.

It all begins quietly enough with a parallax scrolling starfield filling virtually all of the screen save a small control panel at the bottom.

In troops an attack wave of laser fodder. Waste 'em. An icon pops up. Run it over and a nose appears from the stores, floating behind you. Go back and collect it. The nose is the essential accessory for trendy blasters, the difference between life and death.

Suddenly metallic-blue scenery scrolls in, missiles come hurtling towards you, stompers stomp across the bottom and floating aliens fire repeatedly. Before you can draw breath the next icon makes an appearance. The phoney war is over, the serious action starts here.

All this lot was actually level two of Katakis, but it has been modified and made easier to form the introduction to Denarish.

On you fly, encountering spiralling attack waves, laser gates dropping from the ceiling, large blocks which pile up blocking the way, hopping aliens, running aliens, aliens on jetbikes, aliens selling ice creams – only kidding – and not forgetting those lovely icons.

After dispensing with one huge mother of an alien at the end of the level, it's shock horror time on level two as throbbing spheres and wicked looking boomerang-style attacks are just a foretaste of what is to come.

Scenery with nasty barbs and

Alien bashing has never been better

tricky passages is the order of the day. More jetbikers on a road to nowhere are just waiting to die for the cause of entertainment. Then again, I do hear the pay is good.

Tumbling panels – which were first seen in Xevious – and a swirling field of spacemines are two more of the hazards to be overcome before you get to the really difficult stuff on level three.

This is a grey metallic hell with little room to manoeuvre and less time to react. Indeed the challenge at the end, which is a total R-Type steal involving a mechanical snake-like device, is impossible unless you have protective pods to keep out the point blank firing.

Around this time you might have collected what I take to be the final weapon to add to your arsenal – homing missiles. My, are they fun!

If you are looking for a game that needs fast reactions, that delivers a satisfying killing experience, that is the ultimate in sideways scrolling destruction, then look no further. Get a copy of Denaris, get that nose, and give those Alpha Centaurians some hot gamma rays.

Duncan Evans

PRISON

Aliens have studied martial arts

THE scene is set with some ominous yet funky music. A large domed city is in the distance. As the sun rises over it you can make out some rather large cracks. Clearly this is a city requiring serious repair work.

What is worse is that you are stuck inside it with nothing but a pair of jeans, a T shirt and your wits to help you. You are in Prison.

The display is halved between your various scores, lives, objects held, status windows and so on, and a graphical representation of your whereabouts.

Your persona in the game is a well programmed male figure. He walks and jumps left and right using about 16 frames of animation, and very smooth it looks too.

The backgrounds are well drawn, colourful and detailed. Although the desolation can get very depressing, the occasional touch of humour cheers things up.

The only way to escape from Prison is to solve a series of puzzles using the various objects you will find. These are sometimes hard to distinguish from the backgrounds, so the little red light which flashes on the status screen is appreciated.

If nothing is immediately obvious, selecting the Search option will cause your figure to spin on the spot and have a good nose around. This can get a bit tedious at times, especially when someone has thoughtfully placed some boobytraps.

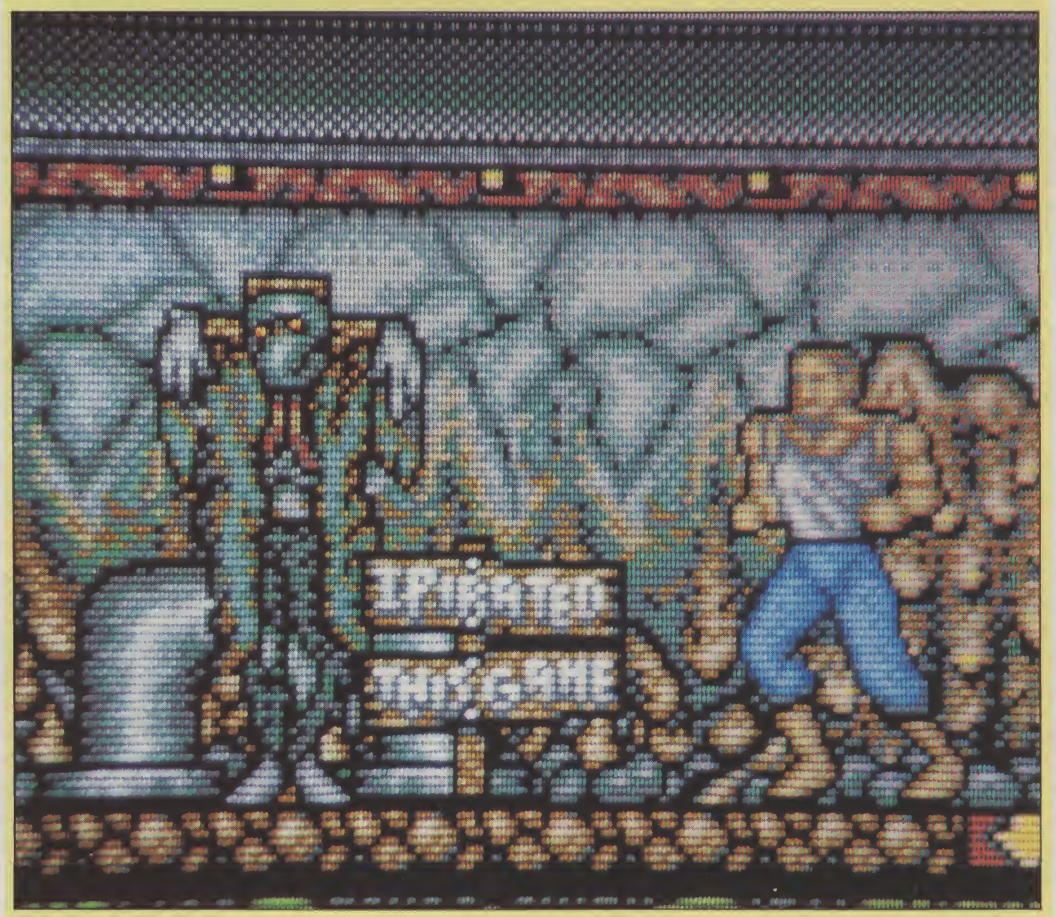
The same mad bomber has placed mines in the footpaths, so not only do you have to watch out for objects and aliens, but you have to watch where you put your feet.

The puzzles start at the Sun reader level but progress quickly enough to make things interesting. The first problem is how to get the lift doors open so you can move to the next level. Sure enough, not a million miles away you find a plastic access card and a piece of wire.

But now a dilemma: Do you try using the card, or do you bypass the lift door with the wire? The wrong decision means the end of the game. This is where the Save Game option is invaluable.

The arcade action comes in the form of some nasty aliens who seem to have studied too many Bruce Lee martial arts films. You can punch and kick them, but if they get too close they'll take you in a stranglehold from which only a frantic waggling of the joystick will save you.

The sampled sound of some poor soul choking is thoughtfully played to remind you that you are dying.



Prison is a good blend of puzzles and occasional Kung-Fu fighting. Although not startlingly original, it is well done and fun to play.

John Kennedy

Prison
£19.95
Chrysalis

Sound	8
Graphics	8
Gameplay	8
Value	7

Overall – 71%

PROSPECTOR

Menace in the mazes

Prospector
£24.95
Logotron

Sound
Graphics
Gameplay
Value

Overall – 84%

IMAGINE sitting quietly having a serious Workbench session when suddenly the urge grips you to play a game. So off you go resetting the machine and loading up Violent Death III.

After a few minutes – give or take an hour – you realise you desperately need to do some Workbenching again. But can you stand the age-long wait while Amy does some booting? Wouldn't it be nice to have a game that multitasks properly?

Enter Prospector in the Mazes of Xor. It multitasks, so Workbench is but a mouseclick away. On an A500 the multitasking will be a little wasted – there will be little over 100k free. It's like Dolby NR on a tape by The Cramps – nice to have, but only useful on an expensive setup.

The title doesn't exactly rattle off the tongue with the greatest of ease, but since it's a sequel, small difficulties can be ignored. Xor – the original – never made it to the Amiga, allowing Logotron to include all the original mazes, plus 15 new ones and a construction kit.

If something is lying around and it happens to be worth something, it won't be lying around for too long if Herb and Pip are about. They have just been to their local fishing shop and bought themselves some jet-packs. No piscatorial purveyor should be without them.

Being young, headstrong and none too bright, they make their way to the Mazes of Xor to have some fun.

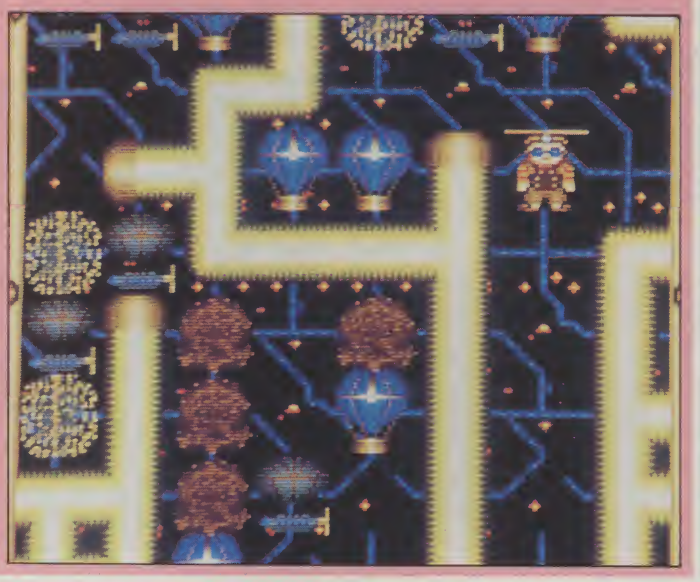
The words "fun" and "Mazes of Xor" aren't usually linked. Xor is an inquisitive and highly intelligent entity who creates bizarre mazes for kicks. Once inside a maze the only way out is to collect all the balloons – an easy task were it not for Xor's warped sense of humour.

Objects litter the place, each of which has its own rules. Zeppelins and Tin Bombs fly to the left, given half a chance. Rocks fall, balls roll, dynamite explodes – fairly predictable, really – but if you happen to block off a balloon there is no chance of recovery unless you know something about logic that everyone else doesn't.

Time is unlimited. You can even call up Workbench in mid-game, but every move is counted by the invisible Xor.

With 30 mazes, ranging from easy to PhD in Extreme Cleverness, plus the chance to design and save 15 of your own, Prospector will occupy the old attention for many a moon.

Stewart C. Russell



AFTERBURNER

Player loses the war

Afterburner
£24.95
Activision

Sound
Graphics
Gameplay
Value

Overall – 45%

CHEQUEBOOKS at 5 o'clock. With a flash of a Parker on the dotted line, the biggest arcade licence of '88 was won for Activision. The rights to convert Sega's Afterburner for home computers went for between £100,000 and £250,000, depending on who you believe.

It was down to Argonaut Software to create a game which justified Activision's handout to Sega. The F-14 Tomcat is an awesome fighter, capable of taking on six enemy planes at once. Afterburner really tests your flying skills by presenting you and your Tomcat with dozens of enemy craft.

This is no simulator, it's a seat of the pants blast-'em-up. As the skies fill with targets you can take them out with either your constantly firing machine gun or move a crosshair over the foe and target a Sparrowhawk. This triggers the lock-on logo, while a box on the head-up display shows which target is lined up for the missile treatment.

Your main problem is spotting the incoming missiles among those you have sent on a mission of death. I guess real F-14 pilots have much the same problem. I found a good technique was to alternate between minimum and maximum thrust.

It all gets a little repetitive, although a phase of flying down a canyon is quite fun.

There are interludes to rearm and refuel at the end of each level, all of which have been copied across from the arcade game. A flying tanker can top you up with the best unleaded the USAF can provide, while later on you land among a collection of bowsers and a ground crew.

It is in these interludes that the arcade programmers have included some nice touches. Sprites from other games appear, such as the Super Hang On motorbike and the Out Run Testarossa. They have suffered a little in the translation – I'm told the colours had to be restricted to get a multimegabyte game on to two discs.

Afterburner was a feast of fast action in the arcade, complemented by great hydraulics. At home the game fails to live up to that, but then there is no way an £500 home machine, even an Amiga, can compete with £9,000 worth of dedicated hardware.

The Amiga version is by far the best, a good deal faster and slicker than the ST game, but still fails to live up to the promise of the screen shots on the box. Activision may be the winner in the battle of the licences, but it is the gamesplayer who loses the war.

Simon Rockman

GIVE YOUR AMIGA THAT PROFESSIONAL TOUCH WITH A

DIGIVISION MULTI-FREQUENCY COLOUR DISPLAY MONITOR

Choose between:

✔ **THE MAGUS:** A high performance, 20" multi-frequency desktop monitor for only £1,100 (half the price of many comparable performance monitors).

✔ **THE AUTOSYNC 12":** A high resolution, 0.28 dot pitch, metal cased multi-frequency monitor; an ideal first or second monitor for the professional Amiga user for only £399 (usually £975).

Our multi-frequency monitors are ideal for use with products such as Flicker Fixer*.

✔ **THE CD12:** A very high resolution 12" metal cased, single frequency monitor; ideal for the first time Amiga user giving quality colour graphics and word processing, for only £199 (usually £886).

Connection leads available at £17.00, all prices exclude VAT and postage (postage is £19.93 for the 20" and £14.78 for the 12").

BUY TODAY AND PLAN FOR YOUR FUTURE!

Digivision

For further information contact:

Judi Ogilvy, Digivision Ltd, 163 Parker Drive, Leicester LE4 0JP

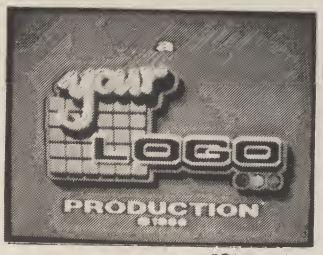
Tel: 0533 351224. Telex: 341382. Fax: 0533 350069

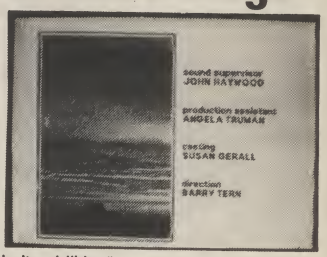
*Flicker Fixer is a registered Trade Mark of Microway Inc.

Designed and made in Britain

INTRODUCING THE

VideoStudio for the Amiga





"Comprehensive in its abilities"
"VideoStudio impresses greatly"–What Video

VideoStudio is a complete, easy-to-use video production, software utilities suite featuring:

- Wide repertoire of titling options (e.g. smooth vert./hori. scroller, subtitler, etc)
- 20 broadcast quality fonts
- Nine wipe patterns. Fades
- Comprehensive suite of standard test signals
- Customisable Clock/Logo/Copyright screens
- Broadcast-style VTR startclock/frame display
- Selection of time functions (e.g. stopwatch etc)
- May be used with, or without, a genlock
- 625-line PAL high-res. INTERLACED output

An Amiga 500/1000/2000, 1Mb ram + 2 disc drives is required

VideoStudio is available now for £92.00

Also available: Deluxe Paint III £75.00

Amiga Genlock Devices

Minigen (for the home video maker) £115.00
Rendale A8802 (for the semi/professional user) £287.00
Minigen + VideoStudio ..... (Save £15!) £193.00
Minigen + Video Generic Master Titling Software ..... (Save £10!) £175.00
(Video Generic Master software will run on an unexpanded A500)
Rendale A8802 + VideoStudio ..... (Save £40!) £339.00
Rendale A8802+ Pro-video plus titling software ..... (Save £120!) £429.00

Complete A500/2000 Amiga Video systems are also available. Please send SAE for details. All prices include UK VAT & P&P. Send PO/Cheques to:

MAZE TECHNOLOGY
20 Woodlands Road, Walthamstow E17 3LE
Mail order only ***Tel: 01-520 9753***

SOFTViLLE Public Domain

UGA Collection

You have seen all the other 'collections' of disks but never anything like these. All are 'auto-boot', all are menu driven and very easy to use. Available ONLY from Softville, a collection you must get!

MUSIC

UMUS1,2,3,4,5 & 6 - These disks are full of great music, all have at least ten tunes to play through your monitor/tv and an accompanying graphic screen, some of the best you'll hear!

SONIX

USON1,2,3 & 4 - These disks are full of SONIX tunes, also with an accompanying screen for each. You don't need a copy of sonix, they play straight from the menu through your TV/Monitor.

INTRO's-DEMO's

UINT1 - ODG/Hypnotic circles by Thrust!, Lateron by Arcadia, Party! by IT!, Balls by M.F.C, CBC by CBC, Spacedemo by Mad Monks, Europe by ANC and others, a great collection.

UINT2 - Wingdemo by Alcatraz, Supershort by Sunriders, Second by the Flying Rabbits, Digidemo by Benjforce, Muzak by Fashion, DonMartin by Sanx, End by TopSwap - brilliant.

UTILITIES

UUTIL1 - Bootem, DBwizard, Spritemaster2, Bootem 'dirty', Iconlab, Cli-wizard, Snip-it, Clitext, Showiz, Longmovie, Crsave, Searcher, Menumaker, Backgr, music2, Cruncher, Showfonts, Bootcontroller, Bootune, Colourscope, Bobedit, Songprinter etc. etc Pick them from the menu, doc's at the press of a key!

UUTIL2 - VirusX, Weathergraph, Popcli3, Animballs, Juliaset, Diskx 2.2a, Startup, Xboot, Clicon, Ionstall2, Memview, Grab, Virushunter, Clockdoctor etc. etc. As above, choose them from the menu and press a key to run.

We now have over 50 of these great disks in our collection, the full range includes slideshows, animations, utilities, 'special disks' etc etc. Send for our FREE catalogue and prepare to be AMAZED.....

BRITAINS No.1 PD SERVICE

PRICES
1-5 disks - £3:00 each
6-10 disks - £2:75 each
11 or more - £2.50 each
BUY ten and choose another FREE

STARTER PACK
any FIVE pd disks, FIVE blank disks and a library case to hold them all - £19:50

We have over 800 DISKS in our catalogue, including the entire FRED FISH, (currently up to 194) PANORAMA, APDC, SLIPPED DISK AND FAUG Collections.

To get a copy of our 40 page FREE catalogue, send an A5 size S.A.E to the address below (22p stamp). Make sure you quote this magazine and state AMIGA clearly. We also have a vast collection of disks for AtariST and IBMPCs, ask for a catalogue if required.

SOF Collection

This collection was put together by us to bring you the very best programs available and covers the complete range of public domain/shareware, so good others sell them as-is, get the latest here!

SOF10 - A disk full of MIDI utilities including - MIDIutil, MIDI2, Panl1.2, CZ101, CZL (patches for CZ101) and MIDIBox, plans for building your own MIDI interface etc. etc.

SOF13 - MANDLEBROT explorer, fantastic shareware graphics designer. Includes Zoom, screen resolution, colours, IFF screen save, 3D views etc etc. Fantastic implementation.

SOF15 - CLIP ART, 1in high and low resolution, for use with any IFF compatible paint program, cut out any of the dozens of graphics for use in your own artwork.

SOF21 - PAGESETTER CLIP ART, dozens of clip art files for use with the Pagesetter DTP program.

SOF27 - COMMS' disk. A phenomenal shareware program that features Xmodem, WXmodem, auto-redial, 300-9600 baud, macro keys, phone directory, printer control, split windows, auto-chop etc. etc. plus loads of useful utilities.

SOF68 - Classic BOARD & CARD GAMES including Clue, Othello, Klondike, Canfield and Cribbage.

SOF69 - Classic ARCADE & BOARD GAMES including Backgammon, Yachtzee, TVision, Missile Command, Cosmo2 and Breakout.

SOF124 - PLAYBOY SLIDESHOW. Auto-run slideshow of pictures from this famous magazine!

SOF191 - A-RENDER V3, includes an execute demo to see some great ray-traced pictures, print manual and full documentation. This needs kickstart 1.2 and runs (auto) from the cLI but is THE program you need to do your own Ray-Tracing.

plus we have the BEST and BIGGEST collection of demos around, over 150 disks FULL.

Cheques or Postal Orders payable to SOFTVILLE or ring our 24 hour orderline

0705-266509 VISA

SOFTViLLE PD SERVICE
55 HIGHFIELD AVENUE
WATERLOOVILLE HAMPSHIRE
PO7 7PY.ENGLAND

Happy hacking

It's worth the risk
Hacking a disc
So all you folks
Can have the best pokes.
MTH will demonstrate
With cheats to captivate

By Max Tennant

CHEATING may have become a little unfashionable since Michael Douglas had boiled rabbit for dinner, but that hasn't stopped John Heywood from Anglesey, Gwynedd, putting together a whole bunch of cheats for Uninvited.

He advises you to open the bottle of No Ghost and operate it on the female ghost that appears in the hall. Operate the can of Spider Cider on the veranda. Operate the lamp in the bedroom next to the kitchen. Put the spider on the ghost when it appears.

Operate a knife on the left chair in the entrance hall to find a key, which will unlock the cupboard in the master bedroom and the cupboard in the recreation room. Say: "Instantu illuminaris Abraxas" to the dogs outside the chapel. Say: "Specan heafod abraxas" to the fortune teller doll, the statue in the entrance hall and the head of the statue in the chapel.

A door will open after you speak to the head of the statue in the chapel. Make sure you have the lit candleholder from the chapel. To light it, operate match on matchbox then operate match on candles. Move the cross in the chapel. Operate the golden amulet from the envelope on it to kill an individual zombie.

John also has tips for the Faery Tale adventure. In the Citadel of Doom fall asleep against the blue wall. To do this make sure you are very tired, that you are right up to the wall and that you are carrying a bow and some arrows with which to kill the necromancer.

The lava is awkward to get across. Use the vials to get your vit up. Then save the game by the lava and keep trying to cross it.

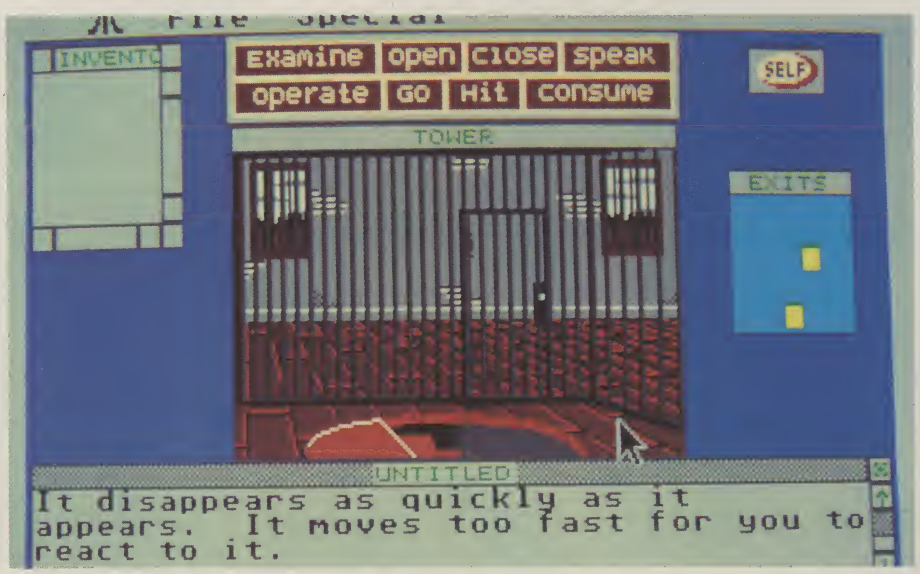
Another way to get your vit up is by killing a lot of enemies to get a higher bravery scorer (brv). When you are next killed you will get more vit if you have more brv. Instead of killing those nasty creatures, you can increase your brv by standing on the turtle and continually pressing fire or clicking the right mouse button.

WHO's afraid of Operation Wolf? Certainly not Janaka Alwis from High Wycombe. No problems on level one. Shoot the animals for extra ammo but watch out for the guys with black berets, they need to be shot twice and throw knives at you if you don't get them straight away.

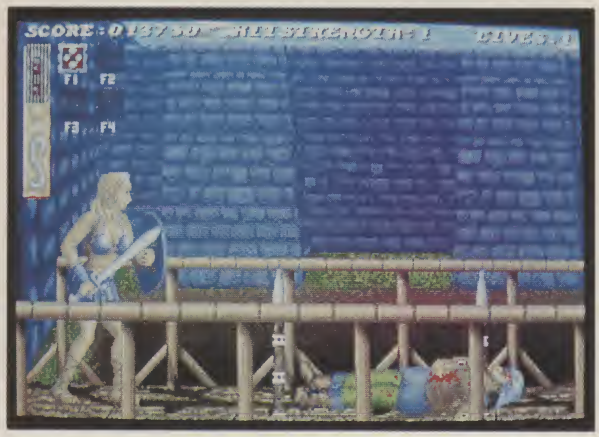
When two vehicles are near each other fire a rocket bomb in the middle to blow them both up. The red bottles reduce your damage while dynamite blows up any nearby enemies. The free icon gives you infinite ammo and twice the rate of fire for a while.

There are more black berets on level two. Look our for the Rambos who jump and roll across the screen, making them difficult targets. Hit them when they jump in the air. Make sure that you finish with a rocket bomb to spare. To get the boss, aim a little to his right and fire the rocket bomb. He'll blow up but the hostage won't.

You *must* get through level three without a continue. You can only do this twice, and you want to save them both for later. There aren't too many enemies here, so it's quite easy. The only problems are the unarmed soldiers who come on with one arm cocked back. If not killed straight away they lob grenades at you. These



Uninvited laid bare



Infinite lives for Sword of Sodan

are a nightmare to shoot down.

Your damage is reduced substantially at the end of level three, which is quite helpful.

On level four the Arnie lookalikes have body armour so have to be shot in the head. The black berets reappear. The bald blokes fire rockets at you so they're number one on your death list. Your ammo is replenished at the end of this level.

Level five is the hardest stage, even though there are only baldies and black berets. When a hostage appears on the screen drop everything except the mouse and get the guy with the knife who's chasing him. Whatever you do don't shoot the hostages. Your damage will be pretty high – at least it should be if you haven't used a continue yet – so go crazy with your newly-replenished ammo and get as many points as you can before having to restart the level.

The absence of ammo, black berets and baldies on level six make this slightly easier than the previous level, but it's still difficult thanks to the enemy horde who pelt you with hot lead. Unless you have a continue left, forget it. If you do, be careful with your rocket bombs because you must save two for the very end. Again, watch out for hostages legging it across the screen. Make sure they get across safely.

The bonus round appears once during the game. It's not difficult – one rocket bomb will take on three choppers at a time. Aim for the middle one. If you run out of rocket bombs they will fall from the sky.

The final helicopter is a doddle. Keep shooting with the Uzi. If you run out of ammo a magazine will drop from the sky. When the helicopter fires two rockets at you, fire one of your rocket bombs at it. Do this again and you've made it.

If you didn't save any hostages an old man will shout at you. If you get at least one into the plane ... well, see for yourself.

JUSTIN Gavanovic is more than just a long name. He's got a fearful disassembler, and this has helped him produce an infinite lives poke for Sword of Sodan. Type in the routine below and save. When the disc is inserted it won't bring up an error.

```
REM INFINITE LIVES FOR
REM 'SWORD OF SODAN'
REM COPYRIGHT 1989. BY JUSTIN G.
REM FOR AMIGA COMPUTING.
tot=0
FOR n=458752& TO 458914& STEP 2
READ a$
a=VAL("&h"+a$)
tot=tot+a
POKEW n,a:POKEW (n+164),0
NEXT n
IF tot=744795& THEN GOTO section2
PRINT "THERE IS AN ERROR IN DATA."
END
section2:
cheat=458752&
CALL cheat
DATA 615A,337C,0002,001C,42A9,002C
DATA 237C,0000,0400,0024,237C,0006
DATA 0000,0028,4EAE,FE38,33FC,7FFF
DATA 00DF,F09C,41FA,001C,45F9,0007
DATA 2000,23CA,0006,01D4,7064,24D8
DATA 51C8,FFFC,4EF9,0006,000C,303C
DATA 6004,33C0,0004,A4DA,33C0,0004
DATA C15A,4EF9,0003,E400,2C79,0000
DATA 0004,93C9,4EAE,FEDA,45FA,009C
DATA 2480,43FA,0086,4EAE,FE9E,43FA
DATA 002E,4280,4281,41FA,0014,4EAE
DATA FE44,43FA,001E,45FA,006A,234A
DATA 000E,4E75,7472,6163,6B64,6973
DATA 6B2E,6465,7669,6365
```

SPACE: The final front ear has Mr K. Simpson confused. But it's not the game of the Kleenex men, it's Elite. "Just when I'd got completely hacked off with Elite you go and do this to me. Missions? No one told me about missions. Let alone five of them.

"So all weekend I spend my time trading – having done one galactic hyperspace – and what do I get, nothing. Help.

"My status is competent, as it has been for ages, I have four military lasers and everything else I can find useful. Thargoids are no problem, yet I haven't got a mission to complete.

"Am I in the right place? Do I have to go to a certain planet to get my mission? I've got a feeling I'm doing something wrong. The manual indicates I might have some communications with various beings. If so, how?

"I love the game, but trading does get boring after a while. To know that I am missing something is very frustrating, to say the least. Please help.

"Lastly, one tip that no one seems to have found is that if you plonk a military laser at the rear of your ship it gives you absolutely ages to blast

▶

Elite: Missions start in the second galaxy

◄

away anything you want while they try to catch up with you. Who needs retro rockets? This may leave you further away from your destined planet at times, but it makes easy work of those pirates".

Well K, missions don't start until you get into the second galaxy. Then you need to hyperspace between 64 planets. So you were nearly there.

SUPER HANG ON has the best cheat mode I've ever seen – a machine gun on the motorbike. To activate the cheat mode you must beat the highest score on the current continent's high score table. Africa is fairly easy. As the name, enter "750J". It should change to "....". The cheat mode is now enabled.

To get into the cheat mode screen, hold down Ctrl, Left Alt, Z and T while the attract mode changes from the credits screen to the options screen. The cheat mode screen will appear when you let go of the T and you will be prompted to enter new coefficients for the road turn effect using the numeric keypad.

Once the cheat mode has been enabled it cannot be disabled, so it is worth remembering that the initial settings are 60 for outer turn and 45 for inner.

The bike gains a machine gun when the cheat mode has been activated. It is used by pressing the left Amiga key. The stream of bullets can be used to destroy other bikes and roadside objects except for checkpoint and goal gates. It is easy to shoot objects you can collide with, so while a Birdland sign is a simple target it is difficult to hit a tree.

There are no special sound effects or explosions because they would be a waste of precious memory and disc space. Have fun.

FINALLY a quicky cheat for Afterburner. Pause the game and type in "together in electric dreams". This is not the same as the ST cheat, and whoever it was who sent in the wrong message deserves to be super-glued to the Atari keyboard. A similar fate will be reserved for anyone found stealing tips from other magazines or sending Max The Hax tips to the enemy.

Super hero creator for Bards Tale

```
FOR i=1 TO 13:READ a,b:FOR j=1 TO a:a$=a$+MKI$(b):NEXT j,i
a$=a$+CHR$(0)
FOR i=1 TO 2
IF i=2 THEN FOR j=1 TO 8:READ a,b:MID$(a$,a,2)=MKI$(b):NEXT
INPUT b$
OPEN "0",1,"BARDS TALE CHARACTER DISK:TPW."+b$+".C"
PRINT#1,a$:CLOSE 1:NEXT i:END
DATA 3,0,10,99,1,-1,2,9999,2,0,1,-32719,7,0
DATA 1,15258,1,-13825,1,15258,1,-13825,2,99,15,0
DATA 5,9,33,9999,35,9999,37,0,65,7,67,7,69,7,71,7
```


APOLONIA SOFTWARE & THE MAD MAD SALE GANG!

THE ULTIMATE SOUNDTRACKER

With this program you're able to edit music-scores in stereo, that you can also build in your own programs. It has got 127 different instruments. Additional you can also sample your own instruments. If you have a song to disk, the used instruments will also be saved to the disk. The great advantage of the program is, that you can edit very long songs, that you can build in your own programs, and that does not use much memory. The quality of the sounds has to be heard to be believed. All these and more in two disks and a mad mad price.

ONLY £29.00

COMPUTER HITS VOL.2: £9.95

PRINTER SALE

STAR LC10 B/W: £180

STAR LC10 COLOUR: £230

STAR LC24–10: £299

PHILIPS 8833 STEREO MONITOR: £173.50 + VAT. PACE LINNET V21/V23 MODEM: £125. RS232 CABLE: £12.00

PRINTER CABLE: £12. MONITOR STAND: £24.50 MONITOR STATION (tilt & swivel base for any monitor up to 14"): **£19. MOUSE MASTER** (allows 2 joysticks & a mouse connected at the same time): **£21. TRIANGLE 2ND DRIVE: £75. UNISTAND PRINTER STAND: £9.50. DISK BOXES:** 40 Disks **£8.95.** 80 Disks **£10.95.** 120 Disks **£12.95.**

SOFTWARE SALE

THE CRITICS' CHOICE (Integrated Business Package, Kind Words + Maxiplan500 + Microfiche Filer all in one box): **£99.00**

THE WORKS (Analyze + Organize + Scribble): **£60.00**

DEVPAC AMIGA 2: £39.00

FACC II (A dynamically managed intelligent Buffer Cache which speeds access to your floppy disk drives.) Turbo charge your drives with only **£19.00**

PROJECT D (The best copier for the Amiga. It can even copy MS-DOS/PCDOS, Atari ST, CPM & Xenix formatted disks). **£34.00**

X–COPY (Copier/Nibbler for the Amiga, auto adaptable to any configuration & situation. Only **£27.00**

DIGI-VIEW 3 + ADAPTOR. ONLY £103.26 + VAT. DIGI-DROID. ONLY £44.90 +VAT. DIGI-PAINT. ONLY £25.22 + VAT. GENLOCK (A8802). ONLY £220.64 + VAT. TV MODULATOR: £21. AMIGA TO SCART CABLE: £12.

PVC DUST COVER: £4. HANDY-KAP HARD DUST COVER: £9.95.

VERBATIM 5.25"–2S/2D 48 TPI DISKS: Box of 10 **£9.50. COMMODORE 3.5"–2DD DISKS: £12.50** For 10. **TDK MF—2DD 3.5" DISKS:** (The best media to store your programs) **£14.50** for 10. Special deals if you buy them with Disk Boxes. Joystick prices the lowest in UK. **SEND CHQ/PO/ACCESS/VISA CARD NO. + EXPIRY DATE TO**

"APOLONIA SOFTWARE, SOUTHBANK BUSINESS CENTRE, UNIT 37, ALEXANDRA HOUSE, 140 BATTERSEA PARK ROAD, LONDON, SW11 4NB.
TEL: 01/978-2280. 24HR: 01/738-8400. FAX: 01/622-1063.

AMIGA SUPERDEALS

Sixteen Bit Superdeals from the Sixteen Bit Specialists!

CUSTOMERS PLEASE NOTE! When comparing prices remember ours include fast delivery by courier

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES

Amiga A1010 1MEG **£139.00**

Cumana 1MEG **£99.95**

NEW **AMIGA A500 + 500 AIR MILES £459** NEW

Air Miles pack includes everything in our Amiga System 1 pack PLUS:

★ Spritz Paint Package
★ Disk wallet for 25 disks
★ Star Ray
★ Nebulus
★ PLUS 500 free Air Miles, that enough for a return flight to Paris, Amsterdam, or Brussels.

PRINTERS

Seikosha 80 column NLQ	£139
Seikosha 80 column 24-pin LQ	£279
Star LC10 including interface lead	£239.00
Star LC10 colour including interface lead	£269.00
Citizen 120D including interface lead	£159.00

Amiga A500 System 1
£365.00
Inc Vat and Next Day Delivery

System 1 includes:
★ Amiga A500 512K Keyboard with Built-in 1 Megabyte disk drive.
★ Free TV modulator worth £24.99 allowing you to use the Amiga with a normal TV.
★ Amiga BASIC, Amiga EXTRAS, Workbench PLUS the Amiga Step by step Tutorial.
★ All leads, manuals PLUS MOUSE and mains plug!

Amiga A500 System 2
£385.00
★ Amiga A500 System 1 PLUS £230.00 worth of software comprising 10 games

Amiga A500 System 3
£395.00
★ Amiga A500 System 1 PLUS £265 worth of software comprising 8 games and PHOTON PAINT graphics package plus Workbench 1.3

NEW! AMIGA 1 MEG! £499.00

Announcing the new Amiga 1 meg - an A500 system 1 with fitted 1 megabyte memory expansion and clock card PLUS TV Modulator AND DRAGON'S LAIR a six disk 1 meg megagame!

AMIGA 1 MEG+ £519.00

Our Amiga 1 meg + also includes the £230 worth of games software normally given with our A500 System 2 Games Pack.

MONITORS

Commodore Amiga A1084 Stereo colour monitor inc lead	£269.00
Philips CM8833 stereo colour monitor inc lead	£249.00

CREDIT CARD ORDERLINE Tel: 0908 78008 (Mon-Sat 9am - 6pm) We've moved to larger premises - Callers most welcome!

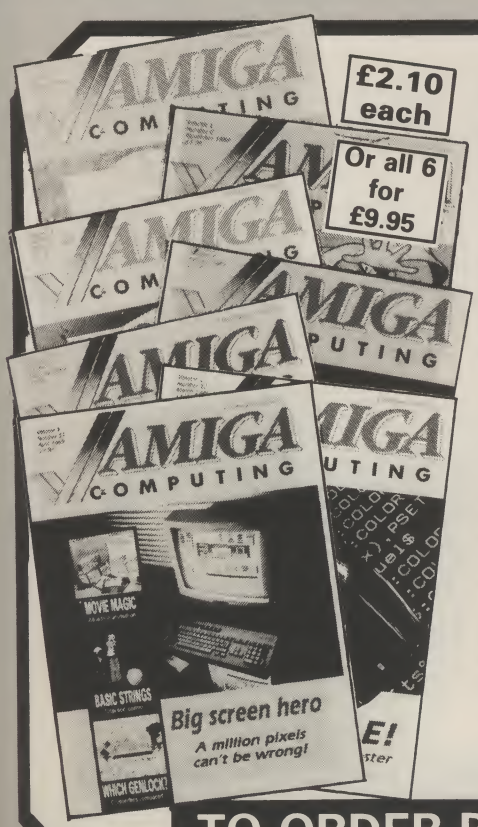
DIGICOM

Unit 36, Wharfside, Fenny Stratford, MILTON KEYNES MK2 2AZ

All prices include VAT and delivery by courier

VISA

AMIGA COMPUTING Mail Order Offers



Don't miss these back issues

November 1988 issue

Comicsetter make DTP fun for all while AmigaTex does a better job than anything the PC has ever seen. ARexx and WShell: Two programs from the world of the mini and mainframe which make the most of the Amiga's multi-tasking environment. Plus a selection of truly authoritative game reviews.

December 1988 issue

How the Amiga came to be. Discover the pitfalls of learning C. No-punches-pulled reviews of Microfiche Filer – a new way to look at databases; Cygnus Ed – the best screen editor available; Digicalc – a cut-down spreadsheet at a budget price and the latest 3D graphics tools. A host of games reviews. Full techie tips on IFF. Interviews with the top games makers: The Bitmap Bros and Origin.

January 1989 issue

Beebulator: World exclusive review. Protext preview. What has 24 pins and looks good on paper? It's the Citizen HQP-40 colour printer! Home accounts – tales from the valleys? No, a package to balance the books. Midi Magic sounds great, the Supra hard drive is great but costs.

February 1989 issue

Shoot-em-up construction kit. New series on Basic and machine code. Digita's Mailshot takes the pain out of postage. Datel sampler sounds off, but a magic box will make the Amiga sound much better. E-type – the typewriter emulator – filed under WPB. A cheap but great modem from Amstrad. K-Gadget – programmers' friend or fiend? Best Amiga toy yet – the Microtext teletext adaptor.

March 1989

Hisoft Basic Compiler undergoes a speed trial. Deluxe Print shows its colours. A listing in C to scan a disc for IFF pictures. Dragon's Lair review and play tips. Programming functions in Basic. What went on at the Developers' Conference in Germany. Max the Hacks shows how to win at Rocket Ranger, Roger Rabbit, Out Run and Elite. Jez San puts the official Commodore speed-up board through its paces.

April 1989 issue

Big Screen Hero – we can't take our eyes off the monitor with a 1008 x 1008 resolution. Triangle TV, the company which married the Amiga to commercial video, tells its tale. Gen up on genlocks – we look at the four main contenders. Superplan, the businessman's ménage-à-trois flexes its muscles. Zoetrope, animation at a price. Amigas by accident – we meet the Burocare think-tank.

TO ORDER PLEASE USE THE FORM ON PAGE 97

Freedom

A fascinating game of strategy and role-play combined with gripping combat.

In the 18th century in a tropical plantation of a sugar producing colony, as the leader of a slaves' revolt, you are attempting a heroic escape towards freedom.

In the game you can select the level of difficulty, choose your character's personality, rally round other slaves, set fire to buildings and fields, challenge your enemies with the cutlas and confront the fearsome hounds set at your heels.

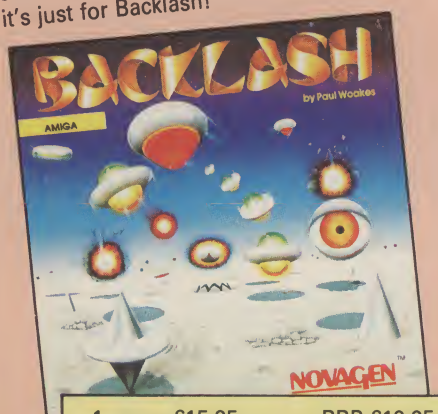
But will you succeed in your efforts to liberate yourself and your fellow slaves to freedom?

Backlash

This really is a game that any arcade fan should have in their collection!

It's a fast action, full screen, solid 3D graphics fast-action game. Bursting with stunning realism, Backlash shows the 16 bit processor stretched to it's limits.

For sheer playability and addictiveness, you should take us up on this special offer – even if it's just for Backlash!



1/2 price GAMES SELECTION!

SAVE £40!

. . . when you buy all four

These four games are some of the best written for the Amiga, and for a limited period we are making them available at unbeatably low prices. Buy one and save £4, two and save £10, three and save £21 or buy all four and you'll save a massive £40. So the more you buy, the more you save.

This has to be one of the best offers we have made. To make sure you get your copies, send in your order today.

Hell Bent

In 3530 Stellarfleet Captain Drak Hellbent achieved annihilation of Kraellian usurpers throughout Aldonicha.

Relive legendary action with this computer representation of the tortuous terrain that was encountered by Hellbent.

Confused? you'll be knocked out by the speed of scrolling and the sheer skill required to master this mega-fast scrolling shoot 'em up.

20,000 Leagues under the Sea

Excerpt from the Coktel Post, 5th July 1867:

"Monster of the deep strikes again!

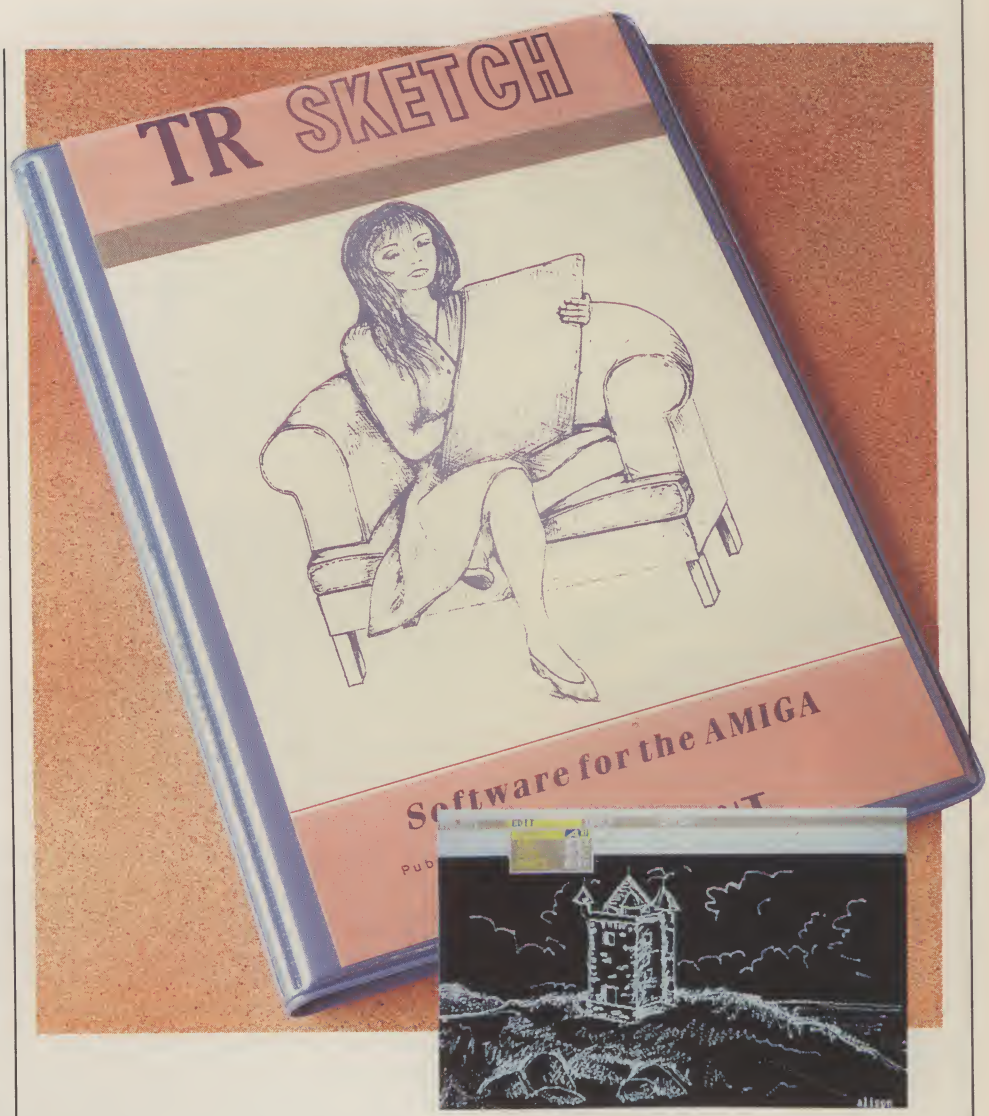
"The government has fixed the departure date for the famous vessel the 'Abraham Lincoln', helmed by Mr. Farragut who is going off in search of the deep sea monster.

"The great French professor, Mr. Arommax, will also take part in the expedition."

So begins this amazing computer adaptation of Jules Verne's classic novel. Can you succeed where others have failed, and survive what lies ahead – 20,000 Leagues under the Sea?

1 game £15.95	RRP £19.95	**Our Price £15.95**	**SAVE £4**
2 games £14.95 each	RRP £39.90	**Our Price £29.90**	**SAVE £10**
3 games £12.95 each	RRP £59.85	**Our Price £38.85**	**SAVE £21**
4 games £9.95 each	RRP £79.80	**Our Price £39.80**	**SAVE £40**

TO ORDER YOUR GAMES PLEASE USE THE FORM ON PAGE 97



Back to the drawing board

A real horror emerges from the Australian outback. Alastair Scott charts his chastening experiences with this aboriginal artefact

CAN you visualise an art program which takes up less than 50k, is intended to be jumped in and out of via the CLI while you do a bit of word processing, has cut-and-paste functions which need one meg to function, which has only the most basic facilities, all for £30? Once upon a time, neither could I.

For your cash you get a disc and a crude photocopied manual with plentiful dot matrix text. The manual explains how the program works clearly enough. Eventually. I mean, it's page 21 before you are told how to load the program, the previous 20 pages being filled with vast quantities of repetition of the Amiga manuals, supposed justification for writing the program – of which more later – and hot air.

On booting up TR Sketch from the Workbench you are shown a window telling you that the program is alive and well, then a blank screen. Calling up the menu bar displays four options.

The first, the Project menu, contains the usual file handling options. IFF format – for storing screen pictures – is used exclusively, but pictures must be 640 x 200 resolution with eight colours.

More colours? Different resolution? Sorry, not possible. Some demonstration pictures on the disc are silent testimony to the program's limitations. One called The Old Castle is particularly noteworthy – it could easily be mistaken for a Spectrum screen picture. The lack of colour and generous use of blank spaces proves that a picture *does* tell more than a thousand words.

The Tools menu supplies paintbrush, airbrush and freehand drawing. There is only one thickness or paint density of brush, spray and pen. Ellipses, rectangles and lines can be drawn using rubberbanding, and there is a crude erase option.

Text can be incorporated into your artwork, but you are restricted to the smallest size of the standard font.

I had problems on a 512k machine with the paintbrush; using it tended to make the screen flash, and a crash could only be prevented by frantically clicking the mouse buttons for a few seconds until the menu bar reappeared.

There is an Undo option in the Edit menu. Draw four lines, press Amiga-U and only the last line will be removed. Better than nothing, I suppose.

Cut and Paste, as mentioned above, only work with more than 512k. The cut part of the screen is unceremoniously dropped on top of the background. There are no options which allow you to AND, OR or XOR it with what is already there. Nor is

▶

◄

there is a Magnify option.

In the Extras menu there is, as the name suggests, a collection of leftovers. Incredibly, there is no flood fill. Only rectangles and ellipses can be filled with a solid mass of colour; there are no patterns.

The Join and Snap options do obscure things with complex shapes. Invert, which is completely useless, does just what it suggests to a section of the screen. The Fast Menu allows you to change the current pen, and Palette supplies the usual set of RGB sliders to alter the colours.

Status displays the amount of free Chip and Fast ram, which is supposedly useful if you are multi-tasking TR Sketch. Last but not least is the most comprehensive section of the program – Help, which provides adequate instructions for every command.

TR Sketch was written in C. Given that compiled programs are on the whole enormously wasteful of memory, the program is tiny and its limitations are painfully obvious. Every command is pared down to the bare bones – beyond in some cases.

The online help is entirely unnecessary, the commands being so simple and obvious that you don't need help after a cursory look at the manual. It would be a good idea to remove it and include some desperately needed enhancements, like a click-to-back gadget for instance.

The most remarkable part of the program is the way the authors note its limitations, turn them on their head and use them to supposedly justify the shortcuts.

TR Sketch is a complete waste of time, effort and money. I'd rather use my Amstrad CPC's Advanced Art Studio – it's 18k longer and 180 times better. Given the graphics capabilities of the two computers, this shows just how inadequate TR Sketch is.

REPORT CARD

TR Sketch
HB Marketing 0895 444433
£29.95

EASE OF USE.....
So simple and obvious that you only need a cursory read of the manual. Then again, it doesn't do anything powerful enough to need explaining.

SPEED.....
The Fill, the only processor hungry option, takes far too long to do what it does.

VALUE.....
A complete waste of time, effort and money. Save up for DP Paint

OVERALL *19%*

Its limitations are painfully obvious.

MAINFRAME TYPESETTING COMES TO THE AMIGA!

AmigaTEX is a powerful new implementation of Donald Knuth's revolutionary TEX typesetting program for the Amiga. Widely used in Universities and research establishments on multi-megabyte mainframes, TEX is capable of producing output of unparalleled quality. In addition to advanced typographic functions such as the use of ligatures, discretionary hyphenation and automatic footnote numbering, TEX handles complex mathematical and scientific typesetting with ease. In fact, the American Mathematical Society has adopted TEX as its official typesetting language - even its on-line databases are encoded with TEX! No other typesetting or DTP software, regardless of cost, can typeset mathematics with such ease. Now this enormous power is available on the Amiga. Using the multi-tasking abilities of the Amiga and the preview facility of AmigaTEX, a document preparation system capable of handling the most demanding typography is available at a fraction of the cost of conventional systems.

AmigaTEX 10 disks £125. Includes TEX, preview, iniTEX, LaTEX - a macro with preformed style guides, BibTEX, SliTEX, and over a thousand previewer fonts, but no printer driver.
Laser Printer Drivers 8 disks £75. Includes drivers for 300 dpi PostScript printers, the HP LaserJet Plus and Series II, the QMS Kiss and Smartwriter, and the HP DeskJet Printers.
Epson FX Driver 10 disks £75. Includes a driver and fonts for the Epson FX, MX, JX and compatible series of printers. Also includes a separate driver for printers that are almost Epson compatible.
NEC P6 Driver 10 disks £75. Includes drivers and fonts for the NEC P6/P7 series of printers and the Epson LQ series of 24-pin printers.
360 dpi Fonts 10 disks £50. Complete set of 360 dpi fonts for 24-pin printers. Needs P6 Driver to use them.
ImageWriter II Driver 2 disks £50.
AmigaMETAFONT 2 disks £50. Includes, METAFONT, iniMETAFONT, a screen display program, and source for the Computer Modern fonts.

USEFUL READING

The TEXbook - D Knuth.....£21.95
The LaTEX Book - L Lamport.....£19.95
The Joy of TEX - M D Spivak.....£32.00
The METAFONT Book - D Knuth.....£19.95

Prices include VAT and postage. Access and Visa accepted. Amiga hardware and software also available at competitive prices - send for further details

Send for further details, a free demo disk and a review of AmigaTEX by Amiga Computing which "*...recommended AmigaTEX to anyone looking to produce top quality documents on their Amiga.*"

QUEENSDOWN GRAPHICS, 14 OSBALDESTON ROAD, LONDON N16 7DP TEL: 01-806 1944

AMIGA Letters

Why must we suffer?

I FELT totally disgusted after reading the "Piracy is not a crime" letter in your March issue. How on earth can the writer justify what he is doing? I notice that he concludes his letter with an audacious statement, yet dare not have his name published.

If you can't afford something, you have two choices – save up for it or go without. If the anonymous writer opts for the second choice, then the product can't be that important to him. At present he is as low as a thief.

I buy one piece of software a month. I read various reviews and then buy what is in my view the game of the month. In this way I build up a small but elite collection of *original* software. Why can't the pirate reader do the same? Probably because he is very greedy. He must have no conscience at all.

Why must the rest of us suffer for what he and other software thieves are doing? He must have known when he bought his Amiga – presumably he did *buy* it – that games would cost £20+.

Craig Thornton,
Nettleham, Lincoln.

Speed is of the essence

I AM an A level student studying Further Maths and Physics – don't be fooled, I'm a nice guy really – and as such come across some groovy little alterations like Mandlebrot sets, Julia sets and a few hip mechanic and dynamic formulae.

However, just because I know what the previous sentence meant *(Glad someone does. Ed)* it does not imply I can program in any language other than Basic, which is almost embarrassing.

I love using Basic, but some pictorial results take upwards of four hours to calculate, which ties up the machine and I can't play Bard's Tale until it's finished. Think of that – four hours without playing a game. How do I survive?

My inquiries are about speeding up this Basic calculating. It seems I have four choices: Upgrade to a 68010; buy another version of Basic; buy a maths co-processor; steal a transputer from Inmos.

So my questions are: 1) If I can't run the 68010 and 68000 program before loading a piece of software, how much software will cease to work properly? 2) Which Basic is designed for the types like me. if any? 3) How much are co-processors and how much software uses them? 4) What is the security at Inmos like and would an Amiga 500 talk Ocean?

Finally – was that a sigh of relief I heard? – is Workbench 1.3 software or hardware? Where can I lay my hands on it? For how much and what would happen to my warranty?

Mark Cann,
Crawley.

What very interesting questions. Wish we knew the answers. Only joking, but we are going to pull out of two of them because we have articles on some accelerator boards coming up very soon, one of which costs just under £300 and features a 68020 chip with a maths co-processor. Watch out for the reviews, they should make interesting reading.

What you need, Mark, is the HiSoft Basic Compiler. To test it out we wrote a hasty but functional Mandlebrot Set program to do this which took 62 mins 22 secs in AmigaBasic and only 5 mins 2 secs in HiSoft Basic. The same program, no changes, hand on heart.

HiSoft Basic costs £79.95 if you buy it now. If you wait until the 1,000th copy has been sold – and Dave Link of HiSoft (0525 718181) tells me it's selling well – you will have to pay another £20. Snap it up, we reckon it's a bargain.

The Mandlebrot Set

Workbench 1.3 is also well worth the money. It's a manual, three discs, no hardware and costs £14.95. Try the UK Amiga User Group (0533 550993).

Write to: The Editor, Amiga Computing, 78-84 Ongar Road, Brentwood, Essex, CM15 9BG. We'll send the writer of the best letter each month a program from our goodie drawer.

What the doctor ordered

RECENTLY I bought an Amiga, 512k memory expansion and a Cumana disc drive. Being a newcomer to computers I had to do a good deal of reading beforehand. After going through various magazines I decided to go for the Amiga because its applications suited most of my needs.

I have been reading *Amiga Computing* since last November and have now become a subscriber. The magazine has proved to be the most useful "software" that I will be needing to learn my machine.

Now my problem: I am having

▶

DIAMOND COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD

0703 338933

AMIGA 2000 PRODUCTS

Amiga B2000 £649 + VAT when you part exchange your Amiga 1000
(this price is based on a 512K machine in reasonable condition)

Internal Genlock	£179
Flicker Fixer	£345
2nd 3.5" Int. Drive	£75
Midi Interface	£59
Amiga B2000	Phone
8Mb Ramboard	£495
AT Bridgeboard	£699
XT Bridgeboard	£299

AMIGA A500

AMIGA A500 (U.K.)	£299 (Please specify)
AMIGA A500 Tenstar Pack	£329
TV Mod.	£21

PRINTERS

Star LC10	£149
Star LC10 Colour (UK version)	In Stock! £195
Panasonic KXP 1080	£119
NEW Panasonic 1180	£159
NEW Panasonic KXP1124	£259
Epson LX800	£149
Citizen 120D Parallel	£199 (Please specify)
Citizen 120D C64/128 Ver	£119 (Please specify)
NEC P6+	£459
Xerox 4020	£949
Intergrex	£2999
Star Laser	£1249
Star LC24/10	£269
1.8m cable	£5

DRIVES

Cumana CAX 354	£79
Cumana CAS1000	£105
Diamond Drive	
Thru port/on off switch NEC Mechanism	£59
Commodore A590 20Mb Hard Disk 2Mb Ram	£499

ACCESSORIES

Mouse Mat	£4.95 inc VAT
Computer Dust Cover	£7.95 inc VAT
Monitor Dust Cover	£9.95 inc VAT
Disk Drive Dust Cover	£5.95 in VAT
CBM 3.5" Disk (box ten)	£14.95 inc VAT
CBM 5.25" Disk (box ten)	£9.95 inc VAT
2 Way Switch Box	£24.95 inc VAT
Joysticks from	£5.00 inc VAT
A500 Mouse	£24.95 inc VAT
A500 P.S.U.	£29.95 inc VAT
Disk Box 100 Capacity	£9.95 inc VAT
3.5" or 5.25" please specify	

SOFTWARE GAMES

Games	Member Price	R.R.P.
Amegas	£5.00	£14.95
Art of Chess	£9.00	£24.95
Barbarian Ultimate Warrior	£7.00	£19.95
Buggy Boy	£9.00	£24.95
Ikari Warriors	£9.00	£24.95
Mercenary Comp	£7.00	£19.95
Terrorpods	£9.00	£24.95
Thundercats	£9.00	£24.95
Wizball	£9.00	£24.95
All Ten Games	£49.95 inc.	£229.50 inc

MUSIC

YAMAHA KEYBOARD SPECIAL

Yamaha keyboard, Aegis Sonix, Music Data Disk, Midi Interface (A500/2000)	£199 inc VAT
Midi Magic	£149.95 inc VAT
Aegis Sonix	£29.95 inc VAT
Midi Interface	£59.95 inc VAT
Deluxe Music Construction Set	£59.95 inc VAT

MONITORS

Philips 8833	£169
Philips 8852	£199
Philips 9073	£359
NEC Multisync II	£399
Commodore 1084/S (lower resolution than Philips 8852)	£199
Scart Cable	£5

TV MONITORS

ITT 14" R/C	£179
Ferguson TV Monitor 14"	£189
Philips 14" R/C Teletext	£217
Philips 15" FST	£189

RIBBONS

	2+	6+	12+
LC10 Black	£3.90	£3.70	£3.50
LC10 Colour	£6.50	£6.00	£5.50
LC24/10	£6.50	£6.00	£5.50
Okimate 20 Black	£6.60	£6.20	£6.00
Okimate 20 Colour	£7.00	£6.50	£6.20
Citizen 120D	£3.25	£3.10	£2.70
Epson LX800	£2.50	£2.10	£1.70
Panasonic 1081	£3.95	£3.80	£3.60

How to order from

DIAMOND COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD

All prices exclude VAT and delivery unless otherwise stated.
Courier £5.00 inc VAT

VISA

PHONE US WITH YOUR ACCESS OR VISA CARD DETAILS ON

☎ 0703 338933

Access

Govt. Educ. & PLC orders welcome. Same day despatch whenever possible. All goods subject to availability. E & O. E.
CALLERS PLEASE PHONE FOR NEW SHOW ROOM DETAILS
Showroom 10.00am-5.30pm Mon-Sat. Thursday late night 8.00pm

Diamond Computer Systems Ltd
6 Gwen Rhian Court, Court Road,
Southampton SO1 2JS

◄

increasing difficulty in formatting discs. These are unbranded but certified discs I bought in bulk through an advertiser in our magazine. I am having no difficulty in making backup copies on these discs and the programs on them run without any problem.

However, on formatting them the system informs *Error Validating Disk* or *Disk is unreadable* with an advice to consult DiskDoctor – which, after a painfully slow process, informs me of a hard error on all tracks and that the disc structure is corrupt.

I have used both Workbench and AmigaDos to format them but the result is the same. Yet when I make backup copies on the discs they work well. To make the problem more confusing, at other times the computer formats the discs without any problem.

What is this temperamental behaviour due to? Is there any fault in the discs? When in this mood the computer treats branded discs in the same way. Or is there a problem with the disc drive? It makes no odds if I use df0: or df1:. Is there something else I should know about?

I would also appreciate if in some coming issue you would publish an article about computer viruses and how to save software from being infected.

Navid S. Qureshi,
Stirling.

Last question first. Protecting yourself from viruses is easy. Get yourself a copy of VirusX. It's a public domain program that you should ideally run from your boot disc Startup-Sequence.

It remains in the background checking every disc you put in the drive before validating it. Check out 17 Bit (0924 366982) or AUG (0533 550993) for more details of PD software.

A hard error on all tracks sounds fairly terminal. Are you sure the discs that have given you this message have been reliably usable after reformatting?

The fact that you're having trouble with both df0: and df1: suggests that your problem is caused by the discs, not the drives. Because 3.5in discs have hard cases, newcomers to computing are sometimes led into a false sense of security. Had you upgraded from a 5.25in set-up you would know just how important it is to take good care of them.

There are two main problem areas. The first – magnetic fields radiated by electrical equipment, typically monitors and TV sets – can erase the magnetically stored information on the disc, disrupting the format at the same time.

It's an awful temptation to stack your discs on the flat top of a TV or monitor – I've even seen stacks of discs on a power supply unit. Nine times out of 10 you'll escape scot-free; it's the 10th time that drains the blood from your face.

The second problem area is less obvious – dust and smoke. The read/write head in a disc drive never comes into contact with the floppy disc surface, it floats a very tiny distance above.

If you're a heavy cigarette puffer or a bachelor who doesn't know what a duster looks like, smoke and dust particles can drift into the drive when you insert a disc. Said particles can then get between the read/write head and the disc surface, causing the minute scratches which make the disc unreadable.

Generally you can recover a lot of the information on a corrupted disc using DiskDoctor. Once the doc's done his work you copy everything on to a disc which you know is OK and reformat the dodgy one, which usually steamrolls over the hard errors. If it doesn't, get the flame thrower out and turn it into a Blue Peter ashtray.

You must remember to use the Copy command to transfer salvaged files, not Diskcopy. The latter will transfer everything, including the sectors of the disc that have read/write (hard) errors on them.

Another feature of Diskcopy is that it formats as it goes, which is why your corrupted discs work OK when you Diskcopy other discs on to them. If the source disc is pucka, so will the copy be.

Anyway, the morals of this story are: Always keep at least two backups on separate discs of any important files; always store your discs in a disc box away from electrical equipment in a dust-free environment – no, on the window sill in the sun next to the pot plant is not a good place – and always use branded, double-sided discs to store information that you don't want to lose.

Driving me mad!

THE printer I am using with my Amiga is a Tandy DMP130, which is IBM compatible, and I am having a problem finding the correct printer driver for it. For graphics programs I have to use a driver for the Panasonic 1801 and for word processor type programs I have to use the CBM-MPS1000 one. I can't use the CBM driver for graphics and I can't use the Panasonic driver for text.

Do you know of any driver that will do the same as both of the others? If not, do any of your readers have the same set-up as me?

Also, could you tell me where I can get some educational software for my daughter, aged four-and-a-half? She is quite happy using the mouse and is able to load and use Photon Paint quite easily.

V. Langley,
BFPO.

We don't know the Tandy DMP130. Workbench 1.3 comes with more printer drivers. We've checked, and yours isn't among them, but you may find one that works better, especially as there is a very detailed section on all the drivers in the Workbench 1.3 manual. Having said that, somebody somewhere must have a printer driver tailor made for you.

The Protext word processor comes with more than 20 drivers, including a plain IBM one which sounds like it might work. The trouble is, it's going to cost you £79.95 to find out. Unless you know somebody local who owns Protext? At a computer club maybe?

Clik (0753 682988) sells a bit of educational software for the Amiga, so does SCC (091-565 5756). Has your daughter discovered Clock yet? The young son of a friend is also four-and-a-bit and his favourite trick is booting Workbench, clicking all the correct icons to run the Clock program and then spending a happy hour or two moving it about the screen. He can't tell the time yet, but boy can he drag a window.

One for the book

IS there is anything available for assembly language programming on the Amiga for absolute beginners? I may have gone about things the wrong way. I have bought the DevPac assembler along with Amiga Machine Language by Abacus and 68000 ALP by Osbourne McGraw-Hill.

All this valuable and very useful

►

◄

information is currently going to waste because I haven't the basic building blocks of knowledge needed to begin the write assembly language.

Peter Cainey,
Exeter.

You need a good assembler, Peter, and DevPac is a very good assembler, but there's no point in owning a powerful tool if you don't know how to use it. Get yourself down to your local library and dig out some books on how computers work. They don't have to be Amiga-specific, just any old book that tells you how data is moved around the wires inside.

A good book for newcomers to the 68000 – that's the chip you program inside your Amiga – is a Glentop one in the First Steps series. It costs £9.95 and is called 68000 Assembly Language (ISBN 1-85181-081-1). It's not Amiga specific, but it will give you the basic building blocks you're looking for. Once you've worked your way through that one, the Abacus book will make a lot more sense.

The Computer Store (021-770 0468) should be able to get it for you if your local library can't.

Dutch courage

I NOW and then read your magazine because my friend buys it for his Amiga *(A computer that can read? Go on, pull the other one. Who do you think I am, an ST owner? Ed).*

The main reason I am writing is that I am an ST owner *(Oops. Ed)* and I am sick and tired of the "my machine is better than your machine" war. As most 16 bit owners have a 16+ age they should stop fighting like children. But your magazine isn't making things easier.

In the most recent issue I saw, issue 9, I read several pieces saying – not directly, mind you – what a super machine the Amiga is and what a boo-machine the ST is. When are you going to grow up?

Both machines have advantages and disadvantages. Instead of showing the good points of both 68000 machines – an all-round machine for games and serious stuff, something which can't be said about IBM clones – people are always trying to kill each other.

Jay Lee,
Capelle a/d yesel, Netherlands.

We think "always trying to kill each other" is a bit strong. We haven't killed an ST owner for at least six months. Gets a bit boring after a while.

A friend took his Amiga to a local computer club the other evening. As he walked into the hall a group of ST owners sitting in a corner by the door copying discs poo-pooed him and loudly pointed out to the rest of the membership how inadequate a machine my friend's computer was.

After a short while he plugged his Amiga into a couple of self-powered 20 watt speakers and booted Out Run. Guess which machine all the members – including the ST owners – were standing around 30 seconds later? We'll give you a clue: It wasn't the ST.

Come on, Jay, this is an Amiga magazine. What do you expect us to say? The people who write this magazine live and breathe Amiga. It's what makes Amiga Computing *the best Amiga magazine around.*

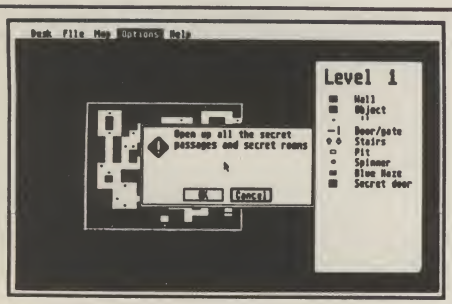
SOFTWARE EXPRESS

For AMIGA and ATARI (021) 643 9100

ATARI

Access VISA

DUNGEON MASTER EDITOR



£9.95
(Disk & Book P&P £1.00)

Bashing your ~~head~~ characters against a dungeon wall?
At last, the answer is here to all those frustrating late nights!

The Dungeon Master Editor
from *Softex*

Create shortcuts, new passages etc.
Open doors without keys!
Remove secret doors!
Print out maps of all fourteen levels!

Also includes the revised "Way of the Firestaff" with the "List of Spells", Character Attribute Chart, even more hints and tips and a brand new set of maps.

Available for the Amiga and Atari ST

MIDLANDS
212-213 Broad Street,
BIRMINGHAM, B15 2JP
Tel: (021) 643 9100

For the best in Service & Support, visit our Regional Branches

SOUTH
9 Exeter Street,(The Viaduct),
PLYMOUTH, Devon, PL4 9AQ
Tel: (0752) 265276

Are you new to the Amiga, finding it difficult to harness the power of this amazing computer ?, then what you need is help from the largest group of Amiga enthusiasts in the world.....

Members receive:-

- ☆ Excellent discounts on software
- ☆ Technical support and on line help
- ☆ Superb hardware reductions
- ☆ A bi-monthly newsletter of over 60 pages!
- ☆ Access to a PD library of over 300 disks
- ☆ Use of the groups Amiga only bulletin board
- ☆ Discounts on books

AMIGA

DON'T HESITATE - JOIN NOW and start to appreciate what Amiga computing is all about.

For further details write, enclosing a stamped addressed envelope to:

The U.K. Amiga User Group,
66, London Road,
Leicester. LE2 0QD.

Or Telephone :
Leicester (0533) 550993

HUMGOLD COMPUTERS LTD

for your AMIGA requirements

Amiga Games	RRP	Our Price
Arkanoid, Revenge of Doh	£24.96	£20.08
Bards Tale I & II	£24.94	£20.21
California Games	£19.99	£16.08
Dragons Lair	£44.95	£36.16
Hybris	£29.99	£24.13
Joan of Arc	£24.99	£20.10
Lancelot	£19.95	£15.96
Phantom Fighter	£19.99	£16.19
Purple Saturn Day	£24.96	£20.08
Quadralien	£19.95	£16.05
Questron II	£24.94	£20.59
RAC Lombard Rally	£24.96	£20.07
Spitting Image	£19.95	£16.05
Sword of Sodan	£29.99	£24.13
Technocop	£19.99	£16.08
The Archon Collection	£19.95	£16.17
Uninvited	£29.95	£24.09
Who Framed Roger Rabbit?	£29.95	£23.21

Amiga Software	RRP	Our Price
AC Basic 3	£195.01	£158.45
Cygnus Ed	£75.00	£60.38
DeLuxe Print II	£49.94	£40.46
Facc II	£24.00	£19.32
Fantavision	£39.95	£32.48
GFA Basic	£64.95	£52.24
Hisoft Dev Pack	£59.95	£48.71
K-Spread 2	£79.95	£64.96
KindWords	£49.00	£40.43
Lights! Cameral Action!	£57.50	£47.44
Pro Video Plus (PAL)	£249.95	£203.09
Superbase Personal 2	£99.95	£79.96
Workbench 1.3	£15.00	£12.74
Public Domain Disks		£2.74 each
or		£25.00 for 10
Public Domain Catalogue Disk		£3.00

Amiga Hardware	RRP	Our Price
1MB External 3.5" Disk Drive W/Piggy Back Port	£99.95	£91.21
512 KB A501 CBM Ram Expansion + Clock	£149.99	£135.00
Amiga 500 + Starter Kit	£399.99	£365.02
Amiga 2000 + A1084 Colour Monitor	£1782.50	£1515.13
PC AT Bridgeboard	£860.86	£731.73
Miracle WS2000 Modem	£125.01	£109.39
Series Four 2123S Modem	£304.75	£259.04

Please add £2.00 delivery to orders under £50.00
Please send your orders (cash/cheque only) to:
HUMGOLD COMPUTERS LTD (Mail Order Dept.)
85 Longhurst Road, Lewisham, LONDON SE13 5NA
01-852 3992 (ansafone) for full price list
All prices are subject to change

EAZYPRINT COMPUTERS
Telephone (0932) 780103/781257

AMIGA SOFTWARE NOW AVAILABLE

Amiga Gold Hits 1	18.50	DigiView Gold	119.95
Baal	16.00	Comic Setter	50.00
Barbarian II	18.00	Sonix	35.00
Batman	18.50	Deluxe Video	47.50
California Games	17.50	Deluxe Productions	105.00
Phantom Fighter	17.90	The Works	55.00
Mini Golf	13.50	Critics Choice	111.50
Hellfire Attack	17.25	Express Paint	50.00
Crazy Cars II	18.00	Workbench 1.3	14.95
F-16 Falcon	21.00	Mouse Mats	6.00
Gauntlet II	17.00	Disk Box	9.95
Superman	17.50	Flicker Master 14" Screen	12.95
Dark Fusion	14.00	Macro Assembler	50.00

Amiga 2000 AT Bridgeboard
Just Out
£999 inc

THE BEST PRICES FOR AMIGA HARDWARE

Amiga A500 + TV Modulator	370.00
Amiga A500 + 8833S	620.00
8833 Stereo Monitor	260.00
40Mb A500 Hard Disk	599.00
A501 512K RAM	132.50
Cumana Limited Edition Drive	
Cumana CAX354 Drive	90.00
RF 302C Drive	90.00
Rendale Budget Genlock	270.00
Minigen Lock	99.95
Broadcast quality Genlock	750.00
Amiga 500 80Mb Hard Disk	994.00

AMIGA 2000

Latest Spec B2000, 1.3 OS,
880K Disk Drive, Amiga BASIC
£1150.00

B2000 Full System
* B2000 * Monitor
* Hard Disk * XT Card
Only £1495 + VAT

As above with 8833 Monitor	1390.00
XT Bridgeboard	520.00
20Mb MS-DOS Hard Disk	300.00

DENMAR HOUSE, 30 SCOTTS AVENUE, SUNBURY-ON-THAMES, MIDDX TW16 7HZ
Telephone (0932) 781257/780103. Fax: (0932) 780367

ALL THESE FREE!

SAVE £25.80

AMIGA COMPUTING

ARTCARTE

~~RRP £7.95~~ FREE!

This stylish, credit card sized, solar powered calculator has all the functions you'll need for most calculations, including a memory feature, a percent function and a handy mark-up facility.

Sporting the Amiga Computing logo, the limited edition Artecarte is only available when you subscribe. And don't forget, because it's solar powered you won't need to buy any batteries!

Also available separately – see the order from

BINDER

Your *Amiga Computing* is the ideal source of reference for every Amiga computer user. Keep your magazines tidy and in tip-top condition by using our top quality binder, holding 12 issues. Each is embossed in silver and features the distinctive *Amiga Computing* logo.

~~RRP £5.95~~ FREE!

DUST COVER

Keep your Amiga 500 keyboard free from dust and grime with an *Amiga Computing* dustcover, made from clear pliable vinyl, bound by strong blue cotton and sporting the *Amiga Computing* logo.

~~RRP £4.95~~ FREE!

. . . when you subscribe to AMIGA COMPUTING

Take out a yearly subscription for just £25 and we'll send you an *Amiga Computing* binder (worth £5.95) to keep your issues in – absolutely FREE!

But that's just for starters. you'll also get a limited edition Amiga Computing solar powered calculator ***(worth £7.95),*** an Amiga 500 dust cover ***(worth £4.95),*** and a giant mouse mat ***(worth £6.95).***

That lot adds up to a tidy saving of ***£25.80.*** So after paying for your subscription you'll actually be in pocket!

But remember, because the Artcarte is a limited edition, this special offer will only be available for a short time. Take out your subscription today.

GIANT MOUSE MAT

Your mouse won't frighten our jumbo size top quality *Amiga Computing* mouse mat! With its specially-designed perfect-grip surface, it provides the ideal desktop environment for your rodent...

- ★ Offers much smoother movement!
- ★ Gives super positive control!
- ★ Protects tabletops!
- ★ Extra large! (277 × 240 × 9mm)

~~RRP £6.95~~ **FREE!**

AMIGA COMPUTING ORDER FORM

Offers subject to availability

All UK prices include postage, packing & VAT

All overseas orders despatched by Airmail

Valid to 31.5.89

Annual Subscription

NEW

Includes FREE Artcarte, Dustcover, Binder and Mouse Mat (UK only)

		NEW		RENEWAL	
UK £25	9521		9503		
Europe & Eire £34	9501		9504		
Overseas Airmail £48	9502		9505		

Back issues

(see page 87)

November 1988-April 1989 bundle	£9.95	9845		
Add £3 Europe & Eire / £12 Overseas				
April 1989 issue	£2.10	9710		
Add 50p Europe & Eire / £2 Overseas				

Digicalc

(see page 20) £29.95 — 9831

Pioneer Plague

(see page 44) £24.95 — 9828

Lombard Rally

(see page 60) £24.95 — 9829

Protext Version 4

(see page 66) £79.95 — 9530

Lancelot

(see page 73) £19.95 — 9522

Games Selection

NEW

(see page 88)

Freedom	£15.95	9837
20,000 Leagues Under the Sea	£15.95	9838
Hellbent	£15.95	9839
Backlash	£15.95	9840
Buy 2 Games and SAVE £10	**£29.90**	9186
Buy 3 Games and SAVE £21	**£38.85**	9187
Buy 4 Games and SAVE £40	**£39.80**	9189

Special Offer. If you are buying more than one game, please tick the box next to each game, then tick the box for the number you are buying to qualify for extra discounts.

For each item add £2 for Europe and Eire or £5 for Overseas, unless otherwise indicated

Payment: please indicate method (✓) **TOTAL**

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa

No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Amiga Computing

Exp. date ☐☐/☐☐

Name _____ Signed _____

Address _____

_____ Post Code _____

Daytime telephone number in case of queries _____

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB

(No stamp needed if posted in UK) *Please allow up to 28 days for delivery*

Order at any time of the day or night

Telephone: 051-357 2961

Fax Orders:	*Orders by Prestel:*	*MicroLink/Telecom Gold*
051-357 2813	Key*89, then 614568383	72:MAG001

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number AMC5

AMIGA SOFTWARE

BUY YOUR SOFTWARE FROM US
AND WHEN YOU'RE FED UP WITH IT,
WE'LL ACCEPT IT AS

50% PART EXCHANGE

AGAINST A NEW TITLE. (Subject to conditions)
SOFTWARE SOLD AT RRP INC. P&P
SECONDHAND SOFTWARE FOR SALE 60% OFF RRP INC.
P&P – GUARANTEED TO RUN

ST & AMIGA COMPUTER WORLD
37 Bamford Street, Clayton, Manchester
M11 4FE
Tel: 061-231 6608 (24 hours)
G.B. & B.F.P.O. only. Mail order only. No callers

MAKE YOUR AMIGA EARN!

Yes making money becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort. **NOW** by starting your own
HOME BASED BUSINESS.

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time. For FREE details send S.A.E. to:

HOME BASED BUSINESS
31 PILTON PLACE (AM4)
KING AND QUEEN STREET
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

TWO WAYS TO ENSURE YOU GET

AMIGA COMPUTING

EVERY MONTH

1. Complete and mail subscription form on Page 97
2. Hand this form to your newsagent.

Please reserve me a copy of Amiga Computing magazine every month until further notice.

☐ I will collect
☐ I would like it delivered to my home.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Note to newsagent: Amiga Computing should be obtainable from your local wholesaler, or contact Circulation Manager on 0424 430422

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Amigatex 90
Amiga Users Group 95
Applied Visions 100
Apolonia Software 86
Byteback 39
Calco Software 25
Castle Software 62
Cestrian Software 53
Commodore Computer Show 57
Condor International 46
Cottage Software 65
Databrain 23
Dataplex 45
Datel Electronics 10, 11
Diamond Computers 92
Digicom 87
Digivision 83
Eazyprint 95
Electronic Arts 6
Equinox 53
Evesham Micros 66
First Micro 22
H B Marketing 24
Hi-Soft 99
Home Based Business 98
Hugh Allen 98
Humgold Computers 95
Lan Computers 31
Mandarin Software 44, 60, 73
Maze Technology 83
M D Office Supplies 50
Microdeal 74
Microtext 21
MJC Supplies 30
Postronix 2, 3
Power Computing 19, 21, 23, 25
Purple PD Software 65
Silica Shop 29
S K Marketing 48
Softsellers 35
Softville PD 83
Software Express 94
ST Amiga Club 98
Turtlesoft 36
Tynesoft 79
Worldwide Software 21

TBBCS Bulletin Board

Become a sysop for less

If you have an Amiga with two drives and a Hayes compatible modem, you could be running your own bulletin board for only 35 pounds!

TBBCS will let you build up a BBS with messages, voting, a dating service, SIGs, downloads, and a CB Simulator for less than the price of most Comms Packages. If you don't have your own phone line, TBBCS can share a voice line.

Send an SAE to the following address for more information.
Hugh Allan Jr, Ness Castle, Dores Rd, Inverness IV1 2DJ

★ **Stop ringing other peoples bulletin boards, and start running your own.** ★

HiSoft BASIC

for the Amiga

- **A fast, easy-to-use interactive compiler**
- **Fully compatible with:**
  - AmigaBASIC
  - Microsoft QuickBASIC 3
  - ST BASIC
  - Power BASIC ST
  - HiSoft BASIC ST
- **Runs on any Amiga**
- **The fastest BASIC on the Amiga**
- **Full use of shared libraries & multitasking**
- **No licence fees on your compiled code**

Special Introductory Offer!

As a very special offer, the first 1000 copies of HiSoft BASIC for the Amiga will be shipped with a FREE copy of the AmigaBASIC Inside & Out Book and Software so that you can instantly experience the true power of HiSoft BASIC. If that wasn't enough, we are also reducing the price from £99.95 to £79.95 (inclusive) for the first 1000 copies. Hurry to get your copy now!

HiSoft

High Quality Software

HiSoft BASIC for the Amiga is available from all good shops or, in case of difficulty, directly from HiSoft. You can order using Access & Visa.

HiSoft, The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE

Call: (0525) 718181

FutureSound 500™

Possibly the best Sound Digitizer around?

In STEREO for the Amiga 500 and 2000.

.Records two tracks Simultaneously
.Separate microphone input with built in amp
.Samples up to 42,000 samples per second, 20,000 samples per second per channel in stereo
.Sliding input volume control
.Ribbon Cable attaches to parallel port
.Easy to use software editor with many features
.Full support for all hard disks
.Support for RAM disks & VDO devices
.Works with all Amiga operating systems including 1.3 and the new Fast File System
.Listen to input through digitizer
.Uses expanded memory where available, up to 8Mb
.Sampling rates up to 56,000 samples per second if used with a 68020 processor and AudioMaster II software

Available from,
Applied Visions (UK),
Jersey Supreme Works,
538-546 Whippendell Road,
Watford, Herts, WD1 1QN,
Tel:0923 818078

H.B.Marketing Ltd
Brooklyn House , 22 The Green,
West Drayton, Middx UB7 7PQ.
Tel: 0895 444433

SDL (UK) Ltd
Unit 10, Ruxley Corner Ind Est,
Sidcup-By-Pass, Sidcup, Kent
DA14 5SS, Tel: 01-309 0300

And all good Amiga Dealers.

Only.
£79.95 Inc

A CSA Turbo 68020

For ONLY £295 Inc ?

Hard to believe isn't it ? But its true CSA broke the price barrier in 32 Bit technology. Now you don't have to settle for a far less capable 68000 accelerator, you can have affordability, capability, and speed in one easily installed package.
CSA's new 68020 Midget Racer Board for the Amiga A500, 1000, and 2000 supports a 68881 or 68882 co-processor at speeds up to 33MHz, and is available today.
Programs like Sculpt & Animate 3D or 4D and X-Cad have been written to directly access the 68020 & 68881, and may not even run with a 68000 based accelerator.
For further information on this and all other CSA products please write to :

In the U.S.A.
CSA Inc.
7564 Trade Street
San Diego
CA 92121

In Europe.
A.T.H.
Jersey Supreme Works
538-546 Whippendell
Road, Watford, Herts,
Tel:0923 817549

ASDG (UK)

Announce ProScanLab for the Amiga 2000.

ProScanLab allows full control of the Sharp Colour Scanners, giving full 24Bit colour input and output to the Amiga for Desktop Publishing and graphic editing. The full colour graphic output is compatible with all postscript printers. And can be output as a file for printing by your local DTP bureau or direct to your own Linotronic device. ProScanLab allows editing of the input so you can pick just a small area of your Image for output. If used in conjunction with Gold Disks Pro Page program this allows you full Colour DTP with 16.7 million Colours output.
ProScanLab Board & Software £900
ProScanLab & Sharp A3 Scanner £7500.
ProScanLab & Sharp A4 Scanner £3000.
All prices include VAT.
For further details on this and all ASDG product please contact.

ASDG Inc
925 Stewart Street.
Madison. WI 53713
U.S.A.

ASDG (UK)
Jersey Supreme Works
538-546 Whippendell
Road, Watford, Herts,
WD1 1QN
Tel:0923 818079

reSound 500™

est Sound Digitizer around?

or the Amiga 500 and 2000.

ilt in
econd,
nel in
port
any

.Full support for all hard disks
.Support for RAM disks & VDO devices
.Works with all Amiga operating systems including 1.3 and the new Fast File System
.Listen to input through digitizer
.Uses expanded memory where available, up to 8Mb
.Sampling rates up to 56,000 samples per second if used with a 68020 processor and AudioMaster II software

H.B.Marketing Ltd
Brooklyn House , 22 The Green,
West Drayton, Middx UB7 7PQ.
Tel: 0895 444433

d, SDL (UK) Ltd
, Unit 10, Ruxley Corner Ind Est,
Sidcup-By-Pass, Sidcup, Kent
DA14 5SS, Tel: 01-309 0300

And all good Amiga Dealers.

Only.
£79.95 Inc

oo
nc ?
SA
ology.
ess
ve
one easily
for the
a 68881
33MHz,
· 4D and
cess the
with a
other
ne Works
pendell
d, Herts,
49

ASDG (UK)
Announce ProScanLab for the Amiga 2000.

ProScanLab allows full control of the Sharp Colour Scanners, giving full 24Bit colour input and output to the Amiga for Desktop Publishing and graphic editing. The full colour graphic output is compatible with all postscript printers. And can be output as a file for printing by your local DTP bureau or direct to your own Linotronic device. ProScanLab allows editing of the input so you can pick just a small area of your Image for output. If used in conjunction with Gold Disks Pro Page program this allows you full Colour DTP with 16.7 million Colours output.

ProScanLab Board & Software £900
ProScanLab & Sharp A3 Scanner £7500.
ProScanLab & Sharp A4 Scanner £3000.
All prices include VAT.

For further details on this and all ASDG product please contact.ASDG (UK)

ASDG Inc
925 Stewart Street.
Madison. WI 53713
U.S.A.

Jersey Supreme Works
538-546 Whippendell
Road, Watford, Herts,
WD1 1QN
Tel:0923 818079

AMIGA COMPUTING

May 1989

Vol. 1 No. 12

Volume 1
Number 12
May 1989
£1.95

# VA
C= COM

FAMOUS FIVE
WordPerfect Library

FUNKY BASIC
Boogie to functions

MACHINE CODE
Subroutine safari